

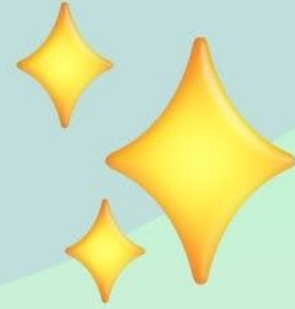
## Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Workshop Public Programme

**Date of Workshop:** Thursday 9 June 2022  
**Time:** 10:45 am – 2:30 Pm  
**Venue:** Virtual meeting via Microsoft Teams  
**Apologies:** Leanne Willis

Item	Time	Workshop Item	Presenter	Governance role	Proposed Outcome(s)
3	10:45 - 11:15	Connected Communities monthly update  <b>Attachments:</b> Connected Communities Update June 2022	Marilyn Kelly - Strategic Broker	Keeping informed	Receive the update on Connected Communities planning for 2022/23 and some non-work programme line information
4	11:15 - 11:45	Workshop 8 - Finalise LBA,  <b>Attachments:</b> Hibiscus and Bays LBAP WS8 - Finalise local board agreements June 2022	Matthew Kerr – Senior Local Board advisor  Mark Purdey - Manager Local Board Financial Advisors	Local decision making	Finalise the draft Local Board Agreement
	11:45 - 12:00	BREAK			
5	12:30 - 2:30	2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants Round Two (including Multiboard Round Two)  <b>Attachments:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Memo - Local Grants, Multi Board Grants Round Two and Facilities Grants 2022</li> <li>• attachment A: Community Grants Policy</li> <li>• attachment B: Hibiscus and Bays Local Board to operate its own local grants programme</li> <li>• Attachment C: HBLB Local Grants Round 2 Applications Summaries</li> <li>• Attachment D: HBLB Multiboard Grant Round 2 Application Summaries</li> </ul> Attachment E: HBLB Facilities Grant Applications Summaries	Ann Kuruvilla - Grants Advisor	Local decision making	To consider the applications for Hibiscus and Bays Local and Multiboard Grant rounds Two and provide direction on the allocation of the fund.
	2:30	Workshop Concludes			

**Role of Workshop:**

- (a) Workshops do not have decision-making authority.
- (b) Workshops are used to canvass issues, prepare local board members for upcoming decisions and to enable discussion between elected members and staff.
- (c) Workshops are not open to the public as decisions will be made at a formal, public local board business meeting.
- (d) Members are respectfully reminded of their Code of Conduct obligations with respect to conflicts of interest and confidentiality.
- (e) Workshops for groups of local boards can be held giving local boards the chance to work together on common interests or topics.

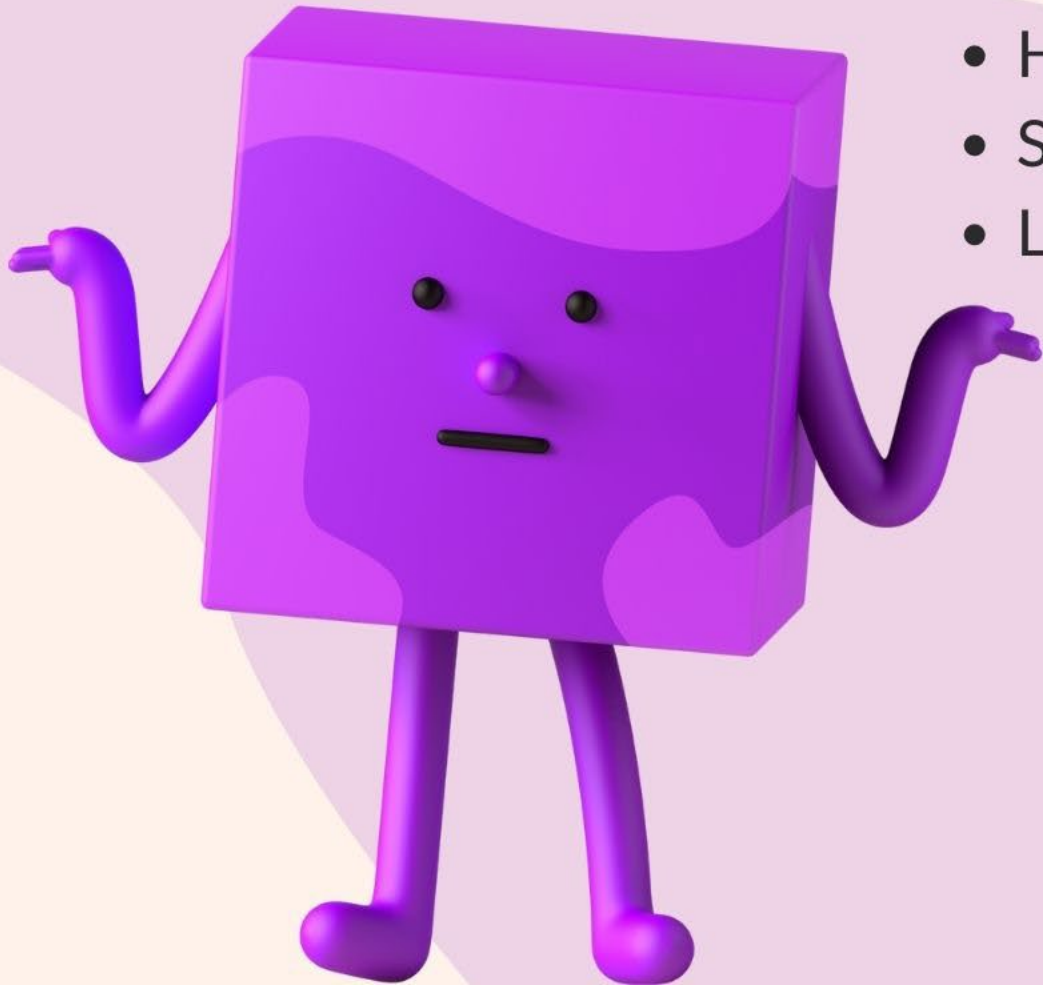



I'm back!



# Why am I here?

- Hibiscus Coast Youth Centre
- Supporting governance in community
- Looking at opportunities for 2022/23





# Hibiscus Coast Youth Centre



This year the focus has been

- building relationship with governance
- understanding the dynamics and operations of the organisation
- finding opportunities for support and development.



# Capacity Building

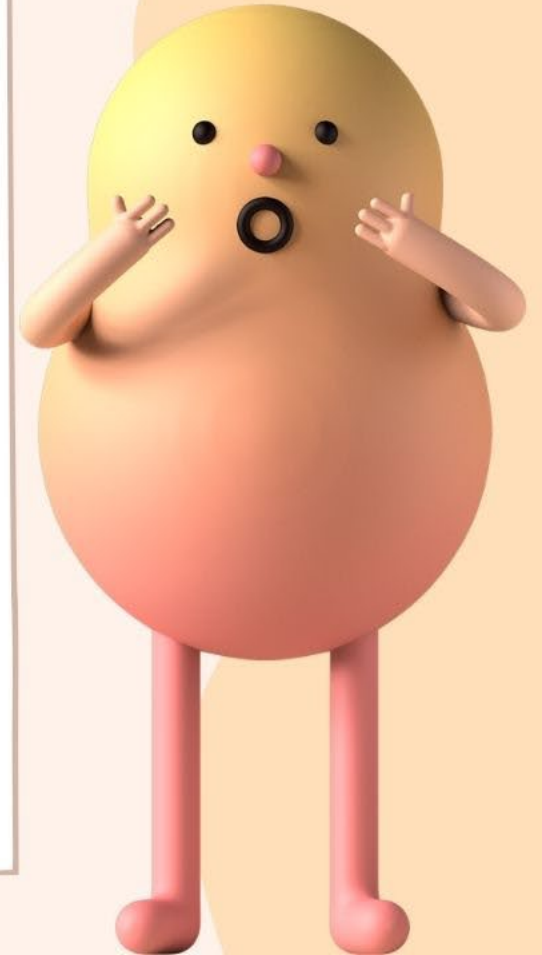
I have talked a lot about this - and the need but thought it might help to share a couple of things happening

- Community Governance
  - Good Governance Code
- GEM (Grants Expertise Management) Local



# Some updates

- Conversation with Heart of the Bays
- Conversation with Future Whangaparaoa
- Manly Bowling Club
- 360 Empathy





**Thank you!**

Any questions or comments



# Local board agreements and work programmes

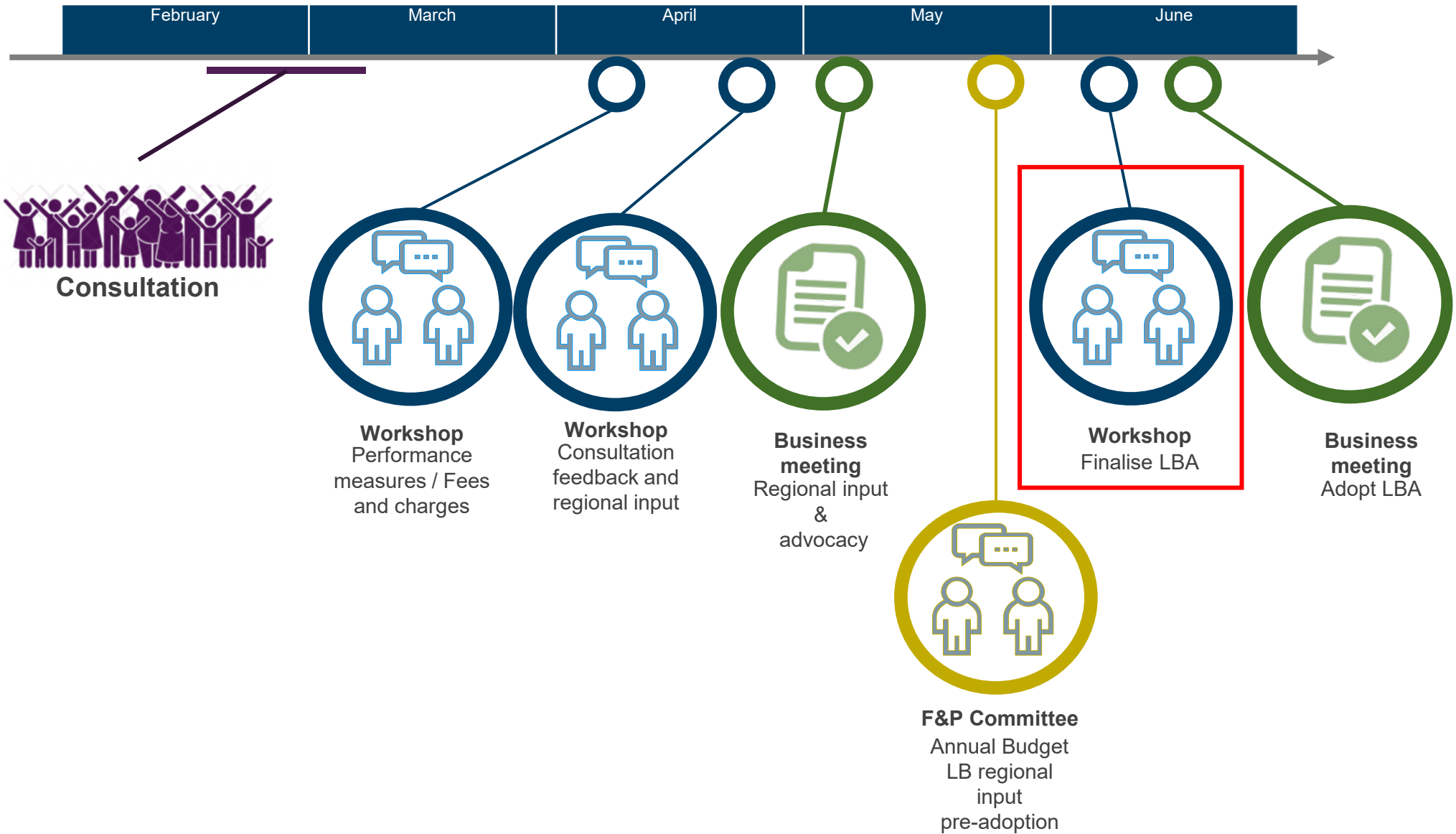
Workshop: Finalise local board agreements

Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

9 June 2022



# Local board annual planning



## Workshop purpose

- To discuss and finalise the draft local board agreement and fees and charges schedule 2022/2023

➤ The local board agreement has been drafted using the local board key priorities in the Annual Budget consultation and previous annual planning workshops (Performance measures, work programmes etc.)

➤ Next: local board agreement presented in 23 June 2022 business meetings for approval



# Overview of activity areas and key projects





# Activity areas and proposed key projects

## Local Community Services

- **Building resilient and connected communities** – this funding helps our local community networks to plan and deliver programmes that connect communities, neighbourhoods, and villages
- **Local parks and Centennial Park Bush Society ecological volunteers’ programmes** - ongoing funding to support community and volunteer ecological and environmental initiatives. This includes community planting, annual pest plant and animal control; local park clean ups; and community environmental education and events
- **Te Kete Rukuruku (Māori naming of parks and places) Tranche 2** - Māori naming (and associated story telling) of parks and places in partnership with mana whenua to value and promote Auckland’s Māori identity and use of Te Reo Māori. The outcome being a dual Māori/English name or a sole Māori name
- **Community movie events** - provide funding support for community groups to deliver two outdoor movie events for the community.





# Activity areas and proposed key projects

## Local Planning and Development

- **Supporting business associations - BID establishment (Silverdale).** This will assist in the planning and preparation towards the establishment of a new Business Improvement District (BID) programme for the Silverdale business community





# Activity areas and proposed key projects

## Local Environmental Management

- **Trash Free Taiāotea (Browns Bay Waste Minimisation Programme)** - bringing residents and businesses together to reduce the amount of waste going to landfill from the Browns Bay catchment.
- **Industrial pollution prevention programme (Silverdale)** - an educational programme that informs industry about the impacts that their activities may be having on local waterways
- **Īnanga spawning sites (survey and restoration)** - supporting local community groups and individuals to monitor freshwater streams and undertake planting and trapping activities in priority areas to increase the number of native fish



Update on  
performance measures  
and fees and charges







# Updates since the performance measures and fees and charges workshop

## Performance measures

- Safety measures: Wording of the KPI is an issue. Would like broader and better definition of what accessible social structure means.

As performance measure framework and wording can only be amended as part of an LTP, this has been noted for the next performance framework review. At this review stage, we will work with all local boards to consider strengthening the definition and wording of the measure.



# Updates since the performance measures and fees and charges workshop (cont.)

## Performance measures

- Environmental measures: How will we reflect Targeted Rates in the results?

The local environmental performance measures only measure programmes being delivered within the local board's opex budgets for Environmental Services. Currently there are only those projects funded by LDI opex in the local board's Infrastructure and Environmental Services work programme which are being measured. Regional programmes funded from targeted rates but delivered in local board areas are not reflected in local performance measures, but may be reflected in regional performance measures.

Progress reporting on the NETR and WQTR are produced for all local boards as part of our ongoing accountability reporting.



# Updates since the performance measures and fees and charges workshop (cont.)

## Fees and Charges

- North Shore Memorial Park cemetery does not seem to be kept in good shape. What is the proposed ongoing maintenance plan for this site?

This feedback has been passed on to the maintenance team responsible for cemeteries for comment and an update on the plan for this site.

All cemetery sites in the Hibiscus and Bays local board area are non-operational and as such are maintained like a park rather than an operational cemetery.





LBA approved in business meeting  
on 23 June



## Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

To: Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

From: Ann Kuruvilla - Grants Advisor

Date: 9<sup>th</sup> June 2022

Subject: Community Grants: Local Grants Round Two, Multi Board Grants Round Two and Facilities Grants 2022, allocations

---

### 1. Introduction

To discuss applications submitted to Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants Round Two, Multi Board Grants Round Two, and Facilities Grant 2022 in this financial year.

### 2. Details

The Community Grants Policy (CGP), attachment A, provides a framework for Hibiscus and Bays Local Board to operate its own local grants programme, attachment B, under the broader umbrella of the policy. Hibiscus and Bays local grants programme has a local focus which reflects its local board plan. These two documents guide the allocation of grants to groups and organisations delivering projects, events, activities, and services that benefit local communities.

The 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Boards Local Grant Programme operates the following contestable grant schemes:

- Local grants (two rounds)
- Facilities grants (one round)

The Hibiscus and Bays Local Board had set a total community grant budget of \$552,395 for the 2021/2022 financial year.

A total of \$154,500.87 was allocated to Local Grants Round One and the Multiboard Grants Round One.

This leaves a total of \$89,165.13 to be allocated to one local grant round and a Multiboard grant round.

The Hibiscus and Bays Local Board has set a budget of \$150,000 for the Facilities grant round for the year 2022.

Forty applications were received for the Local Grants Round Two 2021/2022, including eleven Multiboard applications, requesting a total of \$343,641.38

Twelve applications were received for the Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant Round 2022, requesting a total of \$449,898.

Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants Round Two Multiboard Grants Round Two applications and Facilities Grants are included under separate cover (Attachments C, D and E).

Each application has been assessed based on its alignment with the CGP and Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants Programme (Attachment F and Attachment G).

### 3. Recommendation/Action

To consider the applications for the Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants Round Two, Multiboard applications Round Two and Facilities Grant 2022, and provide direction on the allocation of the fund.

### 4. Next Steps

The local board is required to fund, part-fund or decline these applications at their business meeting on 16th June 2022

#### **Attachments:**

- A. Community Grants Policy
- B. Hibiscus and Bays local grants programme 2021/2022
- C. Local Grants Round Two Application Summaries
- D. Multiboard Grants Round Two Application Summaries
- E. Facilities Grants Applications Summaries
- F. Local Grants and Multi Board Grants Assessment Summary
- G. Facilities Grants Assessment Summary

# Community Grants Policy

December 2014



**Auckland Council**



*Tā Kaurihera o Tāmaki Makaurau*

This page has intentionally been left blank for printing purposes



## Table of Contents

Introduction .....	4
Purpose and objectives.....	6
Legislative context and strategic alignment .....	8
Policy principles .....	15
Scope and eligibility .....	19
Programme structure.....	29
Local grants programme .....	30
Regional grants programme .....	36
SCHEDULE ONE: Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme .....	40
SCHEDULE TWO: Regional Community Development Grants Programme .....	43
SCHEDULE THREE: Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grants Programme .....	46
SCHEDULE FOUR: Regional Events Grants Programme.....	50
SCHEDULE FIVE: Regional Historic Heritage Grants Programme.....	53
SCHEDULE SIX: Regional Sports and Recreation Grants Programme .....	56

*Details of the Local Grants Programmes adopted by Auckland's 21 local boards are available from Auckland Council's Community grants and support webpage.*

## Introduction

People are at the heart of the Auckland Plan – connected, resilient and inclusive communities underpin Auckland’s vision of becoming the world’s most liveable city. With people at the heart of the Auckland Plan, community development must be at the heart of Auckland Council. Council is just one contributor in the shared endeavour of building thriving communities, but it has an important part to play.

*Deputy Mayor Penny Hulse and Mayor Len Brown  
Foreword to Thriving Communities: Community and Social Development Action Plan, April 2014*

1. The Community Grants Policy guides the allocation of local and regional grants to groups and organisations delivering projects, activities and services that benefit Aucklanders and contribute to the vision of becoming the world’s most liveable city. The word ‘community’ is used here in its broadest sense: it signals that our grants programme will support the social, cultural and environmental wellbeing of our people and places.
2. Having a community grants programme is an explicit acknowledgement that the world’s most liveable city cannot be created by Auckland Council acting alone. There are many independent groups and organisations that share our objectives, and in many cases are better placed to deliver on them. These community-led organisations are experts in their respective fields, and able to mobilise a range of relationships and resources to achieve their goals.
3. ‘Thriving Communities: Social and Community Development Action Plan states that “[Auckland Council’s] role is to enable, facilitate, and provide every opportunity for communities to drive and own their own development”. By providing community groups and organisations with direct financial assistance, Council can support those objectives we share, be a catalyst for positive change, deliver value for money to ratepayers, and help to sustain a thriving and independent community sector.
4. The Community Grants Policy provides a framework for a new community grants programme, which has two main components:
  - A local grants programme (incorporating multi-board grants)
  - A regional grants programme

### Local grants programme

5. Auckland Council’s 21 local boards will each operate their own local grants programme under the broader umbrella of the Auckland Council Community Grants Policy. Local boards will award grants to local groups and organisations, services, events and activities that benefit residents in their local board area.

6. Local boards may also collaborate to award grants to support groups and organisations, services, events and activities that benefit multiple local board areas, but do not qualify for regional funding.

### Regional grants programme

7. The governing body of Auckland Council will award grants to regionally significant organisations, services, events and activities that benefit residents across Auckland. Auckland Council will operate grants programmes targeting six key activity areas at the regional level, aligned to strategic directions outlined in the Auckland Plan.
8. The regional grants programmes are:
  - Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme
  - Regional Community Development Grants Programme
  - Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grants Programme
  - Regional Events Grants Programme
  - Regional Historic Heritage Grants Programme
  - Regional Sport and Recreation Grants Programme.

## Purpose and objectives

9. The purpose of the Community Grants Policy is to guide the allocation and management of contestable and discretionary community grants awarded at the local or regional level. These grants support the delivery of a wide range of outcomes identified in the Auckland Plan, Local Board Plans and other key strategic documents.
10. The overall objective of the Community Grants Policy is to frame delivery of a grants programme that meets the needs of four main groups of stakeholders, as outlined below:
  - **Groups and organisations seeking grant funding**, who require clear guidance about Council’s intentions and priorities for funding, fair and proportionate grants processes, and upfront information about their obligations if they receive a grant
  - **Elected members**, who are responsible for allocating grants in a way that best meets the needs of their communities, addresses the priorities they have set through Council strategies and plans, and delivers good value for money for ratepayers
  - **Council staff**, who need a clear framework within which to work to provide high quality service and advice, support good stewardship of grant funds, effectively integrate the grants programme with Council’s other community programmes, and evaluate its benefits
  - **Auckland residents**, whose rates pay for the grants the council provides, and who receive the benefit of the activities we fund on their behalf.
11. The Community Grants Policy has the following specific objectives:
  1. Supports a wide range of organisations, projects, programmes, activities and events that reflect our diverse communities and help to improve their quality of life.
  2. Provides a means for decision-makers (local boards and governing body committees) to regularly consider and prioritise all possible recipients of grant assistance. This will include not only established organisations, who may receive support on an ongoing basis, but also new groups and initiatives that arise to address Auckland’s growth and our communities’ changing needs and circumstances.
  3. Aligns the provision of grants to the published priorities of Auckland Council, as identified in the Auckland Plan, local board plans and strategic plans at the regional level.
  4. Supports the delivery of Māori outcomes, contributing to increased social and economic wellbeing for Māori.
  5. The grants programme is ‘fit-for-purpose’ – by which we mean:
    - a. it is customised to Auckland Council’s shared governance model, enabling our decision-makers to be responsive to the needs of the communities to whom they are accountable
    - b. grants are equally accessible to all groups and organisations in Auckland

- c. our supporting processes, systems and materials are community-centric – meaning they take account of the needs of our ‘customers’, are user-friendly and easy to understand
  - d. the overall programme is feasible to deliver to a high standard, for a reasonable cost
  - e. funding decisions are merit-based and evidence-based – producing clear community benefits in return for ratepayers’ investment.
- 6. Auckland Council upholds its statutory responsibility to ensure the lawful, transparent and prudent expenditure of public funds.

## Legislative context and strategic alignment

### Legislative context

#### Local Government Act

12. In December 2012, central government amended the purpose of local government in the Local Government Act 2002. The purpose of local government is now to:

*‘Enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities to meet the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure, local public services and performance of regulatory functions in a way that is most cost-effective for households and businesses.’*

13. The Act also requires local government to, ‘take into account the social, economic, and cultural interests of people and communities and quality of the environment, including for future generations, as part of a sustainable development approach’ and references Council’s role in developing social policy to support these objectives.

14. The Community Grants Policy responds to this directive in four ways:

- Grants are an important mechanism for enabling local decision-making and action, empowering communities to work alongside Council to meet their current and future needs.
- Grants will be provided primarily for ‘local community infrastructure’ and ‘local public services’, as these are interpreted in the Auckland Council context, and can be put towards social, cultural and environmental activities.
- The design of the grants programme recognises the fundamental independence and capability of our communities, community organisations and the wider non-government sector, and their complementary role to that of local government.
- Design and implementation of each stage of the programme will support a clear focus on applying scarce resources cost-effectively.

#### Local Government Act (Auckland Council) 2010

15. The Auckland Council was established under the Local Government Act (Auckland Council) 2010. The Act created two complementary and non-hierarchical decision-making parts – the governing body and 21 local boards – providing political governance at the regional and local levels.

16. The Community Grants Policy is a regional policy adopted by the governing body, which covers both the regional and local levels of the grants programme. In accordance with the Act, it is not intended to be prescriptive or unduly restrict the decision-making role of local boards. It provides regional parameters within which local boards then make decisions on local activities.

17. The following table shows the Auckland Council decision-making roles and responsibilities in relation to the grants programme.

Local governance	Regional governance
21 elected local boards, made up of 149 local board members	One elected governing body, made up of the Mayor and 20 ward councillors
<p><i>Local board grants</i></p> <p>Local boards will award grants to local groups and organisations, services, events and activities that benefit residents in their local board area.</p> <p><i>Multi-board grants</i></p> <p>Local boards can collaborate to award grants to groups and organisations, services, events and activities that benefit multiple local board areas.</p>	<p><i>Regional grants</i></p> <p>Governing body committees will award grants to regionally significant organisations, services, events and activities that benefit residents across Auckland.</p>

### Government guidance for the operation of grants programmes

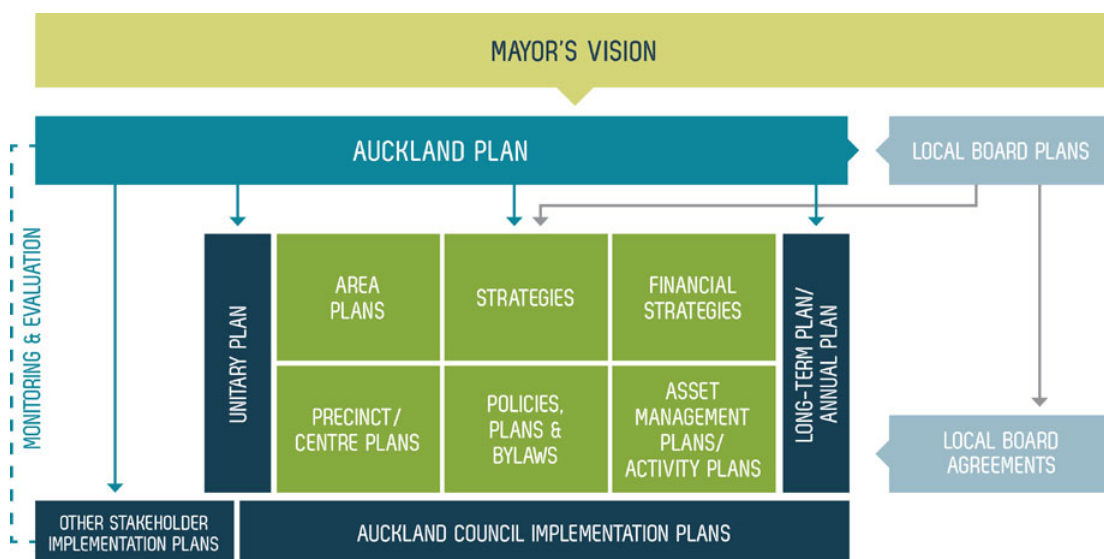
18. Several documents have been prepared by central government to provide guidance for public entities operating grants programmes that financially support third parties. These documents outline a range of expectations, mainly at the operational level, which will be incorporated in the design of the grants programme and supporting processes and materials.
19. Broadly, Council is expected to ensure:
- Grants are allocated lawfully, transparently and prudently, in keeping with Council’s responsibilities as a public entity dispensing public funds, and the legislated purpose of local government
  - Conflicts of interest are identified and appropriately managed
  - Grant applicants and recipients are treated fairly and with respect
  - Processes and materials are fit for purpose and accessible to all
  - Expectations of grant recipients are clearly communicated, reasonable, and proportionate to the funding they receive
  - Adequate records are kept at each stage of the funding ‘lifecycle’ to support internal and external audit requirements and evaluate the impact of the grants programme.

### Auckland Council’s strategic framework

20. Auckland Council operates a grants programme to help us achieve a wide range of outcomes. These outcomes are determined locally, through local board plans, and regionally, through the Auckland Plan and regional activity / sector-specific strategies, policies and plans. The Community Grants

Policy is a tool for delivering these outcomes, which have been agreed in consultation with our communities.

21. The following diagram shows the strategic framework for Auckland Council.



### Auckland Plan

22. The Auckland Plan sets out a single vision to make Auckland the world’s most liveable city over the next 30 years, to 2040. The Community Grants Policy provides a framework for responding to a number of strategic directions and priorities outlined in the Auckland Plan through grant funding.
23. Although not an exhaustive list, the strategic directions and priorities set out in the following table are particularly relevant for the Community Grants Policy.

Auckland Plan Strategic Directions	Auckland Plan Priority Areas
Create a strong, inclusive and equitable society that ensures opportunity for all Aucklanders	Put children and young people first Improve the education, health and safety of Aucklanders, with a focus on those most in need Strengthen communities
Enable Māori aspirations through recognition of the Treaty of Waitangi and Customary Rights	Enable Māori aspirations for thriving and self-sustaining Marae Support sustainable development of Māori outcomes, leadership, community and partnerships
Integrate arts and culture into our everyday lives	Value and foster Auckland's cultural diversity Valuing our artists, creative sector and our cultural institutions



Protect and conserve Auckland’s historic heritage for the benefit and enjoyment of present and future generations	Understand, value and share our heritage Invest in our heritage Empower collective stewardship of our heritage
Promote individual and community wellbeing through participation and excellence in recreation and sport	Provide quality opportunity for all Aucklanders to participate in recreation and sport Prioritise and optimise our recreation and sport facilities and public open space use and the capabilities of recreation and sport organisations
Develop an economy that delivers opportunity and prosperity for all Aucklanders and New Zealand	Enhance investment in people to grow skills and local workforce Develop a creative, vibrant world city
Acknowledge that nature and people are inseparable	Value our natural heritage Sustainably manage our natural resources Treasure our coastline, harbours, islands and marine areas
Contribute to tackling climate change and increasing energy resilience	Mitigate Climate Change Improve energy efficiency, security and resilience Adapt to a changing climate

24. The Community Grants Policy also takes account of two particular directives in the Auckland Plan concerning ‘ways of working’:

- Directive 1.10: Support community-led development and work with communities to develop leadership, skills and capacity
- Directive 1.11: Promote inclusion, reduce discrimination and remove barriers to opportunity and participation, particularly for disadvantaged groups.

### Local Board Plans

25. Auckland’s 21 local boards develop a local board plan at the beginning of their three-year term, in consultation with local communities, which sets out the aspirations and priorities for their local community and guides their decision-making. Reflecting their local focus, local board plans tend to have a strong focus on community well-being and ‘liveability’ at the local level.

26. Key themes highlighted in local board plans include:

- Supporting local community identity through arts, culture and youth programmes and local events

- Creating vibrant and economically strong town centres that reflect local character and stimulate community activity and involvement
- Enhancing and protecting the natural environment
- Building on community and volunteer networks
- Enhancing quality of life through providing high quality community facilities and events
- Improving sports fields and ensuring high quality, well-connected open spaces
- Protecting and valuing built and cultural heritage
- Preserving the natural character of rural areas.

### **Auckland Council's responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi and the Local Government Act**

27. Auckland Council, which includes both local boards and the governing body, has committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi/the Treaty of Waitangi, and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.
28. The Local Government Act 2002 requires Auckland Council to recognise and respect the Crown's responsibility to take appropriate account of Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi's principles. It places an obligation on the council to establish and maintain appropriate processes for Māori to contribute to local government decision-making, and to consider ways to foster the development of Māori capacity to contribute to decision-making.
29. The 2010 Local Government Act established the Independent Māori Statutory Board (IMSB) which plays an important role in advocating for issues of significance for Māori and ensuring council fulfils its statutory obligations to Māori. Auckland Council is committed to working with the IMSB to achieve its purpose.
30. The following diagram outlines Auckland Council's commitment to Māori via the Māori Responsiveness Framework:



The grants programme seeks to recognise Māori rights and interests within Tāmaki Makaurau, and to contribute to addressing the needs and aspirations of Māori. This includes the Māori outcome, ‘Te Hou o Te Whenua, Te Hau o Te Tangata – Auckland’s Māori identity is its special point of difference as a global city providing opportunities for all’, and the priority outcome areas identified in the Auckland Plan and the Long-term Plan.

### Other key strategies, policies and plans

31. The priorities set out in the Auckland Plan are further elaborated in a range of other Auckland Council strategic documents and in the Māori Plan for Tāmaki Makaurau, prepared by the Independent Māori Statutory Board.
32. Key Auckland Council strategies, policies and plans include:
  - Arts and Culture Strategic Action Plan
  - Thriving Communities: Community and Social Development Action Plan
  - I am Auckland: an Auckland-Wide Strategic Action Plan for Children and Young People
  - Environmental Strategic Action Plan
  - Indigenous Biodiversity Strategy
  - Historic Heritage Strategy
  - Auckland Sport and Recreation Strategic Action Plan
  - Public Art Policy
  - Events Policy

- Heritage Incentives Policy
  - Community Facilities Network Plan
  - Low Carbon Action Plan
  - Waste Minimisation and Management Plan
33. At the regional level, these activity- or sector-specific strategies and policies drive the outcomes and funding priorities set for each regional grants programme (refer to the individual regional grants programme schedules for more information).

### Thriving Communities

34. In 2014, Auckland Council released Thriving Communities: Community and Social Development Action Plan that forms part of our outcomes framework at the regional level. Thriving Communities is specifically concerned with the council's role in empowering Auckland's communities and the community sector, and as such its recommendations have special significance for our grants programme. Thriving Communities established six priority areas for the council to focus on:
- Facilitate grassroots action
  - Strengthen support to the voluntary and community sector
  - Enable social innovation and social enterprise
  - Maximise positive socio-economic impacts
  - Work in a holistic and integrated way
  - Support staff to be community centric.
35. All six focus areas inform the delivery of the grants programme in some way. For instance, enabling match funding was recommended under the first action, and improving funding processes was identified under the second action, with a key focus on achieving 'proportionality'. These actions are acknowledged in our 'Policy principles' and in the overall design of the grants programme.

## Policy principles

36. The following policy principles will guide our behaviour and decision-making, and inform the design and implementation of the Auckland Council community grants programme:

- A focus on outcomes
- Working together: mutual respect and shared responsibility
- Fairness and equity of opportunity
- Valuing Te Ao Māori
- Transparency and clarity
- Recognising innovation and collaboration
- Quality, effectiveness and value
- Proportionality.

### A focus on outcomes

37. The focus of the Community Grants Policy is the positive outcomes we are seeking to achieve for our communities. The grants programme is a means to serve this end, not an end in itself. The processes we develop and the decisions we make will serve and support good community outcomes over all other considerations.

38. We will evaluate the success of the grants we make based on the outcomes that are achieved. We acknowledge that some community outcomes are complex and/or will take longer to be achieved, and this may require a combination of qualitative and quantitative measurement over time.

### Working together: mutual respect and shared responsibility

39. Auckland Council recognises the critical contribution that the community and not-for-profit sector makes to building a more liveable city. We share many interests, values and goals with the sector, but we recognise that it is made up of self-determining and independent organisations. Like the council, each has its own mission, and is accountable to its own communities. Our grant relationships with these organisations will be characterised by mutual respect and an acknowledgement that delivering positive outcomes is a shared responsibility, in which central government, local government, the community and not-for-profit sector all have a role to play.

40. Grants are a means of financially supporting community-led initiatives, and in this respect they are fundamentally different from procurement arrangements. When the council procures from a third party, it is purchasing a service to meet a specific need or requirement, and that service is delivered to the council's specifications. In contrast, the initiatives we support through grants are conceived and delivered by the community, for the community. This distinction will be reflected in the grants programme – in the language that we use, the processes we design, and the relationships we enter into with grant recipients.

41. Grants will be allocated and managed in accordance with Auckland's unique shared governance model. Our local and regional elected members have been tasked with representing their communities and responding to their needs, and the grants programme will be sufficiently flexible to give effect to that responsibility.
42. Our staff will work collaboratively across the council's divisions, departments and business units to provide a high quality, 'seamless' service to decision-makers, grant applicants and grant recipients.

### **Fairness and equity of opportunity**

43. We value all of Auckland's diverse communities, and welcome grant applications from people of all ages, identities, abilities, cultures and ethnicities, wherever in the region they live.
44. All our communities will have an equal opportunity to be considered for grants, and the design and management of the programme will take account of their differing needs and interests. We will ensure applicants are treated fairly regardless of their size, location or circumstances, and provide any support they may reasonably require. This includes making appropriate provision for the special access needs of applicants with a disability.
45. Auckland Council allocates grants from a limited pool. Our grants will be targeted to the achievement of particular outcomes and priorities that have been published in advance. These will align with our strategic priorities, and be appropriate to our purpose and role as a local authority.

### **Valuing Te Ao Māori and enabling Māori outcomes**

46. The grants programme will support Auckland Council's commitment to Māori, as described in paragraphs 27-30.

In the context of this policy, this commitment means that:

- We acknowledge the special role and significance of Māori as tangata whenua.
- Auckland Council's commitment to deliver positive Māori outcomes should be appropriately recognised in the outcomes and funding priorities established at the local and regional level.
- Grants to eligible organisations addressing these priorities are an important way to realise Māori aspirations through rangitiratanga (self-determination).
- Mātauranga Māori / Māori knowledge and world views will be respected, and their validity and value reflected in the intent, design and operation of Auckland Council's grants programme. In particular, we will ensure that we:
  - engage effectively with Māori to promote the funding opportunities available through the grants programme,
  - provide appropriate capacity building support to potential applicants to improve Māori access to funding opportunities,
  - have (or co-opt) appropriate expertise to assess applications which seek to deliver Māori outcomes.

### Transparency and clarity

47. The grants programme will operate transparently in all respects and at all stages of the process, while protecting confidentiality. We will provide clear information in a timely way about the opportunities to apply for funding, and our expectations of applicants and recipients.
48. We will publish information about all of the grants we provide – who has received them, and for what purpose. We will also provide feedback to unsuccessful grant applicants about why they have been declined, so they will know what they can do to increase their chances of success next time.
49. We seek to enable sustainable organisations and initiatives, while avoiding organisations becoming financially dependent on Auckland Council. The majority of our grants will be to deliver one-off projects, or be provided as ‘seed funding’ to test new ideas and approaches, help with start-up or expansion costs, or enable recipients to leverage more sustainable sources of financial support.
50. Where the intention is to provide support on an ongoing basis, especially at the regional level, decision-makers will give due consideration to providing longer term (multi-year) grant funding. However past funding doesn’t represent a commitment to future funding (i.e. beyond the term of the initial agreement).

### Recognising innovation and collaboration

51. We recognise that communities face increasingly complex challenges and that creativity, innovation and collaboration can be critical to the development of solutions. We welcome proposals seeking to respond to issues and opportunities in innovative ways, including through collaborative partnerships.
52. We recognise that innovation and collaboration can also bring risk. In these cases we consider that failure to achieve the anticipated outcomes is not necessarily a failure to deliver value. Outcomes can include opportunities to build community capacity, learn from experience and adapt to changing circumstances. We recognise these as valuable practices that contribute to community resilience and wellbeing.

### Quality, effectiveness and value

53. Staff and decision-makers will work together to deliver good value for ratepayers’ investment, by supporting high quality initiatives that are effective, and which can produce clear benefits for our communities.
54. Consistent processes will be applied to assessing grant applications at each level. Assessment will be based on proposals’ individual merits and how well they align with our funding priorities. We may take into account an applicant organisation’s previous track record, their current capability and their future potential when awarding grants.
55. In some cases, the outcomes we are targeting are most likely to be delivered by small groups that emerge organically within their communities. Such groups may lack the resources of larger, more established organisations with permanent employees. Where the capacity of these applicants is a

barrier, our staff will provide support to ensure an appropriate quality of application can be submitted (usual decision making criteria and processes still apply).

56. We expect all grant applicants to give advance thought to how they will know if their project has been a success. For larger grants, applicants will be asked to propose appropriate outcome measures, and a plan for how these will be monitored and reported back. All grant recipients will be required to account for how they have spent the funds and share what they have achieved and/or learned.

### **Proportionality**

57. We will strive to balance Auckland Council's statutory responsibility to ensure the lawful and prudent expenditure of public funds, with a commitment to work in a way that acknowledges the integrity of community organisations, and recognises the impact of our requirements on their limited time and resources.
58. The information we collect and our expectations of grant applicants / recipients should always be proportionate to the scale of what is being proposed or funded. The processes and documentation that organisations are asked to complete should be appropriate to the size of the grant, the situation of the applicant and the level of risk presented to the council.



## Scope and eligibility

59. This section outlines the scope of the Community Grants Policy, provides definitions of key terms, discusses eligibility considerations and highlights the key factors we will take into account when assessing grant applications.

### Contestable and discretionary grants

#### Contestable grants

60. The majority of Auckland Council grants will be awarded through a contestable process. This is the best way to enable decision-makers (i.e. governing body committees and local boards) to compare the relative merits of the funding proposals they receive, and to allocate grants from limited funding pools as fairly as possible.
61. In this context **contestable** means that:
- applications are invited during scheduled funding rounds, with publicly advertised opening and closing dates,
  - any eligible organisation has an equal opportunity to be considered for a grant,
  - clearly defined processes will be applied to all applications, and
  - final allocation decisions are made in a public forum.

#### Discretionary grants

62. From time to time, Auckland Council may receive funding requests from organisations seeking a grant outside of the normal contestable process. Although not obliged to do so, the governing body or local boards may choose to make a **discretionary** grant in some cases. To be considered for a discretionary grant, the organisation would need to make a compelling case for an urgent decision – in other words, demonstrate that:
- their need (or opportunity) is immediate, and has arisen since the last scheduled funding round closed,
  - consideration cannot wait until the next scheduled funding round, and
  - the circumstances could not reasonably have been foreseen.
63. If satisfied of the applicants' exceptional circumstances and the merit of the proposal, the relevant decision-makers may award a discretionary grant outside of the normal contestable process.
64. Discretionary grants will:
- usually be for small amounts,
  - be awarded via formal resolution in a public forum,

- be recorded using standard grant documentation (e.g. application forms) even if these are completed after the grant has been approved, and
- still need to comply with the standard Auckland Council grant requirements.

## Who can apply for grants?

### Community organisations

65. The primary beneficiaries of community grants will be **not-for-profit, charitable and voluntary** organisations. These groups are often referred to collectively as ‘community organisations’ because they are established with the primary purpose of providing a benefit to the wider community.
66. Community organisations generally display the following characteristics:
  - A not-for-profit organisation, or an association of individuals whose primary aim is providing services and benefits to the community at large
  - Membership or participation is available to anyone who wishes to join
  - May be a special interest or advocacy group for a particular section of the community, but the group or organisation should not impose restrictions upon membership (such as setting fees at a level that exclude most people who might want to participate).
67. Most community organisations have a formal legal structure and founding documents (e.g. a constitution) which set out governance and management arrangements consistent with their charitable mission. Having a recognised structure enables Auckland Council to enter into a formal legal agreement with the organisation, and ensures appropriate accountability for how grant funds will be managed.
68. Auckland Council will prioritise grant funding for community organisations as we recognise that their primary purpose is to provide community benefits and they may have limited revenue streams and/or opportunities to raise funds to pay for the valuable work they do.

### Individuals and groups with no formal legal structure

69. Individuals and groups with no formal legal structure may apply for grants of up to \$1,000 through the local grants programmes, except where individual local boards have specifically stated otherwise.
70. Applicants in this category seeking grants over \$1,000 would need to either:
  - Nominate an **‘umbrella’ organisation** which has agreed to receive and administer the grant on their behalf – the umbrella organisation would be legally accountable to Auckland Council for the expenditure of the grant; OR
  - Apply to have the **funding released retrospectively**, i.e. as reimbursement for pre-approved expenses after the project or activity has been satisfactorily completed.

## Commercial entities

71. Commercial entities – e.g. Limited Liability Companies – may apply for grants in certain circumstances, except where individual local boards or governing body committees have specifically stated they will not consider applications from such entities.
72. Projects, events or initiatives proposed by commercial entities would need to clearly and directly benefit the wider community. Examples of instances where we may fund a commercial entity are:
  - to cover the costs of delivering a free community event or activity
  - to subsidise the costs of a charged-for event or activity (i.e. reducing fees to a level that enables community access)
  - to enable a charged-for event or activity to be delivered that would otherwise not be commercially viable, where that event or activity will help achieve our stated priorities and outcomes, and charges are not set at a level that would prevent broad participation.
73. Profit generated by a grant-funded project, event or activity may only be retained by the grant recipient if it is to be reinvested in a social, environmental or cultural mission, or kept as working capital with a commitment to operate the activity in future (i.e. reducing reliance on grant funding in subsequent years).

## Social innovation and social enterprise

74. Auckland Council welcomes grant applications from social enterprises delivering outcomes for our communities. Social enterprises are hybrid organisations that trade goods and services in order to achieve their social, environmental, economic or cultural goals. There are a variety of legal structures which social enterprises can adopt, including but not limited to:
  - Charitable Trusts
  - Limited Liability Companies
  - Incorporated Societies
  - Cooperatives or Unions
75. The council is committed to growing our support for social innovation and social enterprise as we believe they have considerable potential in addressing some of Auckland's key challenges. Thriving Communities identifies a need for strategic investment into the social enterprise sector and community grants can support this commitment, particularly by providing funding for capability-building and access to seed capital for social enterprises looking to start or grow their businesses.

## Conflicts of interest

76. Organisations affiliated in some way to elected members or employees of Auckland Council can still be considered for grant funding. However organisations in this category should note any possible conflict of interest (or perception of a conflict of interest) in their application, to ensure any necessary steps can be taken to mitigate this.

77. Impacted elected members or council employees are also required to note any possible conflict of interest (or perception of a conflict of interest), and will not be involved in any assessment or decision-making related to these applications.

### Ineligible applicants

78. Community grants as covered by this policy are **not available** to:

- Political parties
- Internal applicants (i.e. to fund projects, programmes or facilities run by Auckland Council or its employees)
- Auckland Council CCOs (council-controlled organisations), including facilities owned and operated by Regional Facilities Auckland (RFA)
- Organisations receiving statutory funding from council via compulsory annual levies, under the Auckland Regional Amenities Funding Act (ARAFA) or comparable legislation
- Other local authorities, government agencies or public sector entities.

### What we will fund

79. Auckland Council provides grants to support organisations, projects, activities and events working across a wide range of activity areas.

80. To illustrate the diversity of things we fund, a list of possible grant recipients and grant-funded activities is provided in the table below. **Note this list is not exhaustive** – types of organisations and activities that are not specifically mentioned here can still apply for grants, unless they are ruled ineligible elsewhere in this policy.

Activity area	Examples of possible grant recipients and grant-funded activities
Arts, culture and events	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arts and cultural groups</li> <li>• Umbrella groups representing different art-forms / sector development organisations</li> <li>• Non-council-owned arts and cultural facilities</li> <li>• Community arts education and activities</li> <li>• Public art</li> <li>• Professional performing arts groups / companies</li> <li>• Professional event organisers delivering community events</li> <li>• Community-led events and festivals</li> </ul>
Community development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community support groups</li> <li>• Neighbourhood and resident groups</li> <li>• Representative and advocacy bodies serving ethnic, cultural and special interest communities</li> <li>• Sector development organisations</li> </ul>

Activity area	Examples of possible grant recipients and grant-funded activities
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local public services (as distinct from those provided by central government)</li> <li>• Community programmes and activities</li> <li>• Community safety organisations (e.g. Wardens)</li> <li>• Health and wellbeing initiatives (e.g. family violence or suicide prevention)</li> </ul>
Environment and natural heritage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Auckland-based advocacy and sector development organisations</li> <li>• Environmental groups and projects</li> <li>• Environmental education, including schools-based programmes</li> <li>• Biodiversity protection / ecological restoration work by individuals, groups and businesses on public or private land</li> <li>• Identification and stewardship/kaitiakitanga of our natural heritage places by mana whenua and iwi groups</li> <li>• Sustainable living initiatives and resources</li> <li>• Facilities (e.g. Environment centres, tree nurseries)</li> </ul>
Historic heritage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conservation of significant built heritage by individuals, groups and businesses</li> <li>• Identification and stewardship/kaitiakitanga of historic sites, structures, places, areas and archaeological sites of cultural and spiritual significance to mana whenua and iwi groups</li> <li>• Enabling community access to privately owned heritage sites</li> <li>• Heritage education and interpretation</li> <li>• Conservation and practice of cultural heritage</li> </ul>
Sport and recreation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advocacy organisations promoting active lifestyles</li> <li>• Sport and active recreation programmes and events</li> <li>• Sport and active recreation providers</li> <li>• Sports code governing bodies / umbrella organisations</li> <li>• Improving use of / access to recreational and open spaces</li> </ul>

### What our grants can be spent on

81. Auckland Council provides grant funding to achieve outcomes, and applicants will be asked to provide an overall budget for the project, activity or service that will deliver those outcomes. In most cases Auckland Council will be one of several sources of funding for the project, activity or service rather than the sole funder, and we would expect to see this reflected in the budget.
82. The budget for the project, activity or service is likely to include a range of costs. Examples are:
  - Salaries, wages, professional fees (e.g. artists' fees) and volunteer expenses
  - Administration and office expenses
  - Accommodation expenses including rent, leases, maintenance, insurances and utilities
  - Costs integral to service delivery (e.g. vehicle expenses for a mobile social service)

- Marketing, advertising, website and printing costs
  - Programme expenses such as materials, equipment hire, venue hire and tutors' fees.
83. Applicants will need to indicate how, if successful, they plan to spend their council grant – i.e. to fund specific components of the budget, or to help offset the overall cost. Appropriate outcomes for the level of funding we provide will be negotiated with recipients, and any special conditions for how the grant can be spent will be reflected in the funding agreement.

### What we won't fund

84. The Community Grants Policy provides decision-makers with considerable flexibility to determine how best to support their communities to deliver positive outcomes, as outlined above. However, there are some purposes that will not be funded.
85. This list of funding exclusions draws on:
- The statutory purpose of local government, to 'meet the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure [and] local public services'
  - Central government guidance (in particular the Office of the Auditor General and the New Zealand Treasury)
  - Internationally applied principles of 'best practice' grant-making.
86. The following activities will not be funded:
- Debt servicing or repayment
  - Legal expenses
  - Activities that promote religious ministry or political purposes
  - Medical expenses
  - Public services that are the responsibility of central government (e.g. core education, primary health care)
  - Physical works – e.g. improvements to community buildings – that require consents or permits, prior to the necessary consents or permits being obtained (grants may be awarded in principle, but funds will not be released until all conditions are satisfied)
  - Purchase of alcohol.
87. In a competitive funding environment, the following may be a **lower priority** for funding:
- Travel and accommodation outside Auckland, unless we are convinced there will be a tangible benefit for Auckland ratepayers
  - Retrospective costs (where the activity has already taken place), unless this is necessary as a condition of the grant, or we are satisfied there are other mitigating circumstances
  - Fundraising events or activities, especially where the beneficiary is a third party (e.g. charity events, sponsored walks), unless we determine the event has a wider community benefit beyond its primary purpose as a fundraiser.

88. Local boards and governing body committees may specify additional exclusions for funding to those set out above. Refer to the relevant grants programme schedule for more information about specific exclusions.

## Assessment and prioritisation

89. The previous section sets out who and what we will consider funding through the grants programme. This section explains the factors we will take into account when assessing proposals, to determine their relative merit, and assist decision-makers to prioritise between proposals of similar merit.
90. When assessing the strength of an individual proposal, and which proposals should be considered a priority for funding, our staff will consider whether the applicant has:
- Clearly defined the **purpose** of their project, activity or service – e.g. the need they are meeting – and outlined why this is important.
  - Made a compelling case for how their proposal **aligns to the funding priorities** established by the relevant local board(s) or the governing body committee, relative to other proposals.
  - Identified where their organisation, and/or their project, activity or service, **aligns with the following policy principles**:
    - Demonstrating innovation and/or collaboration where appropriate
    - Valuing Te Ao Māori and enabling Māori outcomes
    - Ensuring their project, activity or service is accessible to people with disabilities or those facing other barriers to participation.
  - Clearly described their project, activity or service – **what will be delivered and how** – and satisfied us that it is viable.
  - The **capability, capacity and experience to deliver** their project, activity or service to an appropriate standard, evidenced by a relevant **track record of successful delivery**.
  - Presented a realistic, evidence-based budget for their project, activity or service, and identified exactly **how our grant would be spent**.
  - Given thought to how they will show that the grant has benefited their community (or for larger grants, identifying how they will evaluate the success of their project, activity or service).
  - Understands **who** their project, activity or service is targeting and **where** in Auckland these people are likely to come from, and has the necessary experience, networks or profile to give them **credible access** to this target group.
  - Provided **evidence of community support** for, and/or involvement in the project, activity or service, and/or evidence of **support from their recognised regional or national body** (where relevant).
  - Shown that their project, activity or service will support **multiple outcomes** across activity areas – e.g. a project that supports both environmental and arts outcomes (this is not required, but may lend additional weight to the application).

91. We will apply the 'proportionality principle' in determining the above. Applicants seeking larger grants will be expected to answer in more detail and provide additional evidence compared with applicants seeking smaller grants.

### Financial considerations

92. Auckland Council grant programmes are consistently oversubscribed, and it is not possible for us to meet all requests for funding. Our overarching aim is to deliver the outcomes that are most significant to our communities, but in making decisions we will take applicants' overall financial situation into consideration.
93. We will ask all grant applicants what they (or others) will be contributing to the cost of their proposed project, activity or service. An applicant's own contribution may include volunteer labour, donated materials, donated professional services and/or their own cash reserves.
94. When assessing and prioritising applications, we may take into account any or all of the following:
  - The applicant's **overall financial position**, including their ability to support the project, activity or service from their own resources and/or to access grants from other sources
  - Whether the applicant has accessed, or made reasonable attempts to **access, other sources of financial support** for their project, activity or service, including grants from other funders, or fundraising within their community
  - Whether the applicant has received, or is receiving, any other grants, contracts, subsidised accommodation or other financial assistance from Auckland Council.

### Applying to more than one Auckland Council grants programme

95. Applicants can apply for grants from more than one council grants programme for different projects and activities. Applicants will need to identify any other council grants programmes they have applied to (or intend to apply to), and what they have applied for.
96. In the first instance, applicants should select the most appropriate grants programme for the scale of the outcomes they are delivering (i.e. local, multi-board or regional). Further guidance on selecting the most appropriate programme will be available to potential applicants.

### Out of scope

97. The Community Grants Policy replaces all of the grants policies and contestable and discretionary grants schemes that Auckland Council inherited from the former regional, city and district councils at amalgamation, and operated through the interim funding programme (November 2010 – June 2015).
98. This section outlines grants and other forms of community assistance that are administered or provided by Auckland Council, but which are **out of scope** for the Community Grants Policy.



### Other grants provided by Auckland Council

- Grants or fee rebate programmes operated by the substantive Council-Controlled Organisations (CCOs), including Auckland Tourism, Events and Economic Development (ATEED), Regional Facilities Auckland (RFA), Auckland Transport and Watercare.
- Rates incentive programmes which provide low interest assistance to homeowners to address home resource efficiency, to be repaid via rates (currently home insulation and clean heat retrofitting, through the 'Retrofit your Home' programme).
- The annual levy to the Auckland Regional Amenities Funding Board, which is a statutory requirement of Auckland Council under the Auckland Regional Amenities Funding Act (ARAFA). The Funding Board distributes this levy annually via significant grants to a group of key regional organisations (e.g. Watersafe Auckland, Auckland Philharmonia Orchestra).
- The annual levies to the Auckland War Memorial Museum under the Auckland War Memorial Museum Act (1996) and to the Museum of Transport and Technology (MOTAT) under the Museum of Transport and Technology Act (2000).
- Large, one-off grants towards the purchase, development or maintenance of key regional infrastructure (e.g. the Waterfront Theatre building, Holy Trinity Cathedral).
- Grants provided as part of a broader strategic relationship with key partner organisations operating regionally (e.g. Aktive (formerly Auckland Sport), Auckland Citizens Advice Bureaux), where the service, role or expertise provided by the funded partner is key to the council delivering its own objectives and long term outcomes for that activity or sector.
- Recurring grants to third parties to deliver asset-based or core services (i.e. services that the council delivers in-house elsewhere) via 'outsourced' or partnership delivery models.

### Third-party funding programmes

- The Creative Communities grants scheme, funded by Creative New Zealand and operated by territorial authorities (including Auckland Council) on their behalf. Creative Communities is administered by the Community Development, Arts and Culture department.
- The Waste Minimisation and Innovation Fund, funded through the central government waste levy and administered by the Environmental Services unit.
- Any other third-party funding scheme, current or future, which is operated wholly or partially by Auckland Council under terms established by the funder.

### Other forms of community assistance

99. The Community Grants Policy governs a specific mechanism for providing financial support to communities / community organisations. There are other forms of community assistance that Auckland Council (or its predecessors) has provided or may provide, but which are outside the scope of this policy:
- Community occupancies (formerly community leases)

- Rates rebates / rates remissions / rates postponements
- Facility partnerships (for the capital development of community facilities in partnership with external organisations)
- Community loans and loan guarantees
- Koha given to Māori in specific cultural situations and settings (e.g. tangi).

## Programme structure

100. The Auckland Council community grants programme has two main components:

- **Local:** 21 individual local grants programmes, governed by local boards, and a multi-board grants programme governed by 'clusters' of local boards working together
- **Regional:** six regional grants programmes, governed by the relevant committees of the governing body.

## Local grants programme

### Overview

101. Auckland's 21 local boards fulfill a critical leadership, advocacy and governance role in their local areas. They have responsibility for a broad range of local matters, including improving the quality of the local environment, developing the local economy, and helping to build thriving communities, neighbourhoods and town centres.
102. Local grants are a key tool local boards can use to implement the vision for their area. This vision is set out in their local board plans, which they have developed in consultation with their local residents and stakeholders. Grants provide a very direct, tangible way of supporting local community aspirations and responding to local needs and opportunities. Taken together, our local grants programmes will also make an important contribution to delivering the Auckland Plan.
103. Each local board is supported to operate their own local grants programme under the broader umbrella of the Auckland Council Community Grants Policy. Local boards play an important role in shaping their individual programme, including:
  - Drawing on the outcomes in their local board plan to set priorities for local grants
  - Deciding how much of their local budget to allocate to their grants programme
  - Deciding which schemes will operate locally, the number of funding rounds, and when these will open and close
  - Confirming any additional criteria or exclusions that will apply
  - Considering staff assessments of grant applications and recommendations for which proposals to fund
  - Awarding grants
  - Receiving reports to understand how their grants have benefited the community.
104. The 21 individual local grants programmes have been developed by local boards, and are described in schedules to this policy. These schedules will be reviewed and updated over time to reflect new local priorities, or to capture any changes to the structure or operation of the grants programmes in each area.

### Shared characteristics of all local grants programmes

#### Setting priorities for local grants

105. Local board plans are developed for each of Auckland's 21 local board areas at the start of each political term. Local board plans describe the local community's aspirations, preferences and priorities for the subsequent three years, and beyond. Each local board adopts a local board plan to

inform the development of the Long-term Plan (the budget for all of council) and local board agreements (the budgets for each local board area).

106. Once the local board plans have been adopted, each local board will develop a set of specific priorities for their local grants programme based on the direction set out in their plan. Local boards will review their funding priorities on an annual basis, and publish any updates in advance of funding rounds opening for the new financial year. The three-yearly local board planning process provides the primary opportunity for local residents and groups to have input into their local board's priorities. Local boards can choose to involve the community in developing and reviewing their funding priorities on a more regular basis if they wish.
107. The purpose of the funding priorities is to provide clear guidance to potential applicants on what the board particularly wants to fund through its grants programme. These might be particular activities, population groups or geographical areas, or a combination of these. For example, a local board may seek to encourage applications for:
  - events that celebrate cultural diversity and bring different communities together,
  - historic heritage conservation in a particular town centre,
  - initiatives targeting local children and young people,
  - community activities in a neighbourhood with a large new housing development.
108. Activities that are not highlighted as a priority can still be considered for funding, but they may be less likely to receive a grant if schemes are oversubscribed.

### Grants budgets

109. Each local board will set aside funds for their local grants programme as part of their overall budget. Boards have discretion over how much to set aside for this purpose, above a minimum level to ensure their grants programme is viable to operate.
110. Local boards can elect to earmark amounts for granting for particular purposes when they develop their local funding priorities. For example, local boards may want to set aside part of their grants budget to fund applications that address their events priority, or to help meet their obligations to deliver improved outcomes for Māori.
111. The overall amount available per grants scheme in each local board area, and any amounts earmarked for particular purposes, will be published in advance of funding rounds opening for each new financial year. This indicates to staff and applicants the level of investment the board wants to make in that area, but budgets will remain flexible to enable them to respond to local demand.

### Exclusions / significant factors

112. Local boards can specify additional exclusions for funding to those set out in this policy – such as setting a maximum grant size, or excluding certain types of expenditure (e.g. catering).

113. Local boards can also specify additional factors they consider would significantly impact on their decision-making – for example whether the applicant is contributing resources to the project themselves, or has evidence of broader community support.

### **Grant schemes**

114. Local boards may operate three types of grant scheme as part of their local grants programme:
- Quick Response Local Grants (generally up to \$2,000)
  - Local Grants (generally over \$2,000)
  - Community Match Fund.
115. An indicative description of each grant scheme is provided below. Information about the schemes that are confirmed to operate in each local board area is set out in the 21 individual Local Grants Programme Schedules accompanying this policy. Full details of the number and timing of grant rounds, applicable dollar thresholds and the expectations and requirements for each grant scheme will be set out in the supporting materials for each local grants programme, which will be published a minimum of three months prior to the start of the financial year.
116. If an organisation applies for a grant that is larger than the grant they receive, then the funding agreement, payment timeframes and accountability requirements will reflect the size of the grant they receive.

#### ***Quick Response Local Grants scheme***

117. Quick Response Local Grants are generally for requests up to \$2,000 (the exact threshold will be individually determined by each local board).
118. Quick Response grants will be available at least twice per year, up to a maximum of five rounds per year. Information about the funding rounds scheduled in each local board area will be advertised on the council website.
119. Applicants for Quick Response grants will complete simplified online application and accountability processes, and funding decisions, short-form agreements and payments will be actioned as quickly as possible.

#### ***Local Grants scheme***

120. Local Grants are generally for requests over \$2,000 (the exact threshold will be individually determined by each local board).
121. Local Grants will be available at least once and up to twice per year. Information about the funding rounds scheduled in each local board area will be advertised on the council website.
122. Applicants for Local Grants will complete more detailed online application and accountability processes and sign formal agreements, with additional information required for higher value grants.

#### ***Community Match Fund***

123. Local boards may choose to set up a match funding scheme, where grants are provided in exchange for the community's 'match' of an equal value in volunteer labour, cash or donated goods and services.
124. Match funding enables local people to more easily access small-scale flexible funding for creative community initiatives and offers local boards the opportunity to optimise their funding pool. Match funding is an effective way of enabling resident-led community action and can have a significant multiplier effect for local neighbourhood development. Match funding recognises that grant funding is often just one ingredient in a broader partnership to bring about positive change. It acknowledges and values what communities themselves 'bring to the table', including their non-financial resources.
125. Where a local board chooses to set up a Community Match Fund scheme, supporting information will be made available to potential applicants, including criteria and guidance on how to 'value' or cost the applicant's in-kind contributions (e.g. volunteer labour).

### Grants provided on a recurring basis

126. All grants will need to be spent within one year of being uplifted unless otherwise agreed. However local boards have the discretion to award funding to any applicant on a recurring basis – i.e. commit to providing a grant of a specified size, for a specified purpose, each year – for up to three financial years.
127. In these cases the applicant will not need to re-apply each year during the term of their agreement. However recipients of multi-year local grants will still need to account on an annual basis for the funding they have received in that financial year, report on the progress they have made and demonstrate they are meeting any key performance indicators before funds will be released for the following year.

### Multi-board grants

128. Many community organisations serve or benefit multiple local board areas, reflecting the location of their offices, and/or the location of the communities they serve. In some cases, organisations' catchment areas were aligned to the boundaries of the former city and district councils in Auckland. However, although their catchments may cut across local board boundaries, many of these organisations are not considered to be 'regional' in terms of the new Auckland Council structure.
129. The Local Government Act (Auckland Council) 2010 states that, "In carrying out the responsibilities described ... a local board should collaborate and co-operate with one or more other local boards in the situations where the interests and preferences of communities within each local board area will be better served by doing so."
130. This section describes how clusters of local boards will be enabled to collectively support organisations, projects, services or activities spanning their combined areas.

### Multi-board clusters

131. Local boards will be supported to form multi-board 'clusters' and collaboratively resource grants that deliver benefits to residents across their combined areas. Local boards may establish clusters in response to a need identified by their communities, or to deliver outcomes they have mutually identified in their local board plans. Local boards can participate in more than one cluster.
132. Multi-board clusters may be:
  - Groups of local boards with **contiguous boundaries**, for example southern local boards wanting to support events in the Southern Initiative area
  - Local boards that share a **common characteristic or interest**, for example high migrant populations, or bordering the Hauraki Gulf
  - Local boards that want to address a **common issue**, for example by supporting employment programmes targeting young people

### Establishing a multi-board cluster and grants programme

133. Once local boards have instigated (or agreed to participate in) a multi-board cluster, council staff will work with participating boards to understand the outcomes sought, and design a grants programme to deliver this.
134. Participating local boards would:
  - Set aside an indicative level of funding from their local budgets to support the creation of a viable multi-board grants programme
  - Collectively determine the priorities for the fund, and agree any special criteria
  - Agree terms of reference for a representative forum or subcommittee structure with the necessary delegations to allocate grants on behalf of participating local boards.
135. Information about multi-board grants programmes will be released by Auckland Council a minimum of three months prior to the opening of a funding round. This information will include:
  - Funding priorities
  - Opening and closing dates
  - Decision meeting dates
  - Eligibility criteria
  - Guidance materials for applicants.

### Multi-board grants process

136. Applicants seeking support from a multi-board cluster will be able to make one combined application to all participating local boards in the cluster, receive a single decision and grant award, and submit one accountability report when their funded activities have been completed.



137. Multi-board grant applicants will need to outline how their proposal aligns with the published funding priorities of that cluster, and identify how their project, service or activity will benefit the residents of each local board area and the multi-board cluster area as a whole. Where an application only covers two local board areas, applicants should approach those local boards for support through their individual local grants programmes.
138. Auckland Council acknowledges that there may be instances where a project, service or activity clearly straddles multiple local board areas, but a suitable multi-board cluster does not exist to consider the application. In these cases, applicants will be supported by council staff to submit a single application for consideration by all impacted local boards. They will receive a single funding decision (reflecting any allocations made by the individual local boards) and provide a single accountability report. Applicants making this type of multi-board application will need to identify how their project, service or activity will benefit the residents of each local board area, and their combined area.
139. Quick Response Local Grants are not available to multi-board applicants; applicants seeking a Quick Response grant should apply to the local board where their activity is taking place.

## Regional grants programme

### Overview

140. The governing body of Auckland Council plays a critical role in providing strategic leadership and governance across the Auckland region as a whole. It has responsibility for a broad range of regional matters, including improving the quality of Auckland's environment, developing Auckland's economy and raising living standards for all Aucklanders.
141. Community grants are a key tool the governing body can use to implement the vision for the region as a whole, as set out in the Auckland Plan and other regional strategic documents . Grants provide a direct, tangible way of supporting Aucklanders' aspirations for their city and responding to regional needs and opportunities.
142. Auckland Council will operate regional grants programmes targeting six key activity areas aligned to strategic directions outlined in the Auckland Plan. In each case, a regional strategy, policy or plan has enabled – or will enable – the council to determine where it will target its resources in the medium to long term. Councillors will allocate funds to the regional grants programme through the Long-term Plan.
143. The regional grants programmes are:
  - Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme
  - Regional Community Development Grants Programme
  - Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grants Programme
  - Regional Events Grants Programme
  - Regional Historic Heritage Grants Programme
  - Regional Sport and Recreation Grants Programme
144. These regional grants programmes are described in schedules to the Community Grants Policy, as these schedules may be reviewed and updated over time as strategic priorities change.
145. Each regional grants programme will operate under the broader umbrella of Auckland Council's Community Grants Programme. The governing body (or relevant committee) will play an important role in shaping the individual programmes, including:
  - Drawing on the relevant regional strategic documents to set funding priorities
  - Considering staff assessments of grant applications and their recommendations for which proposals to fund
  - Awarding grants
  - Receiving reports to understand how their grants have benefited Auckland and Aucklanders.

## Shared characteristics of all regional grants programmes

### Funding priorities

146. The governing body will work with expert council staff to develop a set of specific priorities for each activity area within the regional grants programme, based on the direction set out in the regional strategic framework. The governing body may review these funding priorities from time to time. Any updates will be published at least three months in advance of the next funding round.
147. The aim of the funding priorities is to provide clear guidance to potential applicants on what the governing body particularly wants to fund. These might be particular types of activities, population groups or spatial priority areas, or a combination of these. For example, the governing body may seek to encourage applications for:
  - events that celebrate Māori culture as Auckland’s unique point of difference in the world
  - community development programmes taking place in the Southern Initiative Area
  - ecological restoration work to improve a particular regionally significant catchment area.
148. The governing body can also elect to earmark amounts for granting for particular purposes when they develop their funding priorities. For example, the governing body may want to set aside part of their overall grants budget for activities targeting Māori outcomes, or children and young people.
149. The overall amount available per regional grants programme, and any amounts earmarked for particular purposes, will be published a minimum of three months prior to the start of the financial year. This indicates to staff and potential applicants the level of investment the governing body may want to make in that area, but budgets will remain flexible to enable decision-makers to respond to emerging needs or opportunities.

### Exclusions / significant factors

150. As part of setting their funding priorities, the governing body can specify additional exclusions for funding to those set out in this policy – such as setting a minimum or maximum grant size, or excluding certain types of expenditure (e.g. international travel). They can also highlight factors they consider would significantly impact on their decision-making.

### Criteria to qualify for regional grants

151. To be considered ‘regional’ for the purposes of the Community Grants Policy, applicants must be able to show that their service, project or activity displays the following characteristics:
  - a. Primarily addresses regionally determined priorities
  - o The service, project or activity aims to deliver outcomes that have been determined by the governing body, and they cannot reasonably be delivered and managed at the local or multi-board level, and

- The activity may have some local impact and benefit, but the activity is primarily of regional significance and it would be unreasonable to expect the relevant local board(s) to meet the cost.

152. AND, that their service, project or activity is:

- b. Regional in terms of scale and/or significance
  - The number of participants or users of the service, or the size of the audience is clearly regional in scale, and/or
  - The applicant can demonstrate that there will be clear benefits from coordinating decisions and activities at a region-wide level (e.g. where they are operating a programme at multiple sites across Auckland), and/or
  - There is another clear marker of regional significance (e.g. the project targets an ecological area acknowledged by Auckland Council to be regionally significant).

153. AND / OR, their service, project or activity is:

- c. Regional in terms of impact and/or reach
  - The service, project or activity is available and reasonably accessible to anyone in Auckland regardless of their location, and/or
  - It targets a specific population group or niche audience that is clearly spread across the region, and
  - The applicant organisation can demonstrate that it has sufficient profile within that population group or niche audience to attract participants, users or audiences from across the region.

154. Some additional eligibility criteria are in place for specific regional grants programmes. For more information about how funds will be targeted, refer to the individual Regional Grants Programme Schedules accompanying this policy.

### Strategic relationship grants

155. Auckland Council intends to enter multi-year funding relationships with a small number of strategic organisations operating at the regional level. The majority will have an existing relationship with Auckland Council and be able to demonstrate a clear track record of achievement at this level.

156. Other characteristics these organisations will have are:

- Key capacity building organisations – have a ‘sector infrastructure’ role that supports other sector organisations to develop and connect
- Cornerstone providers within their sector – delivering the ‘highest level’ of expertise, or the highest quality service or experience
- Acknowledged strategic leadership and brokerage role within their sector
- Have the capability and capacity to think, work and advocate strategically at the regional level

- Work programmes and the outcomes they deliver have clear alignment to Council's strategic outcomes and priorities
  - Robust strategic and business plans are already in place.
157. In most cases strategic relationship grants will be for a minimum of three years, and are designed to provide financial certainty and a longer time horizon for the recipient organisation's planning and programming. We aim to support recipients to increase their capacity, expand their activities and/or make faster progress towards financial sustainability.
158. The parties will enter into a formal funding agreement that articulates clear performance objectives, and funding will be paid on an annual basis subject to performance (i.e. achievement of agreed outcomes).
159. Once the first round of strategic relationship grants have been awarded, allocations from these funding streams will be made as funding becomes available. At that time, funding priorities will be published and expressions of interest will be sought through a contestable process. This process will allow both the incumbent(s) and other organisations to make their case for support through a strategic relationship grant.
160. Decision-makers will consider final proposals against their funding priorities, and look to award funds to those organisations that are best placed to achieve the desired outcomes at that time.
161. If strategic relationship funding is available, this is clearly indicated in the description of each regional programme (below).

### **Funding rounds**

162. Details of funding rounds will vary between the regional grants programmes. Information about opening and closing dates for each programme will be published a minimum of three months prior to the start of the financial year.

## SCHEDULE ONE: Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme

**Auckland expects that our arts and culture will thrive, unite, delight, challenge and entertain, and also drive wealth and prosperity for individuals and for Auckland.**

**Our arts and culture connect and strengthen us as communities. They provide enjoyment and they challenge us to see the world through the eyes of others: to connect across cultural divides, to celebrate our differences, and to explore new ideas and diverse ways of living.**

*Auckland's Arts and Culture (Chapter 3, Auckland Plan)*

### Purpose

163. This grants programme is designed to activate the potential of the arts and culture sector to deliver the Auckland Plan strategic direction to 'Integrate arts and culture into our everyday lives', contributing to the vision of making Auckland the world's most liveable city. The grants delivered through this programme will support the implementation of the Arts and Culture Strategic Action Plan.

### Outcomes

164. The outcomes sought through this grants programme support the goals and action areas for the sector set out in the Arts and Culture Strategic Action Plan:
- All Aucklanders can access and participate in arts and culture
    - Remove barriers to access and participation
  - Auckland values and invests in arts and culture
    - Grow and deliver strategic investment in arts and culture
  - A network of vibrant arts and culture organisations and facilities meet Auckland's diverse needs
    - Support arts and culture organisations and facilities to engage with Auckland's diverse population in innovative and inclusive ways
  - Arts and culture are intrinsic to Auckland's 'place-making'
    - Engage more artists and Aucklanders in art in public places
  - Auckland celebrates a unique cultural identity
    - Celebrate Māori and their culture as a point of difference
  - Auckland has a robust and flourishing creative economy
    - Foster a robust network of creative industries.

## Who the fund is targeting

165. Applications are invited from organisations that meet the criteria for regional funding, and are one or more of the following:
- Organisations that umbrella or represent specific art forms at the regional level
  - Organisations fulfilling a 'sector infrastructure' role for arts and culture in Auckland – e.g. through strategic advocacy, capacity and capability building, network development and creating new opportunities for practitioners and organisations
  - Regionally significant arts and culture venues (excluding those operated by Auckland Council or managed by Regional Facilities Auckland)
  - Professional arts and culture providers that are acknowledged leaders in their field, and delivering programming to an Auckland-wide audience
  - Iwi and other Māori organisations involved in arts and culture activity
  - Organisations delivering arts and cultural experiences to under-served populations and/or in non-traditional settings.

## Funding opportunities

166. This grants programme contains two distinct grant types: 'one-off' project grants, for standalone initiatives, and multi-year strategic relationship grants.
167. Details of the overall amount available in each financial year, and any amounts earmarked for particular purposes, will be published a minimum of three months in advance of each financial year.

### ***Project grants***

168. Project grants will be awarded through a contestable process at least once per year. The committee may run a second funding round later in the year to target specific priorities or if there are unspent funds.
169. There are two focus areas for project grants:
- Audience development and programming grants
  - To support professional providers to deliver a wide range of high quality arts and cultural experiences that would not otherwise be economically viable. These programmes should be capable of attracting audiences from across the Auckland region.
  - The focus will be on work delivered in accredited venues, but grants will also be considered for innovative work delivered in non-traditional settings, especially where this targets under-served audiences. Grants are intended to cover costs associated with delivering arts and cultural experiences, not core organisational overheads such as administration or accommodation.
  - Business and capacity development grants

- To increase the professionalism and build the sustainability of regional arts and culture organisations through the development of strategic, business and marketing plans; feasibility studies; organisational development and digital / web development activities.

### ***Strategic relationship grants***

170. Auckland Council wants to enter multi-year funding relationships with a small number of strategic organisations operating at the regional level. These organisations are – or are capable of becoming – the ‘cornerstones’ of a thriving arts and culture sector in Auckland. Refer to paragraphs 158-164 of the Community Grants Policy for more information about strategic relationship grants.

### **How grants will be allocated**

171. The governing body committee for this programme is the Arts Culture and Events Committee of Auckland Council (or equivalent).
172. Potential applicants for **project grants** will complete an application form. Council staff will assess these applications with the assistance of an external advisory group, and present their recommendations for the committee’s consideration. The committee will make allocation decisions and set any grant conditions.
173. Potential applicants for **strategic relationship grants** will be invited to submit Expressions of Interest in the first instance. The committee will select applicants to proceed to the next stage, with advice from council staff. Those applicants will be invited to develop comprehensive proposals for assessment, with a final decision by the committee.



## **SCHEDULE TWO: Regional Community Development Grants Programme**

**People are at the heart of the Auckland Plan – connected, resilient and inclusive communities underpin Auckland’s vision of creating the world’s most liveable city. With people at the heart of the Auckland Plan, community development must be at the heart of Auckland Council.**

*Foreword by Deputy Mayor Penny Hulse and Mayor Len Brown  
Thriving Communities: Community and Social Development Action Plan, April 2014*

### **Purpose**

174. This grants programme is designed to activate the potential of the community and voluntary sector to help deliver the six transformational shifts outlined in the Auckland Plan, and contribute to the goal of making Auckland the world’s most liveable city. The grants delivered through this programme will support the implementation of Thriving Communities: Social and Community Development Action Plan.

### **Outcomes**

175. The outcomes sought through this grants programme support the vision for the sector set out in the Auckland Plan, ‘Thriving Communities’ and ‘I am Auckland’:
- Resident and community-led action is flourishing
  - The voluntary and community sector is supported
  - There is a vibrant social innovation sector
  - Communities are safe and welcoming places for children and young people and foster a sense of belonging
  - Māori communities are strong and resilient

### **Who the fund is targeting**

176. Applications are invited from organisations that meet the criteria for regional funding, and one or more of the following:
- Regionally significant community development organisations
  - Organisations which facilitate regional collaboration through shared delivery
  - Organisations whose activities are unique enough that they fulfil a regional niche
  - Organisations which deliver on Auckland Council’s vision for the community and voluntary sector as outlined in Thriving Communities: Social and Community Development Action Plan
  - Organisations which prioritise and actively contribute to the achievement of Māori outcomes

- Organisations which provide strategic leadership within the community and/or sector
- Organisations which focus on the provision of capacity and capability building support
- Organisations which seek to develop enabling infrastructure and supportive conditions for the development of social innovation
- Organisations which promote transformative social change for target populations.

### Funding opportunities

177. This grants programme contains two distinct grant types: 'one-off' project grants, for standalone initiatives, and multi-year strategic relationship grants.
178. Details of the overall amount available in each financial year, and any amounts earmarked for particular purposes, will be published a minimum of three months in advance of each financial year.

#### *Project grants*

179. Project grants will be awarded through a contestable process twice per year. The committee may run a further funding round later in the year to target specific priorities, or if there are unspent funds.

#### *Strategic relationship grants*

180. Auckland Council wants to enter multi-year funding relationships with a small number of strategic organisations operating at the regional level. These organisations are – or are capable of becoming – the 'cornerstones' of a thriving community and voluntary sector in Auckland. They will already have robust strategic and business plans, and will be able to demonstrate a clear track record of achievement at this level. The majority will have an existing relationship with Auckland Council.
181. From time to time council will consider funding organisations that are new to the sector but who can clearly demonstrate that there is a need for their project or service at a regional level. Considering applicants such as these recognises the varying complexities and innovative responses that can arise from the community and voluntary sector. Refer to paragraphs 158-164 of the Community Grants Policy for more information about strategic relationship grants.

### How grants will be allocated

182. The governing committee for this programme is the Community Development and Safety Committee (or equivalent) of Auckland Council.
183. Potential applicants for **project grants** will complete an application form. Council staff will assess these applications and present their recommendations for the committee's consideration. The committee will make allocation decisions and set any grant conditions.
184. Potential applicants for **strategic relationship grants** will be invited to submit Expressions of Interest in the first instance. The governing committee will select applicants to proceed to the next stage, with advice from council staff. Those applicants will be invited to develop comprehensive proposals for assessment, with a final decision by the governing body committee.

## SCHEDULE THREE: Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grants Programme

Auckland expects that we will all have a sense of pride in our natural heritage, and share responsibility for living sustainably and looking after our environment...

The environment is an essential part of our identity, our economy and the way we live. We will safeguard what we have, and strive to radically improve our environment where it has become degraded... Our own wellbeing depends on this, and as guardians of the environment, we have a responsibility to leave it in a better state for future generations.

*'Auckland's Environment' – Chapter 7, the Auckland Plan*

### Purpose

185. The Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grants Programme has been established to support the protection, restoration or enhancement of Auckland's environment, with a focus on our most significant natural heritage areas. The concept of natural heritage can refer to both public space and private land, and encompasses:
- Indigenous flora and fauna (biodiversity)
  - Terrestrial, marine and freshwater ecosystems
  - Natural features (geological/geomorphological)
  - The 'natural character' of rural and urban landscapes
  - Soil, water and air quality
  - The intrinsic mauri (life force) of the environment, and the customary and ancestral relationships and rights exercised by mana whenua with respect to the environment.
186. We will also use grants strategically to encourage and support Aucklanders to adopt environmentally sustainable lifestyles.
187. These purposes reflect the directions set out in a range of council strategies and plans, including:
- Auckland Plan
  - Long-term Plan
  - Operative District Plans and proposed Unitary Plan
  - Environmental Strategic Action Plan
  - Low Carbon Action Plan
  - Indigenous Biodiversity Strategy
  - Regional Pest Management Strategy

## Outcomes

188. The outcomes sought through the Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grants Programme are aligned with environmental directives and actions identified in the strategies, policies and plans listed above.

189. These outcomes are:

- The mauri of the natural environment are in optimum health
- Our natural heritage is valued by all Aucklanders
- Our natural resources are sustainably managed
- Our waterways, coastline, harbours, islands and marine areas are treasured
- A high number and diverse range of Auckland's indigenous species and ecosystems are conserved: there are no regional extinctions of indigenous species and a reduction in the number of threatened or 'at risk' species
- Tangata whenua are empowered, enabled, respected and recognised in their customary Kaitiaki role, and participate in the co-management of natural resources
- Aucklanders adopt sustainable lifestyles, including reducing use of non-renewable resources and minimising waste
- Auckland communities are involved in the stewardship of our biodiversity and other natural resources
- Aucklanders help to address climate change through carbon sequestration, adaptive land management and better soil management.

## Who and what the fund is targeting

190. Grants will be targeted at improving environmental outcomes by supporting:

- Private owners of significant natural heritage areas including organisations, businesses and individuals
- Organisations, businesses and individuals contributing to the protection, restoration and enhancement of natural heritage on public land
- Organisations, businesses and individuals contributing to the protection, restoration and enhancement of natural resources including regionally significant waterways and catchments
- ana whenua and Iwi providing stewardship/kaitiakitanga for sites of cultural and spiritual significance to Māori
- Community organisations and educational institutions that are:
  - providing public education and advocacy across Auckland in relation to the environment, natural heritage and/or sustainability
  - contributing to increased community access to, and appreciation of regionally significant natural heritage places

- directly restoring, enhancing or maintaining regionally significant natural heritage places in community ownership.

191. We welcome applications from individuals and organisations engaged in (but not limited to) the following activities, projects and programmes:

- The protection, enhancement and restoration of regionally significant natural heritage on public open space or private land
- Reducing the vulnerability of regionally significant ecosystems and biodiversity and the ecosystem services they provide
- Fencing, planting and land management practices to improve water quality in regionally significant waterways and catchments
- Supporting the establishment of ecological connections throughout Auckland, extending the work already being done on green networks
- The protection, enhancement and restoration of novel ecosystems (a mixture of exotic and indigenous vegetation) for the benefit of indigenous biodiversity
- Providing Auckland-wide advocacy, education, infrastructure and support to help Aucklanders adopt sustainable lifestyles and take steps to mitigate greenhouse gas emissions.

### Qualifying for regional grants

192. The Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grants Programme is focused on the protection, enhancement or restoration of regionally significant natural heritage areas and ecosystems wherever they are in Auckland. We intend to be strategic about which projects we support, based on the best outcomes for the region's environment and natural heritage as a whole.

193. By their nature, environmental and natural heritage projects take place in a particular location, but they often deliver outcomes which have regional significance and benefits from an environmental perspective. This can be the case even where the activities supported appear highly localised and small in scale, or have limited community involvement or access. Some initiatives and projects may have a localised impact, but are dependent on being part of a broader programme for their success.

194. Guidance on the specific criteria that must be met for environment and natural heritage areas to be considered regionally significant is available to potential applicants.

### Funding opportunities

195. Grants awarded through the regional environment fund will include a mix of 'one-off' and multi-year project grants for standalone initiatives, and multi-year strategic relationship funding.

196. Details of the overall amount available in each financial year, and any amounts earmarked for particular purposes, will be published a minimum of three months in advance of each financial year.

### ***Project grants***

197. Project grants will be awarded through a contestable process once per year. The committee may run a second funding round later in the year to target specific priorities or if there are unspent funds.
198. Applicants can only apply for a grant for the same purpose once per year. If the applicant intends to carry out multiple activities to protect or restore a natural area within a twelve-month period, the entire programme of work should be treated as one application.

### ***Strategic relationship grants***

199. Auckland Council wants to enter multi-year funding relationships with a small number of strategic organisations operating at the regional level. These organisations are – or are capable of becoming – the ‘cornerstones’ of a thriving environmental and sustainability sector in Auckland. Refer to paragraphs 158-164 of the Community Grants Policy for more information about strategic relationship grants.

### **How grants will be allocated**

200. The governing body committee for this programme is the Environment, Climate Change and Natural Heritage Committee (or equivalent).
201. Potential applicants for **project grants** will complete an application form. Council staff will assess these applications and present their recommendations for the committee’s consideration. The committee will make allocation decisions and set any grant conditions.
202. Potential applicants for **strategic relationship grants** will be invited to submit Expressions of Interest in the first instance. Council staff will assess these applications with the assistance of an external advisory group, and present their recommendations for the committee’s consideration. Those applicants will be invited to develop comprehensive proposals for assessment, with a final decision by the governing body committee.

## SCHEDULE FOUR: Regional Events Grants Programme

The world's most liveable city has events which excite passion for Auckland's people, places, heritage and lifestyle, inspire a sense of community belonging and stimulate economic activity.

*Auckland Council Events Policy*

### Purpose

203. The purpose of the Regional Events Grants Programme is to support a diverse, region-wide strategic events calendar that showcases Auckland, builds regional pride and identity and enhances a sense of community belonging.

### Outcomes

204. The outcomes sought through this grants programme are to:
- Bring people together to share memorable experiences
  - Celebrate Auckland and its people
  - Commemorate and respect important occasions
  - Profile Auckland and its diverse localities.

### Who and what the fund is targeting

205. This grants programme will support events delivered by a wide range of organisers and providers, from not-for-profit community groups through to professional event companies.
206. Grants will be targeted towards events that deliver one or more of the above outcomes and are *regionally significant*. In this respect, the Regional Events Grants Programme is designed to complement, not duplicate the roles played by:
- Auckland Tourism, Events and Economic Development (ATEED), which supports an annual programme of major events in the Auckland region, and
  - Local boards, which support local and sub-regional events across Auckland.
207. Any of the following types of events are eligible for consideration:
- Arts and cultural events
  - Sport and recreation events
  - Community events.

## Qualifying for regional grants

208. To meet the criteria for a 'regional event' set out in the Events Policy, the event must have the following characteristics:
- Strategic Outcomes
    - Delivers regional objectives that the governing body sets
    - Helps to deliver on Auckland-wide strategies, such as for sport and recreation, and arts and culture
    - Offers a distinctive event proposition for our region
  - Appeal— breadth and depth of the event
    - Demonstrates that the event draws from a regionally-distributed audience (for example, that it appeals to a specific demographic or interest group throughout the Auckland region)
    - Demonstrates a size and scale that is regionally significant
  - Profile
    - Has a region-wide and maybe national profile (as demonstrated through media and wide public awareness)
  - Co-ordination
    - Demonstrates that there will be clear benefits from coordinating decisions at a region-wide level (e.g. holding an event at many sites across our region to ensure regional distribution, attract sponsors, and market and promote the whole region).

## Funding opportunities

209. The majority of grants will be 'one-off' project grants for the delivery of standalone events, or a related programme of events. If the event organiser intends to deliver multiple related events within a twelve-month period, the entire programme should be treated as one application.
210. Grants will be awarded through a contestable process once per year, with consideration given to the need for decision-making well in advance of the busy summer events season. The committee may run a second funding round later in the year if there are unspent funds.
211. A small number of grants may be offered on a multi-year basis in exceptional cases. Multi-year grants would only be offered where the applicant can clearly show that the event needs a defined period of several years to develop its potential and deliver regionally-significant benefits. Applicants would be expected to demonstrate a track record of achievement at this level.
212. Details of the overall amount available in each financial year, and any amounts earmarked for particular purposes, will be published a minimum of three months in advance of each financial year.



### How grants will be allocated

213. The governing body committee for this programme is the Arts, Culture and Events Committee of Auckland Council (or equivalent).
214. Potential applicants will be invited to submit Expressions of Interest in the first instance. The governing body committee will select applicants to proceed to the next stage, with advice from council staff. Those applicants will be invited to develop comprehensive proposals for assessment, with a final decision by the governing body committee.

### Indicative priorities

215. Funding priorities for this programme have been determined by the Events Policy.
216. Events will be prioritised that:
  - support other council strategic outcomes, such as for sport and recreation, arts and culture, and community development
  - build regional identity
  - showcase Auckland's assets (such as its harbours and coastline, stadiums, and renowned and talented people) and what's special about our region
  - have a positive impact across our region
  - Events that expand the variety or range of events on the annual calendar
  - Events that fill an identified gap or meet the needs of a target community, such as children and young people
  - Events that celebrate Māori culture as Auckland's unique point of difference in the world
  - Events that take place during the winter 'low season', especially during long weekends and school holidays.
217. The governing body committee may also work with expert council staff to develop additional priorities for this grants programme, based on the Auckland Plan and other relevant strategies and plans, or to respond to opportunities or needs that may arise. These will be published a minimum of three months prior to each funding round.

## SCHEDULE FIVE: Regional Historic Heritage Grants Programme

**Our heritage is a legacy to pass on to future generations. Heritage reinforces our sense of history and place, is central to our wellbeing, and helps define what is unique and distinctive about Auckland. It is more than a social or environmental asset – it is also an important driver for economic development.**

*‘Auckland’s Historic Heritage’ – Chapter 4, the Auckland Plan*

### Purpose

218. The Regional Historic Heritage Grants Programme aims to incentivise best practice, increase understanding and encourage community involvement in the care of our regionally significant heritage sites and places. We will do this by providing grants to projects that advance the historic heritage outcomes identified in the Auckland Plan, the Long-term Plan, the Proposed Unitary Plan and the Heritage Incentives Policy.

### Outcomes

219. The outcomes we are seeking through this grants programme are:
- Aucklanders understand, value and share in our heritage
  - Auckland invests in heritage
  - Auckland Council works in partnership with mana whenua and key stakeholders to enable stewardship and kaitiakitanga of our heritage
  - Heritage is intrinsic to Auckland’s ‘place-making’, and builds on synergies with urban design, arts and culture and the natural environment
  - Auckland celebrates its unique cultural identity through its heritage.

### Who and what the fund is targeting

220. Many historic heritage places of significance are clearly identified in the Operative District Plans and the Proposed Unitary Plan. Grants will be targeted at promoting the conservation, protection, and restoration of these features by supporting:
- Private owners of significant heritage places (including but not limited to scheduled historic heritage places, category A and B), including organisations, businesses and individuals
  - Mana whenua, iwi and other Māori organisations providing stewardship/kaitiakitanga of historic sites, structures, places, areas and archaeological sites, and sites of cultural and spiritual significance
  - Community organisations that are:
    - providing public education and advocacy across Auckland in relation to historic heritage

- contributing to increased community access to, and appreciation of regionally significant heritage places
  - directly protecting and enhancing regionally-significant heritage places in community or public ownership.
221. We welcome applications from individuals and organisations engaged in (but not limited to) the following activities, projects and programmes:
- Work to protect or enhance the structural integrity of buildings – e.g. re-piling, re-roofing, electrical or plumbing work
  - Work to protect or enhance the structural integrity of land with scheduled heritage buildings – e.g. drainage works, retaining walls
  - Restoration of heritage features, including landscaping
  - Re-painting of heritage buildings in approved colours
  - Works to enable public access to scheduled historic heritage places including sites of significance to tangata whenua
  - Public information or interpretation materials
  - Professional services and advice including heritage conservation plans, maintenance plans, feasibility studies, business cases or other documentation to assist with future or additional works.
222. Organisations delivering cultural heritage projects or events that do not involve the protection and/or conservation of a physical building or heritage site should apply for grants through the Regional Arts and Culture or Regional Events Grants Programmes.

### Qualifying for regional grants

223. The Regional Historic Heritage Grants Programme is focused on the protection, conservation or restoration of regionally significant historic heritage sites and buildings, wherever they are in Auckland. We intend to be strategic about which projects we support, based on the best outcomes for the region's built heritage as a whole.
224. By their nature, built heritage projects take place in a particular location, but they often deliver outcomes which have regional significance and benefits from a heritage perspective. This can be the case even where the activities supported appear highly localised and small in scale, or have limited community involvement or access. Some initiatives and projects may have a localised impact, but are dependent on being part of a broader programme for their success.
225. Guidance on the specific criteria that must be met for heritage sites to be considered regionally significant is available to potential applicants.

### Funding opportunities

226. Grants will be awarded through a contestable process once per year. The committee may run a second funding round later in the year if there are unspent funds.

227. Details of the overall amount available in each financial year, and any amounts earmarked for particular purposes, will be published a minimum of three months in advance of each financial year.
228. The majority of grants will be 'one-off' grants for standalone projects, or a related programme of work. Applicants can only apply for a grant for the same purpose once per year. If the applicant intends to carry out multiple improvements to a heritage building or place within a twelve-month period, the entire programme of work should be treated as one application.
229. A small number of grants may be offered on a multi-year basis in exceptional cases. Multi-year grants would only be offered where the applicant can clearly show that the proposed project needs a defined period of several years to reach completion and deliver regionally-significant benefits.

### **How grants will be allocated**

230. The governing body committee for this programme is the Auckland Development Committee of Auckland Council (or equivalent).
231. Applicants will complete an application form. Council staff will assess these applications with the assistance of an external advisory group, and present their recommendations for the committee's consideration. The committee will make allocation decisions and set any grant conditions.

## SCHEDULE SIX: Regional Sports and Recreation Grants Programme

*'Aucklanders: more active, more often'*

Auckland offers sport and recreation opportunities without equal in the southern hemisphere which inspire and encourage all Aucklanders to be more active, more often and to live healthy lifestyles. Recreation and sport is a part of the fabric of Auckland that makes it vibrant, fun and interesting, attracting people to live, work, visit and invest here. There are activities for everyone, as part of everyday life, in ways and places that appeal to them.

*'Our Vision' – Auckland Sport and Recreation Strategic Action Plan*

### Purpose

232. The purpose of the Regional Sports and Recreation Grants Programme is to support implementation of the Auckland Sport and Recreation Strategic Action Plan. This plan was developed with extensive input from the wider recreation and sport sector, and contains actions for both the sector and Auckland Council. The grants programme will support regional sector organisations in their efforts to inspire and encourage Aucklanders to be more active, more often.

### Outcomes

233. The outcomes sought through this fund are:

#### **Participation**

- There are affordable and accessible options for participation in informal physical activity, recreation and sport.
- Our diverse communities enjoy healthy and active lifestyles.
- Māori participation in sport and recreation activities has increased.

#### **Infrastructure**

- Participants in a wide range of physical activities, recreational activities and sports are equally able to access suitable facilities and outdoor environments.

### Who and what the fund is targeting

234. Applications are invited from organisations that meet the criteria for regional funding, and are:
- Recreation and sport 'umbrella organisations' with a region-wide mandate
  - Regional federations or groupings of local or sub-regional sports code organisations
  - Sport and recreation providers or advocacy groups
  - Iwi and other Māori organisations active in the sport and recreation sector.

235. Regional Sports and Recreation Grants will be targeted towards the following purposes:
- Supporting more equitable access to those sport and active recreation activities that do not currently benefit from dedicated or council-subsidised facilities and outdoor environments.
  - Programmes that enable children and young people to develop skills which will help them have lifelong participation in sport and recreation.
  - Providing or supporting easier and more affordable access to populations with low participation rates in sport and recreation, particularly:
    - Māori
    - Children and young people
    - Populations with health and wellbeing needs
    - Those facing other barriers, such as access to transport and information
236. Regional Sports and Recreation Grants may be available to support a partnership between the council and another organisation to improve access to non-council owned facilities or outdoor recreation and sport assets. However, grants cannot be used for the development of new or existing facilities.

### **Funding opportunities**

237. This grants programme contains two distinct grant types: 'one-off' project grants, for standalone initiatives, and multi-year strategic relationship grants.
238. Details of the overall amount available in each financial year, and any amounts earmarked for particular purposes, will be published a minimum of three months in advance of each financial year.

#### ***Project grants***

239. Project grants will be awarded through a contestable process once per year. The committee may run a second funding round later in the year to target specific priorities or if there are unspent funds. These grants will primarily support programmes as indicated above, but the council will consider supporting other innovative projects or initiatives that achieve the overall outcomes of the programme.

#### ***Strategic relationship grants***

240. Auckland Council wants to enter multi-year funding relationships with a small number of strategic organisations operating at the regional level. These organisations are – or are capable of becoming – the 'cornerstones' of a thriving sport and recreation sector in Auckland. Refer to paragraphs 159-165 of the Community Grants Policy for more information about strategic relationship grants.

### **How grants will be allocated**

241. The governing body committee for this programme is the Parks, Sport and Recreation Committee of Auckland Council (or equivalent).

242. Potential applicants for project grants will complete an application form. Council staff will assess these applications and present their recommendations for the committee's consideration. The committee will make allocation decisions and set any grant conditions.
243. Potential applicants for strategic relationship grants will be invited to submit Expressions of Interest in the first instance. The governing body committee will select applicants to proceed to the next stage, with advice from council staff. Those applicants will be invited to develop comprehensive proposals for assessment, with a final decision by the governing body committee.

# Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Community Grants Programme 2021/2022

## **Purpose**

Grants help groups and organisations to provide activities, projects, programmes, initiatives and events that make a positive contribution to the community within the local board area.

The local board would like to see applicants demonstrate that they are working collaboratively with other community groups, working towards your financial sustainability and resilience, and have identified alternative funding partnerships. It is important for groups and organisations to deliver good community outcomes in the local board area.

## **Important Advice for Applicants**

Applicants are encouraged to read the [Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Plan](#) before submitting an application.

You will be asked to identify how your project aligns with one or more of the local board plan initiatives and show how the project will benefit the community in the local board area.

Ensure that you clearly outline the contribution you are making to the event, project or activity within the local board area.

The Hibiscus and Bays Local Board are seeking applications in the 2021/2022 financial year show a clear commitment to one or more of the following objectives in support of the recovery from COVID-19:

- Strengthens business resilience and economic benefits
- Produces local benefits, caters for local participation and increased visitors to the area
- Show collaboration, the pooling of resources and benefits to multiple community groups and audiences
- Encourages and fosters increased resilience, connectedness and wellbeing in our communities and environment

**The Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Plan can be found on the Hibiscus and Bays Community [page](#).**

## **Priorities**

The Hibiscus and Bays Local Board has confirmed the following priorities for its contestable community grants. In your application identify how your events/projects/activity will contribute to one or more of the following:

### **A connected community**

- Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant
- We have a strong relationship with Māori and embrace our Māori identity, heritage, and culture
- Our libraries, art centres, community services, and privately owned facilities are supported

### **A strong local economy**

- Our town centres are welcoming, clean, sustainable and easily accessible with plans for the future
- Our businesses and business centres feel supported and empowered

### **A protected and enhanced environment**

- Continue to align and support community and volunteer groups, schools, and iwi to enhance and protect our natural environment
- Support the development and implementation of ecological and environmental restoration plans
- Support communities to live more sustainably, and prepare for the impacts of climate change
- Our waterways and beaches are clean and safe for people and wildlife

### **Open spaces to enjoy**

- Proactively identify the needs of our communities and plan for sustainable growth
- Protect, maintain, and improve access and amenities for activities on our coastlines, parks and reserves
- Provide a range of play and active recreation opportunities for all ages and abilities in our parks, reserves, and



coastal environment

### **Transport choices**

- Improve walking and cycling routes

### **Other important factors (where appropriate to a proposed event/project or activity):**

The Hibiscus and Bays Local Board will also take into account whether the applicant:

- Has considered other sources of funding for their event/project/activity
- Is making a contribution to the event/project/activity (financial, volunteer time etc.)
- Has identified collaboration and working with other groups to deliver an event/project/activity and is seeking funding collaboratively
- Is utilising and supporting volunteer groups through the delivery of an event/project/activity
- Will get the community involved early on, by working collaboratively and creating opportunities to meet new people and share experiences

### **Facilities Grant**

The Facilities Grant provides funding to assist with the costs of planning or developing a facility with the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board area. This can include:

- needs assessments
- feasibility studies
- investigation and design
- small building works

### **Exclusions**

The Hibiscus and Bays Local Board will not consider grants for financial assistance for:

- Applicants who have had one successful grant application within the current financial year from the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board unless there is mitigating circumstances
- Ongoing administrative costs
- Churches and Educational Institutions, except where these groups can demonstrate the wider community benefit
- Activities that do not relate to one or more of the local board plan initiatives
- Activities or projects where the funding responsibility lies with another organisation or central government
- Prizes for sports and other events (except trophies)
- Commercial business enterprises and educational institutions in accordance with the Council's Community Grants Policy (Scope and Eligibility, Page 20)
- Applications to fund projects, programmes or facilities run by Auckland Council or its employees
- Auckland Council CCO's or organisations who receive funding from the Auckland Regional Amenities Fund
- Applications for activities, events or projects outside of the local board area\*
- Commitment to ongoing funding or financial support
- Applications to subsidise rentals, reduce debt, or payment of rates unless it is a transitional grant
- Applications for the purchase or subsidy of alcohol or costs associated with staging after – match functions
- Grants for the sole purpose of an individual
- Family reunions

- Debt servicing
- Legal expenses
- Activities whose purpose serves to promote religious, political or contentious messages
- Medical expenses
- The Hibiscus and Bays Local Board will not consider grants for financial assistance except the high value Transitional Rate grants recipients 2021/2022

\*With the exception of multi-local board applications where a benefit to the local board area can be shown

## Investment approach

Name of grant	Local board's proposed figures	
	Minimum	Maximum
Local Grants	\$2,000.00	Generally, the local board will not grant more than \$10,000. There may be special circumstances that warrants consideration of allocations above \$10,000.

## Grant Round Dates

### Local Grant 2021/2022

Grant round:	Open date	Close date	Decision date	Projects to occur after
Round One	12 July 2021	20 August 2021	21 October 2021	1 November 2021
Round Two	14 February 2022	25 March 2022	19 May 2022	1 June 2022

### Facilities Round 2020/2021

Grant round:	Open date	Close date	Decision date	Projects to occur after:
Round One	14 February 2022	25 March 2022	19 May 2022	1 June 2022

## Multi-board funding

Hibiscus and Bays Local Board will also consider funding multi-board grant applications in collaboration with other local boards. Applicants will need to clearly demonstrate how their intended project, event or activities will specifically benefit people and communities in the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board area.

Multi-board grant round:	Open date	Close date	Decision date	Projects to occur after:
Round one	14 June 2021	6 August 2021	21 October 2021	1 November 2021
Round two	17 January 2022	18 March 2022	19 May 2022	1 June 2022

## Obligations if you receive funding

In order to ensure that the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board grant achieves positive results, recipients will be obligated to provide evidence that the assistance has been used for the agreed purpose and the stated outcomes have been achieved. Obligations will be outlined in a funding agreement that the applicant will be required to enter into.

The following accountability measures are required:

- The completion and submission of accountability forms (including receipts), proving that grants have been used for the right purpose
- Any grant money that is unspent and not used for the project must be returned to the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board
- Recognition of the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board's support of your initiative (e.g. using the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board logo on promotional material)



## 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants Round Two Applications Summary

### Contents

Youth in Transition Charitable Trust .....	3
Whangaparāoa College .....	7
No. 5 (Rodney District) Squadron Air Training Corps .....	10
The Upside Downs Education Trust .....	14
ECB Community Project .....	19
T C Anderson.....	22
Hibiscus Coast Community Patrol .....	26
Friends of Okura Bush Incorporated .....	29
Mairangi Arts Centre.....	33
Rodney Neighbourhood Support Incorporated.....	38
Centennial Park Bush Society .....	41
Auckland Paraplegic and Physically Disabled Association Inc .....	44
Coast Community Trust.....	48
Coast Youth Community Trust Inc.....	51
Silverdale and Districts Historical Society .....	54
Hibiscus Coast Youth Council Inc. ....	57
Silverdale Business Association .....	62
Pacific Integrated Foundation Trust.....	66
Awatuna Sea Scouts Group .....	70
Estuary Arts Charitable Trust .....	74
Whangaparaoa Community Patrol Charitable Trust.....	78
Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust .....	81
East Coast Bays Association Football Club .....	92
Hestia Rodney Women's Refuge Incorporated .....	95
Feeling Fab Charitable Trust.....	98
Marist North Harbour Rugby Club .....	102
Hibiscus Coast Grandparents Parenting Grandchildren Incorporated .....	105
North Shore Budget Service .....	109
North Shore Community Toy Library Incorporate.....	113
Silverdale Business Association .....	117

Centrestage Theatre Company (Orewa) Inc ..... 120

New Zealand Council of Victim Support Groups ..... 123

Badminton New Zealand Incorporated ..... 128

Manly Park Seniors Tennis Club ..... 133

Auckland King Tides Initiative ..... 136

Long Bay Okura Great Park Society ..... 142

Estuary Arts Charitable Trust ..... 146

Torbay Business Association ..... 150

YMCA North Inc ..... 154

Hibiscus Coast Softball Club Inc. .... 160

## Youth in Transition Charitable Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: To provide counselling to youth at high risk of suicide

<b>Location:</b>	49 Rawhiti Rd, Manly, Whangaparaoa		
<b>Summary:</b>	We're seeking funding towards counsellor costs for the delivery of our suicide prevention programme "Journey Back to Awesome". The programme is recognised to be a highly successful model for supporting and addressing the specific needs of young people who are dealing with mental health challenges and the modern-day stresses of transitioning into adulthood.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>Since the "Journey Back to Awesome" suicide prevention programme was developed in 2016 it has become well recognised and respected by local healthcare and youth agencies. Rodney Mental Health Services, local GPs, youth agencies, police and other emergency services all refer desperate young people to Youth in Transition.</p> <p>In September 2020 our CEO, Tina Jones, was nominated by the Waitemata DHB and awarded the 2020 LifeKeepers National Suicide Prevention Award for her outstanding contribution to suicide prevention in our community.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 30/11/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 30/11/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	1,110		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>			

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

The primary benefit is to significantly reduce the number of youth suicides in the Hibiscus Coast and Bays.

The importance of this benefit cannot be underestimated as the flow-on effect of youth suicide is far reaching. The people impacted most are those closest: family, friends, co-workers, classmates, social contacts, etc. However, those people represent only the initial level of impact, it is also essential to recognise that the suicide of a young person (even if they are a stranger) can have a profound effect on many people in the wider community and can trigger strong emotions.

Associated benefits of our project include:

- Young people encouraged to turn their lives around and reconnect back into the community (for example returning to school, starting tertiary training, pursuing employment, etc).
- Families are restored and parents have the confidence to communicate more effectively with their children so they can give appropriate assistance.
- Community well-being and belonging is enhanced.
- The many community members who volunteer their time to work with our organisation and young people are given a sense of purpose.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Tragically, there are very broken and troubled young people in the Hibiscus Coast and Bays area, seriously struggling with life-threatening mental-health issues, some living in unsafe and dysfunctional family situations. Through our suicide prevention programme “Journey Back to Awesome” Youth In Transition provides holistic support to these vulnerable young people and teaches them the skills and strategies to manage their mental health so they can transition into living fulfilling and meaningful lives. This in turn equips them to reconnect back into the community.

Since Youth in Transition was formed in 2016, we have supported over 400 young people through the “Journey Back to Awesome” suicide prevention programme and in six years we have dramatically reduced the incidence of youth suicide on the Hibiscus Coast.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Coast mentoring	Youth mentors
Volunteers	Mentors, group facilitators, guest speakers, volunteer support staff

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:** •

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - Our programme is available to anyone who needs it.

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

An important part of our "Journey Back to Awesome" suicide prevention programme includes coaching our high-risk youth on healthy lifestyle choices such as healthy eating, smoke-free, regular exercise and sleep. At our office, we promote waste minimisation/recycling messages.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	15%	85%	%	%	%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$10000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Fees for our qualified counsellors who provide a specialist service and are core to the success of our programme

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**



Any shortfall in income will mean we will have to limit the number of youth enrolled into our suicide prevention programme and counsellor salaries/contractor hours/rates will be reduced accordingly.

**Cost of participation:** There is no cost to participate

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$28800.00	\$10000.00	\$5000.00	\$3800.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Contract counsellor fees for six months	\$28800.00	\$10000.00

Income description	Amount
Hope Op Shop - portion for contract counsellors	\$ 10000.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Sargood Bequest	\$5000.00	Pending
No other grant applications pending specifically for contract counsellors	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
8	832	\$17596.80

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	<p>The pandemic continues to have an enormously detrimental effect on our young clients' mental health. Referrals remain high and increased incidences of self-harm, anxiety and eating disorders are sweeping through our community.</p> <p>Since the start of the pandemic, we've been operating at capacity and twice in the past year we've had to close our books. We currently have 185 "active" clients with another 165 young people "parked". Clients are "parked" for various reasons, because of personal circumstances but also because we only have the resources to enrol the most critically ill, some are not "critical enough".</p>
---	--

---

## Funding history

---

<b>Application ID</b>	<b>Project title</b> Round - Stage	<b>Decision</b> Allocation
<b>LG2206-201</b>	<b>To provide counselling to youth at high risk of suicide</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2106-242</b>	<b>"Journey Back to Awesome" Suicide Prevention Programme</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2006-247</b>	<b>the JOURNEY BACK TO AWESOME programme</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG1906-253</b>	<b>the JOURNEY BACK TO AWESOME programme, PEER SUPPORT GROUP</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
<b>LG1906-167</b>	<b>the JOURNEY BACK TO AWESOME programme.</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
<b>LG1806-245</b>	<b>the Journey Back To Awesome programme</b> 2017/2018 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>QR1806-206</b>	<b>Journey Back to Awesome Programme</b> 2017/2018 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00

## Whangaparāoa College

<b>Legal status:</b>	School	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Whangaparāoa College Community Ball

<b>Location:</b>	Whangaparāoa College Gymnasium		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>It is a Community ball for 18+ ages, (excluding current learners) for school whānau, local community members &amp; past learners, people from various professions and ethnic backgrounds.</p> <p>Bringing all these groups together, for networking and fun, to showcase our college and what we are capable of achieving, in regards to an event. Hopefully also gaining, sponsorship/funding/support/mentoring/volunteering for the college in the future.</p> <p>To create a sustainable event with opportunities to encourage future funding from within the community, to support the college financially for learners from low-income families.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>In 2019 a small committee of school staff and parents organised a similar ball, with the intention of doing it annually or bi-annually. Due to covid 19, this is now the first opportunity to hold another event. The event is needed now more than ever, as with a lot of communities, ours has suffered long periods of stress and anxiety, disengagement and a downturn in income.</p> <p>The majority of the original committee is involved again.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	03/09/2022 - 03/09/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	03/09/2022 - 03/09/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	250 (conservative due to covid)		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	95%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>On flyers, posters, social media advertising, school newsletter. for an example "The Whangaparāoa Community ball is proudly brought to you with the generous support of Hibiscus &amp; Bayes local board" We can add the logo also.</p>		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Community connections, helping get a sense of normality, connections and mutual support for each other and our organisations. Fun – good mental health!

Any money we can have left over from the ball once all expenses are paid, will be used to support the college financially for learners from low-income families. For example: towards uniforms, petrol vouchers, food vouchers, course fees, camps and activities, medical and musical tuition.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

We are trying to bring together a variety of professions, community groups, ethnic groups, individuals and organisations for fun and inclusive connection in our community. We want to interact with college alumni families plus new coast families as well as local businesses to create opportunities of mutual utilisation and support. We hope to engage more of the wider community to be involved with our school in a variety of ways.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Future Whangaparāoa Trust	volunteer hours

## Demographics

<b>Māori outcomes:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language), Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering</li> </ul> <p>Kapa haka welcome whakatau Bilingual signs, food drink toilets, welcome, exit etc</p>
<b>Accessible to people with disabilities</b>	Yes - Our school is designed for disability access
<b>Target ethnic groups:</b>	All/everyone
<b>Healthy environment approach:</b>	<p>Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change*</p> <p>* Smoke free premises * Local companies supplying food. Recycling and waste bins available * Gourmet healthy food (not take aways) and water available * Dancing encouraged with a band for entertainment * Local volunteers sober driving, using our school vans to car pool guests home from the venue - many able to walk as we are very central</p>

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	40%	45%	%	15%	%

## Financial information

<b>Amount requested:</b>	<b>\$10000.00</b>
<b>Requesting grant for:</b>	Catering, 1 of the entertainers, decorations
<b>If part funded, how would you make up the difference:</b>	
We may have to look at raising the ticket price. or do without some of the extra costs.	
<b>Cost of participation:</b>	\$65-75

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$10995.23	\$16250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Catering for 250 people	\$8695.65	\$8000.00

Decorations	\$1499.58	\$1200.00
Magician - 1st entertainment	\$800.00	\$800.00

Income description	Amount
250 tickets at approx \$65-75 (tbc)	\$ 16250.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
9	360	\$7614.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	We have a letter of support from Future Whangaparāoa Trust
---	--

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision Allocation
LG2206-203	<b>Whangaparāoa College Community Ball</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
WMIF2101-046	<b>Whangaparāoa College Waste Minimisation and Composting Programme</b> WMIF August 2021 - 3b. Awaiting reimbursement request	<b>Approved</b> \$1,227.40

## No. 5 (Rodney District) Squadron Air Training Corps

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: Fit out our complete cadet unit with new uniform boots.**

<b>Location:</b>	North Shore Aero Club, 300 Postman Road, Dairy Flat, Auckland		
<b>Summary:</b>	To be able to provide the new Cadet Working Dress (CWD) uniform boots for our all our cadets and staff, so they can attend and meet the requirements of wearing a defence uniform as well as providing fit for purpose footwear to enable even participation by all. To foster inclusiveness and pride for all cadet members regardless of family financial status by being provided with the correct uniform boots.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	We have been offering these community youth programs for decades.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 30/06/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 30/06/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	5000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>NZ Cadet Forces already promotes the cadet programme at Intermediate schools to 12-13 year olds. Our website promotes ATC in Hibiscus Coast to youths in the area, and we will publicly acknowledge the Local Board on our website and Facebook page and in our quarterly newsletter to parents.</p> <p>We also promote our unit at service and commemorative parades and other community events that we volunteer at, such as local community marathons.</p>		

## Community benefits

### Identified community outcomes:

Our youth organisation prepares and develops top quality local youths for the future of our local community. Contribution and support to the community in attending RSA commemoration events such as ANZAC day, Poppy Day, Armistice Day and Battle of Britain parades.

Support for our community via assisting and marshaling at community marathons through the Running Events organisation.

The core values and beliefs of the NZCF, which are instilled in cadets and officers throughout their involvement and training are: courage, commitment, comradeship and integrity. They all learn team work and the skills required in order to stand tall in public. The role of the NZCF is to provide training courses and programmes for its cadets and officers to further educate them in fields which will assist them to obtain employment and be a good citizen in our community.

### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Enhance local youth development, youth participation and engagement in the local board area by providing an even ground with Uniform of good safe quality for the activities undertaken. To support and encourage the local youth community to improve their mental health, wellbeing and connectedness following two years of isolation and lack of social interaction and peer support due to the Covid-19 pandemic and restrictions. Feelings of inclusion and part of a tight group are achieved by having access to a standardised uniform across all cadets, and will improve resilience and recovery from the damage of Covid-19 restrictions for our youth of the local community.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:** • No Māori outcomes identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - ATC cadet forces is open to anyone aged 13-18 years.

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Our facility is smoke free, We include lessons on health and wellbeing, and promote a smoke free and healthy eating lifestyle for our cadets, which includes many outdoor tramping and fitness activities. We are very environmentally focussed, and promote recycling and a tidy facility at each parade night.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	55%	45%	%	%	%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** **\$16000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** We require this funding to enable us to purchase the required new Cadet Working Dress (CWD) boots for current and future cadets of our unit. We have 94 cadets, and need to have boots for them and our volunteer staff, plus a supply for changes in shoe size needs and for the new recruits in 2023. The NZCF requires that all ATC Cadets be in the correct boots by mid 2022, and we do not want to ask the parents to have to fund this following the financial pressures of the Covid-19 pandemic.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We will have to fundraise at extra events or apply for additional grants to try to raise the money to purchase these boots. Ultimately we want all youths who are keen to

attend our programme to be able to do so and to be proud to wear the uniform.

Alternatively we will have to ask the parents of these local cadets to contribute some money towards the boots costs.

**Cost of participation:** Annual membership fees exist for the cadets, but this is not enough to cover the cost of the new uniform boots, as we want to make it still affordable for parents to send their youths to our organisation. Also the annual fee they pay is used to cover our operational running costs and other uniform items such as their name badges and stationery..

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$49502.50	\$15485.00	\$0.00	\$503.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
150 pairs of boots in various sizes	\$16502.50	\$16000.00
Administration and running costs of unit	\$12000.00	\$0.00
Equipment, training & recruitment costs	\$21000.00	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
20 first year cadets @ \$250 per annum, but this is to cover all unit running costs for the year, plus their other uniform items and stationery	\$ 5000.00
Annual fees from 2nd year and above cadets	\$ 10485.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
18	2160	\$45684.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	2021 financials includes \$10,610.33 grants that were spent early 2022 on replacement camping gear. Reduced number of cadet activities in 2021 means the surplus will be spent on more activities in 2022.
---	---



Specific bank balances contain donations that are required only to be spent on purchasing a vehicle to transport our cadets.  
 See grant authority in Feb 2022 minutes on page 4 under Requests for Approval.  
 See CWD Guide Rule 10, page 2 for boots specifications & a photo of another unit with their boots.

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-204	<b>Fit out our complete cadet unit with new uniform boots.</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2106-143	<b>Uniforms for 30 new members for 2021</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
QR1906-321	<b>Half Marathon Assistance</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Three - Follow up	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
QR1806-303	<b>Variety of squadron activities and sports days</b> 2017/2018 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,120.00
QR1806-107	<b>Variety of squadron activities and sports days</b> 2017/2018 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,600.00

## The Upside Downs Education Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: The gift of speech for UpsideDowns members in Hibiscus/Bays**

<b>Location:</b>	Various homes and schools throughout the Hibiscus and Bays area.		
<b>Summary:</b>	This project will provide Abigail, Angela, Mason, Max, Molly, Oscar, Taya, and Tyler with the regular individualised speech and language therapy they desperately need to dramatically improve their ability to speak, read, write and form relationships with peers in order to improve their chances of good health, employment and independence later in life.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	UpsideDowns only works with NZSTA-registered speech and language therapists and has been providing speech and language therapy funding since 2003.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 31/05/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 31/05/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	40		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	90%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will acknowledge the Hibiscus and Bays local board's contribution to Abigail, Angela, Mason, Max, Molly, Oscar, Taya, and Tyler's speech and language therapy on our website, in our quarterly newsletter and in our annual report. The children's families and therapists will also be made aware of where the funding has come from.		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Speech and language therapy helps to reduce barriers between children with Down syndrome and their peers, families, and communities. These relationships have been shown to improve the emotional intelligence of typically developing students and the mental and physical health outcomes of young people with Down syndrome. Inclusive communities are healthy, vibrant and connected communities that benefit from the contribution that people with Down syndrome bring to their schools, workplaces and communities as a whole. However, if children cannot communicate, the barriers to inclusion and engagement are increased. Studies in the U.S and Europe have shown that typically developing children who share a classroom with a child with an intellectual disability such as Down syndrome have better literacy and numeracy outcomes than those who do not. However, without speech and language therapy, the educational outcomes of children with Down syndrome are severely compromised; children who are non-verbal cannot participate in mainstream classrooms and everyone misses out. In adulthood, chances of employment are drastically reduced if you cannot communicate. For people with Down Syndrome, the unemployment rate is estimated at around 80-95%. Speech and language therapy is a critical and cost-effective way to change this

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

UpsideDowns helps to support children and young people with Down syndrome by covering the cost of speech and language therapy. Speech and language therapy is an essential intervention for children with Down syndrome but is not covered by the Ministry of

Education and the cost of private therapy is often too great for families to afford. Speech and language therapy has been shown by international research to improve mental and physical health outcomes and even increase life expectancy for people with Down syndrome. Because Down syndrome is a rare and completely random chromosomal condition these children must be given every opportunity to engage and connect with their entire community to decrease the risk of isolation. Most significantly for this Hibiscus and Bays priority, speech and language therapy reduces this risk of social isolation by enabling children to participate with peers, helping them to build engagement, relationships and a sense of belonging in their community, as well as, ease transitions through schools onto employment.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- No Māori outcomes identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - We work exclusively with children with the life-long disability of Down syndrome. Down syndrome is the most common chromosomal condition in the world and results in an intellectual disability and physiological abnormalities such as a larger than average tongue, a smaller than average mouth and lower muscle tone. All of these factors combine to significantly impair the individual's ability to speak. UpsideDowns recognises that people with disabilities play a major role in our communities and are often supported by a network of people around them. By improving their communications skills, we can build their network and increase their impact on their communities in a positive way.

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice  
  
We work with children so we are 100% smoke-free. We endeavour to be a zero-waste organisation by operating paperlessly and striving to use sustainable materials in all our events and fundraisers.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
12.5%	75%	12.5%	%	%	%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** **\$3000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** To subsidise the cost of speech and language therapy for Abigail, Angela, Mason, Max, Molly, Oscar, Taya, and Tyler for one year. These children represent 80% of UpsideDowns members within the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board area, we are confident that this represents the majority of children in your local board area that need your support. The remaining 20%

of children in the Hibiscus and Bays local board area are supported by funding from the Lindsay Foundation.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

UpsideDowns commits to assisting children and their families from the time they come off our waitlist until they choose to resign, the child turns 21 or they graduate high school. If this project is unsuccessful we will draw from our cash reserves, which, due to COVID-19 are in high demand this year. If these reserves become too depleted we will have to reduce the number of sessions we can support or decrease our funding cap. This will further hinder each child's ability to participate, celebrate and contribute to the community decreasing the range of opportunities available to them long term.

**Cost of participation:** \$15 (Annual membership fee - this fee is not charged to option 3 families)

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$10000.00	\$0.00	\$105.00	\$6895.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Fortnightly SLT subsidised at 50% to an annual cap of \$2,000 for Abigail, Mason and Tyler	\$4000.00	\$1000.00
Fortnightly SLT subsidised at 80% to an annual cap of \$1,000 for Max, Molly, Oscar and Taya	\$4000.00	\$1500.00
Fortnightly SLT subsidised at 100% to an annual cap of \$2,000 for Angela	\$2000.00	\$500.00

Income description	Amount
	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Annual membership fee \$15 per family	\$105.00	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
	\$ \$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
13	1	\$21.15

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	
---	--

---

**Funding history**

---

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
QR2220-214	<b>The Gift of Speech for Waitematā's Children with Down Syndrome</b> 2021/2022 Waitematā Quick Response Grant, Round Two - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2210-425	<b>The Gift of Speech for Manurewa's Children with Down Syndrome</b> 2021/2022 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Four - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2213-307	<b>The gift of speech for Ōtara-Papatoetoe's children with Down syndrome</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response Grant, Round Three - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR221706	<b>The gift of speech for Anson, Annabel, and Lily Mae</b> 2021/2022 Upper Harbour Quick Response Grant, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2215-203	<b>The gift of speech for Erika and Finley</b> 2021/2022 Puketāpapa Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2202-202	<b>The gift of speech for Kelly and Miles</b> 2021/2022 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2205-214	<b>The gift of speech for all UpsideDowns members in Henderson-Massey</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Local Grants Round Two - SAP Approved	<b>Approved</b> \$3,500.00
LG2208-307	<b>The gift of speech for all UpsideDowns members in Kaipātiki</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2206-205	<b>The gift of speech for UpsideDowns members in Hibiscus/Bays</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2219-204	<b>The gift of speech for all UpsideDowns members in Waitākere</b> 2021/2022 Waitākere Ranges Local Grants, Round Two - GA assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2201-203	<b>The gift of speech for all UpsideDowns members in Albert-Eden.</b> 2021/2022 Albert Eden Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
QR2213-101	<b>The gift of speech for Mele, Nathanael and Xaryan</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2203-104	<b>The gift of speech for Flynn, Grace, Matthew and Tiah.</b> 2021/2022 Franklin Quick Response, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2212-105	<b>The gift of speech for 8 children with Down syndrome</b> 2021/2022 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
LG2211-108	<b>The gift of speech for six kids in Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</b> 2021/2022 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2115-106	<b>The Gift of Speech for Erika</b> 2020/2021 Puketāpapa Quick Response, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2114-219	<b>The gift of speech for Micah, Nichodemus, Vicky and Tobias.</b> 2020/2021 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
LG2105-223	<b>The gift of speech for Leroy, Emma and Julian.</b> 2020/2021 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2106-223	<b>Giving a voice to kids with Down syndrome</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2103-206	<b>A voice for Grace, Matthew and Tiah.</b> 2020/2021 Franklin Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2108-311	<b>Providing a voice for Charlotte, Emily, Miah, Proven, and Reid</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2102-225	<b>Providing a voice for Jada, Kelly, Kyla and Miles</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
ASF210120	2021 Albert-Eden Accommodation Support Fund - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
LG2120-201	<b>Providing a voice for Harry, Fatima and Walter</b> 2020/2021 Waitematā Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2118-204	<b>Providing speech therapy for Sam</b> 2020/2021 Waiheke Quick Response Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2112-119	<b>Giving a voice to kids with Down syndrome in Ōrākei</b> 2020/2021 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00

QR2020-226	<b>Giving a voice to kids with Down syndrome in Waitematā</b> 2019/2020 Waitematā Quick Response, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2013-225	<b>Giving a voice to kids in Otara-Papatoetoe with Down syndrome</b> 2019/2020 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2010-215	<b>Giving a voice to kids in Manurewa with Down syndrome</b> 2019/2020 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,540.00
LG2001-206	<b>Giving a voice to kids with Down syndrome</b> 2019/2020 Albert-Eden Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
QR1913-330	<b>Giving a voice to kids with Down syndrome in Otara-Papatoetoe</b> 2018/2019 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
QR1906-333	<b>Giving a voice to kids with Down syndrome</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR1920-321	<b>/giving a voice to kids with Down syndrome in Waitemata</b> 2018/2019 Waitematā Quick Response, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR1915-310	<b>Giving Erika a voice</b> 2018/2019 Puketāpapa Quick Response, Round Three - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR1903-314	<b>Giving a voice to kids with Down syndrome in Franklin</b> 2018/2019 Franklin Quick Response, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR1910-317	<b>Giving a voice to kids with Down syndrome in Manurewa</b> 2018/2019 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR1905-305	<b>Giving a voice to kids with Down syndrome in Henderson-Massey</b> 2018/2019 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
QR1902-307	<b>Giving a voice to kids with Down syndrome in Devenport-Takapuna</b> 2018/2019 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Three - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG1911-302	<b>Giving a voice to kids with Down syndrome in Maungakiekie-Tamaki</b> 2018/2019 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG1908-301	<b>Giving a voice to Kaipatiki kids with Down syndrome</b> 2018/2019 Kaipātiki Local Grants, Round Three - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR1917-201	<b>Giving a voice to Upper Harbour kids with Down syndrome</b> 2018/2019 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG1912-117	<b>Giving a voice to kids with Down syndrome in Orakei</b> 2018/2019 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,500.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

## ECB Community Project

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Bays in Action Youth Programme

<b>Location:</b>	Throughout Browns Bay		
<b>Summary:</b>	We want to encourage our young people to be involved in community activities and feel part of the community. They need to feel valued and supported. We are planning a 'Kindness campaign', a programme of activities in the school holidays and activities to celebrate Matariki		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Most of us have been running these sorts of projects for many years		
<b>Dates:</b>	24/06/2022 - 31/12/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	24/06/2022 - 31/12/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	1000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Through all of our promotional material; Facebook posts, community newsletters, through the intermediate schools. All printed material will acknowledge the HBLB		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Providing positive experiences for this age group, which is often overlooked by organisations running programmes for children. Our group has vast experience in working with young people: we represent Bays Youth Community Trust, Kelly Sports, Northcross Intermediate School, North Harbour Family Violence Prevention Project, 24/7, ECB Library, MERC, Heart of the Bays, Long Bay Baptist Church, Oranga Tamariki, Heart for Youth

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

We are a group of community people who came together a year ago as a result of some negative comments on social media about our young people. Originally called the 'Think Tank', we are now 'Bays in Action' and we are planning a calendar of activities for young people, particularly intermediated-aged. Youth Week, Pink Shirt Day & Matariki are our first priorities and we intend to build up an annual programme. We held a very successful Matariki last year. Our young people need to be provided with positive, affordable activities that are supervised and safe.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
ANCAD	co-ordination
Kelly Sport	sports activities
Bays Community Youth Trust	co-ordination
ECB library	activities

The Stoned Cow	art activities
Browns Bay Business Assn	kindness campaign
Northcross Intermediate School	activities
Te Herenga Waka o Orewa	advice & support
MERC	full programme for Matariki
Recreation Solutions	environmental activities
Gavin Wharekawa	skateboard & BMX activities

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)

We will be liaising with te Herenga Waka o Orewa as we did in 2021

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - All events and activities are accessible to people with disabilities

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

We will promote smoke-free & vaping-free messages; all events & activities will be smoke-free & vape-free

There will be a fitness component in many of our activities

All food provided will be healthy & only water will be available to drink

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	100%	%	%	%	%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** **\$5000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** As a contribution to expenses for all of the activities: printing, equipment, materials, food

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We will do the best we can with whatever funding we receive

**Cost of participation:** All activities will be free except for the cost of the accommodation at MERC

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$8750.00	\$3750.00	\$0.00	\$3750.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
------------------	--------	-----------------------------------



MERC activities Matariki	\$2500.00	\$1500.00
Food for Matariki	\$1050.00	\$550.00
Printing	\$200.00	\$100.00
Leisure Centre hire	\$150.00	\$150.00
Wharekawa (Skateboard lessons)	\$2500.00	\$1000.00
Kelly Sports	\$1650.00	\$1000.00
Te Herenga Waka	\$500.00	\$500.00
Northcross Intermediate donatton	\$200.00	\$200.00

Income description	Amount
ECBCP funds	\$ 3750.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
20	400	\$8460.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	No
---	----

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-206	<b>Bays in Action Youth Programme</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
01NCE2206	<b>programme of events</b> 2021/2022 Non-contestable North Hibiscus and Bays - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$20,500.00

## T C Anderson

<b>Legal status:</b>		<b>Activity focus:</b>	Environment
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: Controlling noxious weeds and planting indigenous bush in Malter's Reserve**

<b>Location:</b>	Malter's Reserve, Browns Bay, Auckland, 0630		
<b>Summary:</b>	This project will involve: 1. the removal of invasive and noxious pest plants; 2. the planting of indigenous New Zealand plant species along the flanks where weeds have prevented their establishment		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The administrator has previously been involved in a native regeneration project with the North Shore City Council, in a reserve area in Torbay. The Project Contact person is currently involved in a similar project involving the local community and Auckland Council in the Rosedale area. + support and advice from Restore Hibiscus and Bays		
<b>Focus specific:</b>	<b>Environmental benefits:</b> Eradication of noxious and invasive pest plants, including ear-leaved nightshade, small-leaf spiderwort, Japanese honeysuckle, gorse, moth plant and pampas grass. Once these barriers have been removed [ environmental weed species ] native regeneration will be encouraged to establish. In time more native plant species will support more native reptiles, insects and birdlife.		
<b>Dates:</b>	05/06/2022 - 31/07/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	05/06/2022 - 31/07/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	10		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Photographs and a story detailing this completed project will be sent to the North Shore Times, East Coast Bays Library and Browns Bay Business Association newsletter		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Reduced spread of weeds to neighbouring Bushglen Reserve, already undergoing restoration. Part of the green corridor for birdlife from Tiritiri Matangi in the east to Titirangi in the west. Residents living alongside Malter's Reserve will benefit healthwise and with easier garden maintenance when the noxious and invasive weeds are removed and replaced with indigenous New Zealand plant species. Residents will have easier walking access through the Reserve when these weeds and other fallen and felled tree debris are removed, providing recreational space, beneficial for mental and physical wellbeing.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Protect, maintain, and improve access and amenities for activities on our coastlines, parks and reserves*

Our community group has observed the establishment of self-seeded natives within this Reserve and would like to protect these from the invasive and noxious pest plants that are threatening these. Furthermore, our community supports the removal of weeds that invade their properties located adjacent to the Reserve.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Restore Hibiscus and Bays	Loan of tools, advice
Friends of Bushglen Reserve	Advice and local contacts of experts

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:** •

**Accessible to people with disabilities** No -

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

1. Community involvement gatherings will be smoke-free events
2. If food is consumed during work, the community will be asked to take home their rubbish
3. The administrator will supply water for community participants during planting hours
4. The administrator will garner support for this initiative by promoting this restoration project as an opportunity to rid the locality of noxious and invasive weed species that continue to invade neighbouring properties, as well as establish beautiful native bush which can be enjoyed by the community

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$5244.00

**Requesting grant for:** Initial ecological Weed control and removal of debris including felled and fallen tree logs. Mulching. Planting indigenous plants.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would have to ask the Council to remove the weeds as part of their maintenance service of council-owned Reserves, and supply plants from Council nurseries. We would also require Council to provide a means for weed and debris (such as fallen and felled trees) removal. Local residents would be asked to offer additional volunteer hours.

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$5244.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Debris removal and mulching, ecological weed control	\$1840.00	\$1840.00
Live compost	\$420.00	\$420.00
Plants	\$1820.00	\$1820.00
Landscaper	\$480.00	\$480.00
GST	\$684.00	\$684.00

Income description	Amount
	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
Tool usage	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
10	40	\$846.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	I have the support of Friends of Bushglen Reserve, a piece of native bush across the road from Malter's Reserve, which is also being restored by a group of local volunteers. The benefits of weed removal and native plants establishing in Malter's Reserve will support the efforts of those working in the nearby Bushglen Reserve, and vice versa, as the noxious weeds are removed from our valley, which contains these two valuable Reserves.
---	---

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision
	Round - Stage	Allocation

<b>LG2206-207</b>	<b>Controlling noxious weeds and planting indigenous bush in Malter's Reserve</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b><i>No previous application</i></b>		

## Hibiscus Coast Community Patrol

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Cameras for Orewa

<b>Location:</b>	Orewa		
<b>Summary:</b>	To install street cameras at Police identified strategic locations, operating 24/7 with the real time image information stored for a period so that authorities can review at any time, to assist them in whatever issues occur.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	We are liaising a group of experts to achieve an excellent end result.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/07/2022 - 01/03/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/07/2022 - 01/03/2023
<b>People reached:</b>	200000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100000%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will make acknowledgement in our Facebook, our Website and also organise an article in the Local Magazine, Hibiscus Matters.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Safer environment; reduced crime in Orewa, a happier business community and an area where more people will come knowing that support is there for them when needed

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

We work with both the community and appropriate authorities so that our people have a safer environment for all to enjoy.

The cameras will assist authorities to identify the people involved with any issue that may arise and assist the community to live in a safer and happier environment.

People enjoy being out and about in surrounds in which they feel safe and comfortable.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
New Zealand Police	expertise
Safer Cities Group Limited	Consultants

### Demographics

#### Māori outcomes:

•

#### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - It will help everyone in the community irrespective of disability, ethnicity, creed.

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
Safer environment for people to move around their community.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$10000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Planning consultation and Stage One installation

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

The installation of cameras in Orewa is a Three Stage project. This is a funding request for creation and completion of Stage One. We will follow in time with applications for Stage Two and Three respectively. Stages Two and Three simply cover the cost of additional cameras

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$10022.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1068.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Consulting	\$2415.00	\$2415.00
Installation	\$7607.00	\$7607.00

Income description	Amount
Nil	\$ 0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
nil	\$0.00	

Donated materials	Amount
nil	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
6	50	\$1057.50

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	
---	--

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision
	Round - Stage	Allocation
<b>LG2206-208</b>	<b>Cameras for Orewa</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b><i>No previous application</i></b>		



## Friends of Okura Bush Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Environment
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: New Trapline in inaccessible area close to Okura Estuary.**

<b>Location:</b>	Creek West, riparian border of finger of Okura Estuary		
<b>Summary:</b>	Cutting and laying out predator control lines along the boundaries of SEA land to decrease reinvasion rates of pest animals within the areas we are currently trapping in. These lines will go towards completing a system of traplines covering the borders of Okura Bush. Volunteers have started clearing a way for the trapline, but the land is too steep and rugged, and too densely covered in wilding pine, pampas and thick tall gorse, for volunteers to penetrate safely. (See attached photos.) A contractor with specialised equipment is needed to cut the line through so traps can be installed and serviced.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>FOOB has developed a successful predator trapping programme for over the past ten years within the Okura-Weitii-Stillwater area, including Karepiro Bay, Okura Bush and Karepiro forest. It has now engaged a part-time Predator Control Co-ordinator very experienced in this field. She is also employed by Restore Hibiscus and Bays as a trapping advisor for groups across the HBLB area.</p> <p>FOOB is also very experienced in weed control management, having undertaken weed control programmes across Council land on and surrounding the Okura Walkway, and in Okura Esplanade and Deborah Reserves. It has successfully engaged contractors for specialised weed control work such as in otherwise inaccessible areas, eg, coastal cliffs.</p>		
<b>Focus specific:</b>	<p><b>Environmental benefits:</b> Reduction in predators (rats, mice, stoats, weasels, ferrets, wild cats, hedgehogs, etc) which prey on our native fauna, and destroy native flora.</p> <p>Surrounding bush and other native vegetation flourishes, providing habitat for native fauna species in the area.</p> <p>(Refer 'What are the community benefits', P7 above.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 30/04/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 30/04/2023
<b>People reached:</b>	4		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>			

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

- Decrease in predators such as mustelids (weasels, stoats and ferrets), rats, mice, hedgehogs leads to:
- Increase in native birdlife, with return of birdsong to Okura Bush, Karepiro Forest
  - better protection of at-risk shore birds on Okura Estuary including the Spit and at Karepiro Bay including on cheniers

- better protection of native lizards in Okura Bush and coastal reserve
- better viability of native plants and trees which provide habitat for native fauna (decreasing predation on flowers, leaves, seeds and seedlings of native plants)
- enhanced viability of riparian vegetation reduces amount of sedimentation and contaminants discharging into the Okura Estuary.

The planned trapline is close to the beginning of the Okura Bush Walk, In time, those using the Bush Walk will experience a flourishing native broad-leaved forest with puriri, rimu, totara, kauri, kowhai, taieri, and many other native trees and ferns, a range of native birds including piwaiwaka, kukupa, ruru, kaka, tomtit , maybe banded rail, and others, and although not as easily seen, other fauna such as lizards, geckos and weta.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Support the development and implementation of ecological and environmental restoration plans*

Okura to Stillwater is significant area within the Hibiscus and Bays area with a unique range of ecological diversity.

This includes having one of the last stands of native broad-leaved and kauri coastal forest in Auckland, Karapiro Forest, a smaller similar kind of forest, two areas of wetland, five fingers of cheniers (internationally geologically rare shellbanks), Okura and Weiti Rivers, wide tidal Karepiro Beach. and the Long Bay-Okura Marine Reserve. It is an important link in the North-West Wild-link, which aims to restore a corridor of natural habitat for native birds and wildlife between Tiritiri Matangi and the Waitakere Ranges.

FOOB wishes to develop a trapline alongside Creek West to extend predator control in the area. Creek West runs between the Haigh Access Marginal Strip and the western border of Okura Bush (see map), Reducing predator numbers will contribute to the health of the Bush, giving better protection for native birds and lizards (some rare) in the area, and reducing damage to native plant species caused by eating the flowers, seeds and seedlings required for regeneration of plant species. Regeneration of vegetation will enhance native fauna habitat and reduce sediment and contaminants entering the Okura Estuary, part of the Hauraki Gulf.

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
Auckland Council	Some funding towards track
Auckland Council	Provision of traps after track cut

## **Demographics**

#### **Māori outcomes:**

- Māori involvement in the design/concept, Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)

FOOB works closely with Te Kawerau a Maki and Ngati Manuhiri. Both are very supportive of our weed control and trapping programmes, especially as they affect the health of the Okura Ngahere. Both mana whenua groups have provided a warrant for FOOB only (apart from specified DOC staff) to enter the Okura Bush so that it can continue its trapping programme there. Please see attached letter of support from Te Kawerau a Maki.

**Accessible to people with disabilities** No -

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness

programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

Our organisation is a smoke-free organisation. We are very mindful of waste minimisation and practises this in all of our work. We encourage healthy and drink options, such as what provided at our annual Okura Forest Festival (vegan, and mainly organic).

Trappers benefit from outdoor experience, regularly tramping along the traplines to service traps. Many say this contributes to their mental wellbeing as well. Only fit, strong volunteers will be able to service traps on the Creek West traplines.

It is know that a healthy forest greatly contributes to reduced carbon emissions, and increases resilience to the impacts of climate change.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	100%	%	%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:**      **\$10000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      We are requiring funding to cut a track as part of Stage 1 of the Creek West trapline. Once the track is cut, traps can be installed and subsequently regularly serviced.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

FOOB will extend the trapline only as far as funding permitted contractor hours. \$10,000 from HBLB would enable FOOB to complete stage one of the Creek West line, (800 mts). Completion of stage 1 would be in proportion to the funding received. The scope of developing the track to enable the trapline is too difficult for volunteers. It requires specialised experience, fitness and equipment.

**Cost of participation:**      No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$13509.82	\$0.00	\$2000.00	\$1500.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Cutting of track for new trapline	\$12236.00	\$10000.00
Herbicides	\$1273.82	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
	\$ 0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
-----------------------	--------	----------------

Auckland Council	\$2000.00	Approved
------------------	-----------	----------

Donated materials	Amount
Tools and equipment, herbicides	\$1500.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
0	0	\$0.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	Any grant made will be acknowledged in our Annual Report. HBLB logo will be used on any publications we put out, eg, brochures re planting days, weeding workshops etc.
---	---

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-209	<b>New Trapline in inaccessible area close to Okura Estuary.</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b><i>No previous application</i></b>		

## Mairangi Arts Centre

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Arts and culture
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Noho Tahī Tonu: Staying Connected

<b>Location:</b>	Mairangi Arts Centre		
<b>Summary:</b>	Noho Tahī Tonu: Staying Connected is our Matariki exhibition that invites our community, partnering organisations and schools to create manu tukutuku or Maori kites to be displayed together at our Centre. The ongoing uncertainties of the COVID-19 pandemic has disrupted exhibitions, gatherings and events. We will take a look back at how Maori used their kites as a form of communication to not only stay in touch with their ancestors, but also with distant communities as well. By collaborating and creating kites with our community, we look to stay connected with each other during this challenging times.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Clint Taniguchi, the General Manager, has been providing Creative Direction for collaborative community art event for more than two decades internationally. Last year's Matariki exhibition, attended by HBLB Deputy Chair Victoria Short, was a wonderful and powerful shared experience by those in attendance. We look to continue staying connected with our greater network of schools, organisations, and community through during this important also have a the partnering organisations and artists involved have established positive relationships with MAC. This exhibition's intention is to bring them together to provide new introductions and new connections within our greater local community.		
<b>Dates:</b>	02/06/2022 - 18/07/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	02/06/2022 - 18/07/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	1500		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	85%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We were honoured to have Victoria Short open our ceremony last year to our opening ceremony of which she addressed our full house crowd. We look to have her attend once again. We also will clearly state and utilise the local board's logo and support on all of our marketing assets on both print and digital channels.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

within the Hibiscus and Bays Youth Ecosystem Network Hui, we recognise the concerning trends emerging in our local area such as parent/ child conflicts particularly with our intermediate rangatahi, 10-13 yr. This family friendly project will provide the public opportunities to celebrate Matariki around the engaging activity of making Manu Aute/ kites. Benefits:

- MAC to participate in the larger Matariki Festival that is taking place throughout Auckland
- Reconnected with our partnering organisations during this challenging times through a Maori tradition
- Creating new linkages with partnering organisations like Bricks 4 Kidz and The Recreators to provide a greater audience and participation reach
- Collaborating with partnering afterschool organisations like Brain Play of which will bring a digital world component to kite flying that should be popular with our young visitors and a fun and

engaging way for them to learn about the Maori tradition of Matariki

- Provide free family friendly kite making and flying activity using recycled and upcycled materials facilitated by The ReCreators
- Engaging local schools to integrate their curriculum with our exhibition and events
- Continuing to develop our connection with Te Herenga Waka o Orewa through consultation and participation

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Our Matariki exhibition, Noho Tahi Tonu: Staying Connected, looks to have various schools and organisations participate by creating Manu Aute or Maori kites. These kites will then be displayed within our gallery by suspending them from our high ceilings. Traditionally, Maori made and flew manu Aute during Matariki for recreation. Kites were also used to communicate with distant communities. During the ongoing uncertainties of the COVID-19 pandemic, this community project will focus on this Matariki tradition of staying in touch with one another through creativity and collaboration.

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
Te Herenga Waka o Orewa	Participant, Karakia
Yeon Hyang Hoe (Oriental Brush Calligraphers)	Participant
Whangaparoa College	Participant
Wairau Valley Special Transition Centre	Participant
Northcross Intermediate School	Participant, Kapa Haka performance
Wairau Valley Intermediate School	Participant
Bricks 4 Kidz	Participant
The ReCreators	Workshop Facilitator
Brain Play	Participation

## **Demographics**

#### **Māori outcomes:**

- Māori involvement in the design/concept, Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)

Last year, we were fortunate to physically gather in our Matariki exhibition, Hui Ngatahi: Coming Together. This year as we continue to face uncertainty with COVID, Noho Hono or 'staying connected' is this year's theme for Matariki. As Maori traditionally looked to kites to celebrate and communicate with one another during Matariki, we look to continue this tikanga of focusing on Manu tukutuku being a creative means of 'staying connected' with our partnering organisations and greater community. This concept and the title of the exhibition was consulted by Director Kereama Nathan of Te Herenga Waka o Orewa of whom expressed approval, support and participation within our celebration.

#### **Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - Wairau Valley Special Transition Centre students will be learning to make kites for themselves as well as to be shared with partnering organisations. We also open participation to our free family friendly activities to all as these creative experiences will be targeting collaboration between attendees and be ideal for caretaker- child(ren) dynamics. Our venue is also

accessible to those with disabilities with an improved designated parking space next to our main entrance.

**Target ethnic groups:**

All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Mairangi Arts Centre is proud to be a smokefree facility and is advertised as such. Our building clearly has 'smokefree zone' stickers displayed to communicate this policy with all visitors. Our free family friendly Matariki activities will promote using recycled and upcycled materials to create their kites. We also look to provide an outdoor area for participants to fly their kites. Water is a first choice along with healthy catering options during our opening event.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
5%	50%	15%	25%	%	5%	%

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** \$7140.25

**Requesting grant for:** We are requesting funding to address marketing, resources and equipment, and fees for those that would be participating in this collaborative community event.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Free workshops for the public to make kites would be limited or would require a participant fee. Participating organisations will also be limited to the resources at hand for their students, whanau and community members to engage and participate in this community collaboration.

**Cost of participation:** There will be no fee to participating schools and organisations. We also look to make our kite-making workshops free to attend.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$7140.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3250.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
2 x Workshop fees	\$1000.00	\$1000.00
\$400 Practitioners' fee x 7 (\$100 less than last year due to more participating organisations)	\$2800.00	\$2800.00
Karakia	\$500.00	\$500.00

Scissor lift day hire	\$390.25	\$390.25
Display Technicians for install and deinstallation	\$1260.00	\$1260.00
Graphic Design (6 hours x \$55/hr)	\$330.00	\$330.00
Marketing (Channel \$465, Mairangi Bay Village News \$245, Facebook & Instagram Boost \$150)	\$860.00	\$860.00

Income description	Amount
	\$ 0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
n/a	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
Venue hire	\$2800.00
Studio hire	\$450.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
40	150	\$3172.50

<p><b>Additional information to support the application:</b></p>	<p>Having just attended today's Local Board Youth Hui, it was great to hear positive and supportive interest from participants including Deb Humphries- Auckland North Community And Development/ NSFVPN / CFG Co-ordinator. This community project can only make a stronger and greater impact by collaborating with other organisations that are aligned with shared initiatives to support our youth.</p> <p>Images from last year's Matariki opening ceremony:  <a href="https://www.facebook.com/media/set/?set=a.4839937756020984&amp;type=3">https://www.facebook.com/media/set/?set=a.4839937756020984&amp;type=3</a></p>
--	---

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-215	<b>Noho Tahi Tonu: Staying Connected</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2106-259	<b>Haere Mai Ngatahi: Coming Together</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
LG2106-236	<b>The Hibiscus and Bays Art Awards Exhibition</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,352.50



<b>CCS21_3_126</b>	<b>Haere Mai Ngatahi: Coming Together</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS21_3 - North West 21_3	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2106-116</b>	<b>THE CREATIVE PLAYGROUND by Art Yoga</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>CCS21_1_141</b>	<b>Heart to Art Talks</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_1 - North West 21_1	<b>Approved</b> \$900.00
<b>LG2006-231</b>	<b>Haere Mai Ngatahi: Coming Together</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
<b>CCS20_2_171</b>	<b>Mairangi Arts Centre Knowledge Sharing and Transformation Project</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_2 - North West 20_2	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>REGCD2027</b>	<b>Knowledge Sharing and Transformation Project</b> Regional Community Development 2019/2020 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2006-122</b>	<b>My Culture, My Family, Myself Exhibition</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2006-128</b>	<b>Distributed resource centre to encourage use of waste materials</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
<b>LG1906-243</b>	<b>6th Hibiscus and Bays Art Awards</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>CCS19_2_080</b>	<b>Alternative Pottery Learning Space(s)</b> Creative Communities Scheme 19_2 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,600.00
<b>CCS19_2_211</b>	<b>Matariki Programme</b> Creative Communities Scheme 19_2 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>REGCD19-21</b>	<b>Small Sites for Self-Learning, Together. (Part 2 - Regional Initiative)</b> Regional Community Development 2018/2019 - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>CCS19_1_288</b>	<b>Women and War</b> Creative Communities Scheme 19_1 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,520.00
<b>CCS19_1_234</b>	<b>PORTRAITURE</b> Creative Communities Scheme 19_1 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,520.00
<b>LG1906-160</b>	<b>For The Love of Bees Pasture Painting</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,100.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

## Rodney Neighbourhood Support Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Emergency Management and Rodney Neighbourhood Support Awareness

<b>Location:</b>	Whangaparaoa Peninsula from the beginning of Viponds Road to Army Bay.		
<b>Summary:</b>	To print 11,000 double sided Letterbox drop Fliers which has details of Rodney Neighbourhood Support Inc. on 1 x side and information about Whangaparaoa Community Response Groups 4 x local Community Emergency Hubs. These fliers will be delivered to each residential property between Viponds Road and Army Bay. To provide information packs to members as a result of the promotion.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Rodney Neighbourhood Support Inc. have recently completed a similar project throughout Warkworth, Mahurangi West, Wellsford, Kaiwaka, Te Hana and Mangawhai. A total of 8,300 fliers delivered to households in the residential areas of these townships.		
<b>Dates:</b>	06/06/2022 - 05/06/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	06/06/2022 - 05/06/2023
<b>People reached:</b>	11,000 reached		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	In the annual magazine 2023. By adding sponsorship logo and details of the Hibiscus Bays Local Board on the flier.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

The benefit will be for Rodney Neighbourhood Support to continue to provide a valuable community service i.e. Safer Communities and Awareness, Preparedness and Resilience for Emergency Management and community networking.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Membership to Rodney Neighbourhood Support Inc. establishes Communication networks which promotes safer, resilient and connected communities.

We circulate Civil Defence and Auckland Emergency Management warnings, Red Cross Alerts and Met Service weather alerts and warnings to all members via our membership database and on our facebook page. Our website automatically provides instant up to date information with regard to the above alert systems.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Whangaparaoa Community Response Group	Voluntary Assistance with delivery of fliers

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

•

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - Fliers will be distributed to every letterbox in the Whangaparaoa Community from Viponds Road Stanmore Bay to Army Bay. This is especially helpful for our senior citizens who do not have access to or are familiar with Personal Computers.

**Target ethnic groups:**

All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

**Financial information****Amount requested:** \$2138.40**Requesting grant for:**

Printing of the fliers.  
Purchase of Resources for information packs for 200 households.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

The project would not eventuate.

**Cost of participation:**

N/A

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$2138.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Printing	\$1210.00	\$1210.00
Resources	\$928.40	\$928.40

Income description	Amount
	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$\$	
	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
		\$0.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	<p>Letter of Support from Whangaparaoa Community Response Group. Copy of the Flyer Front page promoting Rodney Neighbourhood Support and inviting new members. Copy of the Flyer Back page promoting Whangaparaoa Community Response Group and Emergency Hubs with Hibiscus Bays Local Board Logo on it. Our project has the support of Auckland City Council Emergency Management refer Melanie Hutton. Link for our Annual Magazine 2022 edition FYI.</p>
---	---

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-216	<b>Emergency Management and Rodney Neighbourhood Support Awareness</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2106-146	<b>Community Communication and community connections.</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,033.00
TE1916-106	<b>Safer Plates Activity and Safer Communities.</b> Round: 2018/2019 Rodney - Targeted Events Grant Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i>		

## Centennial Park Bush Society

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: Replacement of stolen bronze penguin statue in Campbells Bay**

<b>Location:</b>	Reserve area at beach end of Huntly Road, Campbells Bay		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>To replace the Penguin Statue in the Esplanade Reserve area that was stolen in June 2021. Police have been unable to locate the item or the thief.</p> <p>As the Local Board knows, CPBS has a major project called the Campbells Bay Urban Sanctuary (CBUS) and the "Penguin Statue Replacement" is considered to be a "sub-project" within the CBUS overall objective of upgrading and maintaining the environment outside Centennial Park. Within CBUS a lot of planting and related maintenance has been undertaken in Campbells Bay Reserve and the adjacent shoreline.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Members of the committee were involved in the initial installation so have the experience and contacts from the earlier project.		
<b>Dates:</b>	13/06/2022 - 31/07/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	13/06/2022 - 31/07/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	2		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	50%		
<b>Promotion:</b>			

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

This project aligns to the following priorities:

- It supports the multicultural nature of both the local and visiting people who make use of Campbells Bay Beach for leisure.
- It is in support of community and volunteer groups (CPBS & local residents) to enhance and protect the natural environment at the end of Huntly Road.
- It encourages beach users to keep our waterways and beaches clean and safe for people and wildlife.
- It enhances the open spaces for enjoyment.
- It encourages a range of play and learning opportunities for young children especially in our reserve and local coastal environment.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Continue to align and support community and volunteer groups, schools, and iwi to enhance and protect our natural environment*

It is in support of community and volunteer groups (CPBS & local residents) to enhance and protect the natural environment at the end of Huntly Road and enhances the open spaces for enjoyment.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
---------------------------------------	------

Art Workshop	Undertaking the fixing of the replacement penguin
Samantha Lissette	Sculptor

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

Maori families attend the beach now and more will be encouraged by the "non-cultural" nature of the natural focus on little blue penguins.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - Many disabled people have enjoyed the previous project and would achieve even easier access to this project result than to the other statues as it will be located right beside the pedestrian bridge.

### Target ethnic groups:

All/everyone

### Healthy environment approach:

Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
By making Campbells Bay Beach more inviting for families they will be encouraged to swim, walk, jog or run the beach. This happens now but will be further encouraged by the project.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** **\$3000.00**

### Requesting grant for:

Assistance with the financing of the whole project of which the cost of the bronze penguin sculpture is the major part. One source is an appropriate statue currently being advertised by the Miranda Gallery for \$5000  
<https://mirandagallery.co.nz/product/blue-penguin/>.

### If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

Would approach previous donors and other neighbours for contributions.

### Cost of participation:

No cost - only opportunity to donate to total project cost.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$5882.00	\$0.00	\$2882.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Bronze statue	\$5000.00	\$3000.00
Penguin installation on site	\$782.00	\$0.00

Solar light for adjacent tree	\$100.00	\$0.00
-------------------------------	----------	--------

Income description	Amount
	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Donations from supportive individuals	\$2882.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
2	20	\$423.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	<p>Relevant extract from minutes para 13.1:          "Application for bronze penguin to replace the one stolen down by the beach – Max has already done groundwork. Warren Sanderson will contribute. Application to H&amp;B Local Board from CPBS. Victoria says we need to check whether an application for a penguin would jeopardise other grants in particular the grant for rock stabilisation work on 14th fairway."          Accordingly, this application is made on the understanding that it will not negatively influence approval of any other CPBS grant application.</p>
---	---

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-217	<b>Replacement of stolen bronze penguin statue in Campbells Bay</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2002-131	<b>Pest Plant Control, Campbells Bay School</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i>		

## Auckland Paraplegic and Physically Disabled Association Inc

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: 2022/23 Events

<b>Location:</b>	Snow Planet - 91 Small Road, Silverdale 0932		
<b>Summary:</b>	6 x Snow Sports sessions. Participants are given 1:1 with an instructor or volunteer who will help them gain confidence along the snow and learn the basics of snowboarding and skiing. We welcome all disabilities to participant in our programme, then showing people that they can participate in Snow Sports outside of our programme with their family and friends.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Parafed Auckland has been working to overcome inequity by providing quality sport and recreation opportunities for disabled Aucklanders for over 50 years. We use quality, experienced coaches who freely give up their time to deliver these events		
<b>Dates:</b>	25/04/2022 - 30/11/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	25/04/2022 - 30/11/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	30		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	25%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Social media</li> <li>* Posters</li> <li>* Local boards logo on Awards Dinner banners, Website, Social media and Impact report</li> </ul>		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

- \* More inclusive
- \* Social connections made with able-bodied
- \* Increased mental and physical health of participants
- \* Increased social skills

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

- \* Disabled people feeling more inclusive
- \* Show families that although disabled they can still go to the snow
- \* Disability does not mean sitting on the sideline

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Snow Planet	Venue and volunteers

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:** • No Māori outcomes identified



**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - All our activities are design for disabled people.

**Target ethnic groups:**

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

No smoking at all our events

\* Only healthy food and water offered

\* Participants experience a range of physical activities

\* Participants and their families learn of other sport and recreation opportunities

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$1487.52

**Requesting grant for:** SD Manager and JSD Officer wages to cover the period to facilitate this event

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Further funding applications

\* Less sessions

\* Cancelation

**Cost of participation:** \$45.00 per session registration

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$1487.52	\$270.00	\$0.00	\$2070.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
SD Manager	\$1037.52	\$1037.52
JSD Officer	\$450.00	\$450.00

Income description	Amount
Reistrtation	\$ 270.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
-----------------------	--------	----------------

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
5	90	\$1903.50

Additional information to support the application:	
--	--

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
QR2215-201	<b>2022/23 Events</b> 2021/2022 Puketāpapa Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2215-220	<b>2022/23 Events</b> 2021/2022 Puketepapa Local Grant Round Two - Submitted	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
QR2203-213	<b>2022/23 Events</b> 2021/2022 Franklin Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2217-206	<b>2022/23 Events</b> 2021/2022 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2214-213	<b>2022/23 Events</b> 2021/2022 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2212-214	<b>2022/23 Events</b> 2021/2022 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2206-218	<b>2022/23 Events</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2205-207	<b>2022/23 Events</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Local Grants Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2213-203	<b>Communication</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$2,780.86
LG2212-113	<b>Central Auckland Beach Mat</b> 2021/2022 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$9,500.00
LG2213-133	<b>First Aid training</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,556.52
LG2209-123	<b>Recording involvement</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
QR2101-301	<b>2021/2022 Events</b> 2020/2021 Albert Eden Quick Response Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2117-202	<b>2021/2022 Events</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,400.00
LG2120-207	<b>2021/2022 Events</b> 2020/2021 Waitematā Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2108-309	<b>2021/2022 Events</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2115-207	<b>2021/2022 Events</b> 2020/2021 Puketepapa Local Grant Round Two - Review accountability	<b>Approved</b> \$1,813.56

<b>LG2112-209</b>	<b>2021/2022 Events</b> 2020/2021 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Review accountability	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>LG2114-202</b>	<b>2021/2022 Events</b> 2020/2021 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,681.00
<b>LG2101-233</b>	<b>2021/2022 Events</b> 2020/2021 Albert Eden Local Grant Round Two - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2014-217</b>	<b>Parafed Huddle</b> 2019/2020 Papakura Small Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,240.00
<b>QRTP2012-213</b>	<b>Parafed Huddle</b> 2019/2020 Ōrākei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2021-223</b>	<b>Parafed Huddle</b> 2019/2020 Whau Quick Response, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2017-324</b>	<b>Parafed Huddle</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2007-143</b>	<b>Parafed Huddle</b> 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,238.00
<b>QR2009-221</b>	<b>Parafed</b> 2019/2020 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,240.00
<b>QR2013-209</b>	<b>Parafed Huddle</b> 2019/2020 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$925.00
<b>LG2019-207</b>	<b>Strength and Conditioning Program</b> 2019/2020 Waitākere Ranges Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>LG2017-206</b>	<b>Strength and Conditioning Programme</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2013-222</b>	<b>Strength and Conditioning Program</b> 2019/2020 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$800.00
<b>SR17-151</b>	<b>Building a "wave of participation"</b> Regional Sport & Recreation Grants 2017/2018 Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$25,000.00
<b>RegRSR1623</b>	<b>Building a "wave of participation"</b> Regional Sport and Recreation Grant 2015/2016 Round One - Submitted	<b>Approved</b> \$30,000.00

## Coast Community Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified Albany Ward Councillor is the community worker's father.		

### Project: Meals & More

<b>Location:</b>	13 Agency Lane Silverdale		
<b>Summary:</b>	Meals and More is a free community dinner hosted by Coast Community Trust in collaboration with Love Soup. We provide a warm and hearty meal in a family friendly environment. We also value how gathering around the dinner table provides the opportunity to connect and build community. Free kai, provides the space for korero and whanaungatanga. Our meals are monthly on the second Sunday of the month from 5pm in Silverdale.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Coast Community Trust has been running our community meals since July 2021. Alongside, our meals, we also run budgeting courses, a youth social basketball programme and a babysitting service for low income solo parent families.		
<b>Dates:</b>	12/06/2022 - 13/11/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	12/06/2022 - 13/11/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	50-100		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	The meal will be advertised on our social media pages and any related posts will acknowledge the support of the local board. We would also like to create a video to tell the story with the community and thank the Local Board for their funding. We will also note funding support on any flyers provided to our guests.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

The community is better connected and social isolation is reduced. Especially after lockdowns/covid restrictions, we anticipate that our meals will be a space to help people in our community to socially reintegrate and find a sense of community belonging. While we are helping to meet physical needs in the community for families who are struggling financially, our heart is also to provide a warm, welcoming and caring environment for people to know that they are cared for and be connected with our community. This also helps to improve the mental and emotional wellbeing of our guests.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Meals and More is a free community dinner provided hosted by Coast Community Trust in collaboration with Love Soup. We provide a warm and hearty meal in a family friendly environment. We also value the opportunity that gathering around the dinner table provides to connect and build community. Our meals are open to everyone. We have people from all walks of life joining us for meals. The meals help to build a connected community and target loneliness/social isolation (as identified in the 2015 Hibiscus Coast Needs Assessment). We are also able to support people from socially disadvantaged backgrounds and help families in difficult situations.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Love Soup	Food ingredients
Coast Vineyard Church	Volunteers

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

We welcome anyone to our meals, which is inclusive of Māori in our community. We also value and promote the Māori principle of whanaungatanga, knowing that relationships and strengthening ties are central to building a vibrant and connected community.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - Unfortunately, our venue has limited accessibility to people who are physically disabled from walking up stairs. However, we can still provide takeaway meals to any guests who wish to receive their meal.

### Target ethnic groups:

All/everyone

### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice

We will not allow for smoking on site while attending the meal. We will use cardboard plates, cups and materials that can be recycled/reused. Most of our meal ingredients e.g. meat, bakery items and sometimes fresh produce - is donated food from Love Soup that would otherwise go to waste. Our meals are nutritious and encourage healthy eating.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
50%	50%	%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$3000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Funding is requested to support six months of community meals in 2022 and source necessary serving equipment.

### If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

We would continue to hold our meals, however we would not have the right equipment in place to accommodate the needs at our low cost venue. We have also covered additional food costs, where required, however as the meals grow we do not have the sustainable funding to continue to meet the demand.

**Cost of participation:** 0

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$3000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Chafing Dishes	\$375.00	\$375.00
Kitchen Utensils	\$225.00	\$225.00
Food	\$1500.00	\$1500.00
Meal Coordination	\$900.00	\$900.00

Income description	Amount
0	\$ 0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
Food ingredients	\$2000.00
Venue Hire	\$300.00
BBQ	\$350.00
Footpath Sign	\$250.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
15	270	\$5710.50

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	
---	--

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision
	Round - Stage	Allocation
LG2206-220	<b>Meals &amp; More</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2206-164	<b>Community Work</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00

## Coast Youth Community Trust Inc.

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Mentoring Programme

<b>Location:</b>	733 Whangaparaoa Rd, Stanmore Bay, Whangaparaoa		
<b>Summary:</b>	The Coast Mentoring programme is a partnership between CYC and Youth in Transition. The organisations recognised the need for a mentoring service in our community. Many young people who call Whangaparaoa home, are struggling with mental health issues, life skills, education and a lack of positive role models. This programme will help young people in our community who are dealing with a variety of challenges, to be supported by a positive role model and friend who is a mentor!		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Based in Whangaparaoa on the Hibiscus Coast, North Auckland, we offer our services to the wider Hibiscus Coast area. The Hibiscus Coast area has a population of around 60,000 and is rapidly growing. We have been achieving positive outcomes for youth in the community for 14 years.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/02/2022 - 23/12/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/02/2022 - 23/12/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	50		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Through all our communication avenues		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Help young people on the Coast to know that they are cared for, valued and that their life has a great purpose.

Promote the development of resilience, self-confidence, relational skills and help young people reach their potential

- More experienced friend that cares about their young person
- Encourage a young person to reach their potential and develop vision for the future
- Establish and develop a fun friendship
- Be a positive role model

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Our aim is to provide leadership, direction and management of resources which will enable the trust to provide quality nurture, support, mentoring, training and assistance to young people and their caregivers and families.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
---------------------------------------	------

Youth in Transition	Partnership
---------------------	-------------

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:** • No Māori outcomes identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - Open to all

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Through our programmes and communication avenues

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	50%	50%	%	%	%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$5500.00

**Requesting grant for:** Youth mentoring Programme

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would apply for other community funding support

**Cost of participation:** free to participants

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$20000.00	\$0.00	\$14500.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Youth mentoring Programme	\$20000.00	\$5500.00

Income description	Amount
	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Covid 19 Lotteries Fund	\$12500.00	Approved



John Ilott Charitable Trust	\$2000.00	Approved
-----------------------------	-----------	----------

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
		\$0.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	
---	--

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-221	<b>Mentoring Programme</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Silverdale and Districts Historical Society

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Historic Heritage
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Re-piling of the Parsonage and the Neville House

<b>Location:</b>	15 Wainui Road		
<b>Summary:</b>	Re-piling and associated building repair work resulting from re-piling and the subsidence, including re-painting the outside of the Neville House and internal repairs and decorating. This is necessary to preserve and conserve the two buildings ie the Parsonage and the Neville House to prevent further damage.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	We are supported in this project by our Patron Ian Boocock of Cabra Developments and Ian Hutchinson of Hutchinson Consulting Engineers		
<b>Focus specific:</b>	<b>Building/site accessible or visible to the public:</b> Yes. The Pioneer Village is open to the public Saturdays & Sundays 10am - 3pm - regular Press releases and updates on website		
<b>Dates:</b>	06/06/2022 - 01/10/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	06/06/2022 - 01/10/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	150+ per month		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	90%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Media Releases and signage within the Pioneer Village		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Our Pioneer Village is, in normal times, open to the public at weekends, on special days, and by arrangement for group visits and also for school visits which are very popular. The buildings form part of the Pioneer Village which is set in the Silverdale Reserve amidst beautiful gardens tended by our volunteer garden team. The Pioneer Village is a peaceful haven in the heart of Silverdale, enjoyed by locals and visitors alike.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Protecting our historic buildings and the history of the area gives the community an understanding of its past and gives it an identity and sense of place and belonging. The Pioneer Village buildings and gardens are a vibrant and interesting place to visit.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Ian Boocock of Cabra Developments (Our Patron)	for advice and organising
Ian Hutchinson of Hutchinson Consulting Engineers	Pro Bono Consultancy Work and provision of Geo Tech Settlement Investigation Report

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- No Māori outcomes identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - Both houses are, each has a single step entrance so are accessible with assistance

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
The Pioneer Village is a Smoke Free area with no smoking signs  
Walking the pathways and gardens is part of the Pioneer Village experience

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$10000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Contribution towards total cost of \$78,488

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

seek funding from additional sources

**Cost of participation:** no

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$78000.00	\$0.00	\$35000.00	\$28488.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
re-piling	\$78000.00	\$10000.00

Income description	Amount
	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Regional Heritage Fund	\$10000.00	Approved
Foundation North	\$25000.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
4	2000	\$42300.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	We also have several other preservation and upgrading tasks in hand such as treatment, painting and repairs to all the roofs in the Village.
---	--

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-223	<b>Re-piling of the Parsonage and the Neville House</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Hibiscus Coast Youth Council Inc.

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Enhancing Youth Lives Through Social Inclusion

<b>Location:</b>	Hibiscus Coast Youth Centre - Orewa		
<b>Summary:</b>	The Hibiscus Coast Youth Centre is applying for funding to support the new youth project and service delivery costs to launch an extension of our programming for youth. Your support for Enhancing Youth Lives Through Social Inclusion will extend our current safe spaces programming, working through and post Covid-19 restrictions for youth right through to the end of December 2022 (for the period 01 June 2022 to end of December 2022). With your help, will introduce the new Youth Chill Café facility and increase our program provision to youth After School, Friday evenings, and on Saturdays by employing, coaching, and training Youth Leaders and Volunteers to develop, promote and implement youth mentoring, excursions, community investment, and Active Youth Engagement Programs.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	We have been in place for 13 years successfully in re-positioning the original strategy of Youth 4 Youth Development, now extending to the wider Whānau. Our Spider Web Process - is successful in developing youth action planning that works, collaborating with many organizations. The past 2 years have been unprecedented, where we have succeeded in being fluid in our daily planning and innovative delivery of services for youth. Research has concluded that a Youth Centre, like HBCYC directly contributes to the healthy development of youth and positively affects the community. The environment young people are growing up in needs an extension of family, often excluded from the community, while they depend more on their immediate neighborhood for their social life.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 31/12/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 31/12/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	15,600		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	90%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Our website is under review as we submit this application. This is an area we will be utilising to promote the new program upstairs in our new youth cafe and extend into our other programming around the facility and externally. We will be promoting and advertising extensively here, and also on our Facebook page, at Destination Orewa Beach digital advertising, brochures, around our facility, and at any events, we volunteer at or cater to. The Hibiscus and Bays Local board will be included in these adverts, in our speak with local organisations, with parents and youth.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Our youth are currently showing disengagement, have social anxiety issues, are feeling lonely, worried about school and their Whānau situations. We intend to offset these uncertainties by ensuring investment in each one of them, keeping an eye on their health/mental health issues,

introducing them to exercise, positive socialization, employment, and engagement, and improving healthy recreational skills. Empowering them to take charge of their lives, while feeling they have a second home to come to every day when needed, and without cost. Our community is becoming increasingly engaged with the Youth Centre and the youth that visit us with donations in kinds and products like food and sporting goods. Your support will help us replace vital sports equipment and introduce a new Point of Sale system that sets us up for success under the guidance of a dedicated Youth Cafe Manager. This helps us connect with Whānau, and the community through the youth leaders and youth volunteers that will work here with youth 4 youth.

WE are re-prioritizing programming for young people while considering the Community's overall wellbeing and investing in the wider Whānau connections, which supports vulnerable people while ensuring youth feel they belong.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Under the current environment during and post Covid-19 youth and the wider Whānau have reached out to us and are feeling confused and uncertain about their futures. As we came back from the Level 4 lockdown, we opened with some of our services at minimum levels and found that youth were knocking on our doors to get back to where they belong, and parents and collaborative organizations requesting our help planning how to move out of the difficult situations they have started to face within the Whānau and with their youth state of mind and behaviors. This financial support will help us launch new programming to youth 9-24 years within our newly refurbished Youth Cafe post-Covid-19 lockdowns. Youth need this now more than ever before. They are calling for help, support, and especially socialization time outside the home.

We also noted that youth are open about their feelings of isolation and loneliness during the Covid-19 lockdown period and that they felt incredibly stressed and still are. The joy of them being back at the Youth Centre to hang out and see their friends and youth leaders was more than we had expected, and so quickly, within 2 days of us opening to the public, the youth started coming in, albeit we are still under restrictions at the time of writing this application. The need increases each day, with the reduction in restrictions looming, we are now ready to pounce on the opportunity within our Youth Cafe to launch a full noise, exciting program that is all about youth connections, excitement, mentoring, and excursions back into our beautiful district. Young people will be employed as casuals and volunteers, an area of support for that important connectivity and sense of belonging and purpose. This project is targeting around 13 young people employed and then additional youth volunteers under the leadership of an experienced youth cafe leader. The success right from the beginning of this program in June 2022 and through the Christmas Holiday period will be the visitation and vibrancy of youth hanging out upstairs within the youth cafe, contributing to community events, excursions and in-house volunteering and activities/events. WE are so excited, and so are they....

This project is all about getting youth re-connected, supported, engaged, happy, healthy, fed, and mentored. The need is obviously high, and we have already commenced rebuilding the connections - from the day we opened the doors during and under Red Light restrictions. The new establishment and short term support to secure a Café and Programs Manager will play a vital role in this project, with a full re-launch of mentoring, fun/competitive activities, transport, excursions and day trips to our wonderful beaches and parks right here in the Hibiscus and Bays areas.

Our programs will be positioned to include all cultures for youth from 9 years to 24 years of age including 2 days a week programming for youth with disabilities in conjunction with PHAB and Spectrum Care, as well as within our day to day empowerment programming and hang out times.

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
Intensive Wrap Around Services	Youth Referral - Family Conferences
Family Planning	Youth Health Services - At the HBCYC
Youth In Transition	Youth Counseling
Love Soup	Free Food Provision

PHAB	Youth Disabilities Programing
Anitdose Councelling	Youth Counseling
Art & Education Tutors	Volunteers - Art & Tutoring Sessions

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

We respect and encourage Maori culture within our organization. At least 40% (sometimes more) of our staff and volunteers are Maori, and youth that attends and will attend the new program include Maori. This is a natural part of our social and well-being outcomes, noting that we also deliberately include all cultures within our HBCYC Whānau.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - Our facility is already set up for people with disabilities, and where access may be difficult, we accommodate those in our classroom and activity hall. We also hold programs that are specifically for youth with disabilities in conjunction with PHAB and Spectrum Care. We work with Whanau, schools, Oranga Tamariki and others to ensure youth with disabilities are mentored and included in all our programs.

### Target ethnic groups:

All/everyone

### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

Our drug, alcohol, and smoke-free environment is advertised with strong signage around the facility, extending to the AC Skatepark. We actively go out of our facility and talk to people about the hazards of smoking. Recycling is in place, and free food and a water cylinder are provided for the youth and community members within the facility. We are consistently promoting active lifestyles, with all our programs and mentoring sessions including a large percentage of activity inside and outside programmed. WE walk, swim, and play in all our local beaches, parks and utilize bikes and walkways, reducing vehicle use where we can, promoting healthier behaviors, and reducing carbon emissions. We also initiate clean-up days at our local beaches and parks and educate youth about rubbish, waste reduction and respect for our place.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	40%	60%	%	%	%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** **\$20000.00**

### Requesting grant for:

We are requesting funding to support the initialization of this project. Support to employ the new vital role of Cafe & Program Manager, Youth Cafe Leader Interns, new basketball hoops for activity and events inside, the introduction of a point of sale system, and initial rental. This support will secure a

successful set-up for a long-term project directly for Youth to move into the future, post-covid, re-connecting them with each other and our community.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We consistently look for funds, fundraise, and review our services according to income and funding provisions. We have the ability to flex the delivery and outcomes accordingly to ensure budgets are met. Volunteer time is delivered by the employed team where time is not met by volunteers or paid staff. The support to have the Cafe Manager in the beginning of this project is vital, and we hope you can contribute to that new position and some of the materials required to get this up and running in the first instance.

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$388800.00	\$0.00	\$144263.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Management Governance, Supervision and Mentoring - Part Salary (Executive Director \$45 x 10hrs/week @ 52 weeks)	\$23400.00	\$0.00
Youth Staff Training and Development, Youth Mentoring (Manager Service Delivery) (\$35 x 20hrs/week @ 52 Weeks)	\$36400.00	\$0.00
Youth Intern Wages - Program Development and Delivery, Café Staff (\$20/hour x 4 Youth x 19 hours/week x 52) (Various Staff PT/FT over 6 days)	\$79040.00	\$5533.00
Chill Youth Café Manager (\$26 x 40hrs/week @ 52 Weeks)	\$54080.00	\$10000.00
Youth Chill Café POS system - Monthly implement, mtc and training system. Eftpos Now \$166/m	\$1992.00	\$1992.00
Post Covid-19 Re-Launch Youth Empowerment Programming 9+ Week Days/Night/Saturday Sports Equipment Purchase. Indoor Sports Safe Basket Ball Hoops x 2 @ \$1199.99 plus \$75 Delivery	\$2475.00	\$2475.00
RE-Launch Youth Empowerment Programming 9+ Week Days/Night/Saturday Walki Talkies (youth management), Youth Hang Out Café Gaming/Music Equipment, Youth Laptop/Tutoring Upgrades.	\$14500.00	\$0.00
Program Costs (Youth Food, Events, Volunteer Costs and Fundraising)	\$20800.00	\$0.00
Youth Program Lease Costs - Activity Rooms, Training and Café Safe Space Hangout Area, Counselling Room	\$156113.00	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
NIL	\$ 0.00
	\$



Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Various	\$47855.00	Approved
Lion Foundation	\$4279.00	Approved
Foundation North	\$25000.00	Pending
Lotteries Grant Board	\$67129.00	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
Hibiscus Coast Youth Centre Income/Room Hire/Free Food	\$191934.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
13	1690	\$35743.50

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	Thank you, please see below.
---	------------------------------

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision Allocation
LG2206-224	Round - Stage <b>Enhancing Youth Lives Through Social Inclusion</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Silverdale Business Association

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Silverdale River Pathway

<b>Location:</b>	From Silverdale AT park & ride to Milldale, Millwater & Estuary Pathway		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>As part of a broader initiative to creating a vibrant heart in the Silverdale Village, SABA is seeking to provide a safe shared commuter / recreational route for walkers / runners / cyclists that is safe and off road.</p> <p>This river pathway will link the various urban communities of Millwater and Milldale with local amenities such as the Silverdale Park &amp; Ride, Botanic Village, Silverdale Village, Silverdale Mall and the estuary pathway.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>SABA is the lead organisation in a totally new Community and Council governance model.</p> <p>SABA acts as an umbrella entity, coordinating individual community groups and local contributing businesses, working with Manu Whenua, Auckland Council and Auckland Transport.</p> <p>This structure provides an opportunity for integrated planning to significantly improve societal health and wellbeing, transport, environmental protection, land uses, housing growth and economic development, with the benefits of one cohesive body responsible for all coordination.</p> <p>The collective experience and expertise of this group is simply unmatched, unique to this initiative and involves the entire community.</p>		
<b>Focus specific:</b>	<p><b>Event producer/contractor/3<sup>rd</sup> party:</b></p> <p><b>Environmental benefits:</b></p> <p><b>Building/site accessible or visible to the public:</b></p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	16/05/2022 - 09/09/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	16/05/2022 - 09/09/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	100,000 annually		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	90%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	SABA has significant opportunity of communicating with the wider public through local media and via its own websites and social media activities		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

The initiative charts a path that will lead to improved health and enhanced quality of life for residents, promotes stronger business performance, and one that effectively dovetails with broader tourism and economic development strategies.

The project is a natural and integral fit for our community's wellbeing, health, economic, environmental and transport objectives and sets out a vision to positively contribute in creating the world's most liveable city. People are participating more in recreational activity, are enjoying the public spaces and nature more than they ever have before, and are proud of the city in which they live, work and play.

They are healthier, less isolated and enjoy greater levels of well-being and inclusion.

Our communities are more vibrant, are more prosperous and have greater enjoyment of our shared cultural heritage.

Importantly, it;

Positively contributes to reducing the deadly and unacceptably high road safety statistics in the Rodney District

Improves walking and cycling infrastructure and facilities so that they make a much greater contribution to health, active mode uptake, and social wellbeing.

Provides substantial health benefits and connectivity to the widest section of the community

Improves public access to our natural resources, parks, and transport hub encouraging activity and social interaction.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Improve walking and cycling routes*

Our shared river pathway project is designed to link the Millwater and Milldale communities within Silverdale to the AT Park & Ride, to the Silverdale Village, Silverdale Mall and the Estuary Pathway thereby creating a safe, continuous, attractive off-road thoroughfare for walkers, runners and cyclists spanning the greater district from Silverdale south to Orewa north.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Ministry of Architecture	Pro bono design
Hutchinsons Engineering Consultants	Pro bono engineering
Silverdale Pioneer Village Trust	Supporting organisation

## Demographics

#### Māori outcomes:

- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

As part of our broader initiative, SABA has already engaged with Te Herenga Waka o Orewa to seek their support and work together in achieving our respective goals.

#### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - The Silverdale River Pathway project is intended to be a shared pathway of an easy grade suitable for everyone to use whether it be for recreational use, active transport, or easy connectivity between communities and public spaces.

It will do so safely and entirely off road.

#### Target ethnic groups:

All/everyone

#### Healthy environment approach:

Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

SABA has significant communication resources and good relationships with key local media.

Via the execution of regular communications structured within an agreed communications plan, SABA will be collectively engaging with our community, business and local government partners to maximise the promotional opportunities.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$5000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Funding is required to support the surveying of the shared river pathway - this has been identified as a priority by AT to facilitate ongoing engineering / costing and business support from local developers.  
The project is at an embryonic stage and surveying is a key element in progressing the initiative.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would seek a greater contribution from the local businesses providing pro-bono materials or services

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$5000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12690.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Professional surveying services	\$5000.00	\$5000.00

Income description	Amount
	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
All engineering inputs including structural and civil	\$50000.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
10	600	\$12690.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	The partnerships established under the CLLD model is a braided approach that brings together multiple sources of investment and expertise to deliver improved community amenities, facilities and outcomes. This is even more important in a context of financial constraints, growing demand and increasing diversity in our region. The existence of the trail will make active transport a realistic transport
---	---

option, supporting mode shift and reducing greenhouse gas emissions.

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-242	<b>Silverdale Pioneer Mural</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2206-225	<b>Silverdale River Pathway</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
HBO2106-05	<b>Security</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays One-Off Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
LG2106-221	<b>Sustain the momentum in establishing a BID programme by 2023</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
LG2006-238	<b>Business Silverdale</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
LG2006-124	<b>Business Coordinator for Silverdale Area Business Association</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
QR1906-331	<b>Repair Silverdale Area Business Association Website</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG1906-236	<b>Times Past mural and Carols on the green</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,428.55
LG1906-140	<b>Silverdale Artisan Market</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
LG1806-240	<b>Santa Day</b> 2017/2018 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
LG1806-239	<b>Buy Local campaign</b> 2017/2018 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG1806-237	<b>Spot the oddity</b> 2017/2018 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00

## Pacific Integrated Foundation Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Arts and culture
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Fiafia Matariki Festival

<b>Location:</b>	Whangaparaoa College		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>Hibiscus Tuakana Cultural Group is planning a secondary school festival to be held at the week of the Matariki Public Holiday. Therefore, our Trust and Whangaparaoa College and Orewa College are coming together to plan this event for Pasifika and Kapahaka school groups to perform to their families and friends. This is the Trust's third year of running a Fiafia event to showcase our Pasifika dances, music, chants and much more. The first Fiafia was held at Whangaparaoa Primary School in 2019, the following year, we didn't have a Fiafia even due to covid-19 lockdown, and in June 2021 we hosted another community Fiafia event with all the primary schools at Whangaparaoa and college to over 500+ students.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>In 2019, the Trust planned and organised a small Hibiscus Tuakana Fiafia Night for Whangaparaoa School to showcase and celebrate Pasifika cultures. The following year, due to covid-19 lockdowns and alert levels, we were unable to host another Fiafia, however, our group – Hibiscus Tuakana performed at different community and school events. In 2021, the Trust hosted another Fiafia school festival at Whangaparaoa College auditorium and invited all the schools that Hibiscus Tuakana visited to run their cultural lessons. We have several people that are/ were involved with Polyfest that are part of this project, we have people from the community that have done past community events, and families and friends that have had experiences organising cultural and community events.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 23/03/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 23/03/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	600+		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	90%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>We will first and foremost invite Local Board members to come and join the Fiafia Matariki event, we will acknowledge the local board's contribution on our advertising &amp; promotional materials. We would also acknowledge the Local Board to our families, schools and friends locally or from afar.</p>		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

There are so many benefits that our community is benefiting from this project such as: cultural connection between families to another, building relationship with new people, young people demonstrates their love for their individual cultures, young Pasifika and Maori people (students) demonstrates their skills and talents in Pasifika performing arts, young people have the opportunity to embrace, promote and celebrate their cultural identities through performing arts, both Pasifika and Maori young people/families get to connect with young people from other schools, eg, Kaipara College and Mahurangi to share and celebrate together their cultures and performing arts. Most importantly, young people feel comfortable, welcomed, confident and proud to showcase their talents and skills to their friends, families, and the local community. All the participants and

organisers have opportunities learn from each other about the skills of leadership, planning and organising a culturally diverse event. Lastly, this project/event is an opportunity to demonstrate to all the participants that we care for their cultural and social well-being, we care about their emotional, cultural, and spiritual health and well-being. Most importantly, it shows that a community group and schools work collaboratively and in partnership to recognise, acknowledge and celebrate their cultural ethnicities and identity.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

At Hibiscus Coast, Pasifika/Pacific Island population is smaller in numbers as comparison to the wider Auckland areas. We are seen as one of the minority groups at Hibiscus Coast, and most of us that are living at Hibiscus Coast and the Bays comes from different Pacific cultural background that celebrates and embraces our Pasifika cultures, languages, and identities. Many Pasifika families/parents/grandparents would like to continue to celebrate and embrace our cultural identities as well as sharing our cultural knowledge and languages to the young Pasifika people/new generation. However, the reality we face now is that Pasifika families/peoples and young people that are living at Hibiscus Coast and The Bays have multiple ethnicity background, therefore, it is important to tailor our project and its activities to cater for diversity and inclusivity of our group. By doing so, we are connected to our young people's diverse ethnicity, we are supporting one another while living in a high dominant western cultural area, and we provide inclusivity platform that brings culture and vibrant to the community that we have chosen to live and support.

Our project's activities are open to Pasifika descendants and non-Pasifika people, we provide cultural activities that are culturally and people friendly. Our activities are open for all ages, from primary school age to older age group. We provide activities that participants feel welcomed, comfortable, and happy to be part of the activities. The activities are carefully planned based on the feedback that we receive from the young people and their parents/families. Providing a strong culturally responsive platform for young Pasifika people living at the Coast is important, because our young people will feel a good sense of belonging whilst attending schools as well as walking around the community. It also provides to a small number of Pasifika people a safe space for them to express themselves openly and confidently.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- Māori involvement in the design/concept, Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language), Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

Fiafia Matariki Festival is a concept created by both Hibiscus Tuakana Pasifika leader and Kapahaka group teachers/leaders to symbolize the togetherness, connectness and relationship among young Pasifika and Maori people/learners/students in the school and around the community. Both Hibiscus Tuakana Pasifika group and Kapahaka school groups are known to be diverse cultural groups at the Coast. There are many young people who have both Maori and Pasifika origins and heritage, and many young people are learning both Pasifika dance routines and Kapahaka through songs, music, and languages. Both cultures are woven together to learn and celebrate together their cultures, languages and their values and practices. Hibiscus Tuakana Pasifika group have a lot of Maori descendants, and vice versa for Kapahaka.

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - The venue that we are expecting to have the event is at Whangaparaoa College field for the Auditorium, and this venue has facilities that people with disabilities can easily access to and from the event.

**Target ethnic groups:** Specific ethnic group Māori, Pacific Peoples

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*  
 Messages will be included on our promotional/advertisement materials  
 Messages will share to food stall holders during the planning meetings and printed materials.  
 The Trust will contact Hibiscus Coast Zero Waste to plan for waste management for the day  
 Inviting the host school's environmental group to be part of the planning for the event

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	80%	20%	%	%	%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** **\$10000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Project Manager's wage, she will be working 30 hours a week to put this event together. We would also like to apply to pay for the venue hire, promoting and marketing of this event is very important because it will be the first Pasifika community secondary school event to take place at Hibiscus Coast. It is also important to contract security for the event, including sound systems and lighting crew as well as Zero Waste Management team to keep our place clean at all times of the event.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would continue to do fundraise activities to make up the difference if Local Board can only fund part of this project. For the past 3 years, we have run Pasifika events at our local schools and we did not receive any grants to enable our FiaFia event. We did a lot of sausage sizzle fundraisers and we run the events from our passion and love for our Pasifika cultures, languages and young people that are living around Whangaparaoa and Orewa.

**Cost of participation:** There is not cost of participation for this project

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$7530.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
------------------	--------	-----------------------------------



Venue Hire	\$1130.00	\$1130.00
Administration & promotional costs	\$1200.00	\$1200.00
Project Co-ordinator	\$3600.00	\$3600.00
Contractors	\$1600.00	\$1600.00

Income description	Amount
	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
12	30	\$634.50

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	<p>Thank you for this opportunity that is allowing our small Pasifika cultural group to apply for funding to support and action one of the first secondary school festival at Whangaparaoa 2022. The festival is fully supported by all the schools at Hibiscus Coast that our small project/programme called Hibiscus Tuakana Cultural group visits once a week to share and teach Pasifika cultural activities, through music, dance, and different Pasifika languages. This is our first-time application to the local board, but we are all hoping that we will have a chance to get this financial support.</p>
---	--

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-228	<b>Fiafia Matariki Festival</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Awatuna Sea Scouts Group

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Replacement Cutter Project

<b>Location:</b>	Waiake Beach		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>ScoutsNZ in June 2021 launched a new advanced cutter design with the hulls made from LLDPE (Linear Low-Density Polyethylene) which is made from recyclable plastic. Our old cutters are wooden and have been in service with Awatuna Scouts for at least 20-30 years. They have been well looked after but are now requiring more maintenance and repairs from the wear and tear after being well used.</p> <p>We'd like to purchase a new cutter as a replacement for summer 2023 and have started fundraising for this project.</p> <p>These boats are extremely versatile as they can be rowed and in under 30 minutes, rigged, ready for sailing, so both skills at four different age groups to be completed in one day.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>This is a simple project to purchase a new cutter for the Sea Scouts so we can promote water safety and water experiences.</p> <p>Our volunteers have sailing, boating and water activity experience to teach our youth and we believe this solution offers the best value for money.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	06/06/2022 - 01/11/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	06/06/2022 - 01/11/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	100		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>We have a supporters board outside the hall and would be more than happy to include the local board logo on this as a permanent display of recognition. We can also place recognition on our website and facebook pages visited by our local community.</p>		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

The new cutter will be available for use and all children can access it. A new cutter will help minimise safety issues from old equipment and decrease safety issues. We take H&S very seriously and have a number of policies and processes in place.

We have reviewed our old cutters and feel we need to new cutter to support the youth and their sailing and rowing activities especially when competing against other Scout groups in regattas.

We have started funding raising ourselves for this purpose although with Covid this has been difficult (Sausage sizzles at Bunnings/The Warehouse and car washes have only been available very infrequently over the last couple of years) .

In 2022 we gifted an old cutter and boat from Awatuna Sea Scout Group to the Puhoi Sea Scouts who are a new Scout group needing help.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Provide a range of play and active recreation opportunities for all ages and abilities in our parks, reserves, and coastal environment*

This project addresses the priority:

- Provide a range of play and active recreation opportunities for all ages and abilities in our parks, reserves, and coastal environment.

We are Awatuna Sea Scouts and support over 90+ young people (both boys and girls) in four units; Keas (ages 6-8), Cubs (8-10), Scouts (10-15), and Venturers (15-19), with over 12+ warranted leaders and an very active parent and committee membership

By replacing the old cutter (larger sailing yacht or rowing boat – so multiple purpose that can hold 6+ scouts) with a new one we can continue to provide water activities (sea and river) to children in our community and promote physical activity and personal development and confidence through teaching them sailing and rowing skills. The new cutter will provide improved sailing opportunities for our youth.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Galloway International Limited - locally owned NZ company	Build the boat

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:** • No Māori outcomes identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - Some of our youth at Cubs/Scouts have mental disabilities/ challenges and are part of our group. We accept all youth and encourage participation

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
All our youth can participate as we have a full Scout group (90+) and have a wait list to join. We are looking into the possibility of providing this equipment for further community use (subject to H&S) and are planning a community open day next summer to take locals onto the water and promote water safety. (this year we couldn't due to Covid restrictions).

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	95%	5%	%	%	%	%

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** \$10000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Part funding to purchase a new cutter, Additional funds will be required which we believe we can fund raise for with the youth. We also have a small amount of fundraising funds already available in the bank.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Unlikely it all depends on how much we can fund raise ourselves. I would probably look to see if I could find additional funding from other funding organisations where possible (Foundation North, Aktive Auckland etc) as it is a significant fundraising effort already (over \$10,000) and this does not include a new trailer. We are committed but require covid restrictions to reduce so we can start sausage sizzles again.

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$20833.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10833.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
New Cutter	\$20833.52	\$10000.00
Trailer	\$	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
None	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
None	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
None	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
12	100	\$2115.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	On behalf of Awatuna Sea Scouts I'd like to personally thank the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board for previous grants provided focused on water activity and safety equipment for our local tamariki (Lifejackets, UHF radios and boat trailers) over the last 3-4 years and especially during this difficult time with covid. The tamariki have had a great time over summer reconnecting and learning water skills and sailing again. See document attached with some photos.
---	--

## Funding history

<b>Application ID</b>	<b>Project title</b> Round - Stage	<b>Decision</b> Allocation
<b>LG2206-230</b>	<b>Replacement Cutter Project</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2206-109</b>	<b>Boat Access to Beach Project</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,399.87
<b>LG2106-132</b>	<b>Awatuna Water Safety Project</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,713.65
<b><i>No previous application</i></b>		

## Estuary Arts Charitable Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: Connecting our community through digital transformation and systems integration**

<b>Location:</b>	Estuary Arts Centre		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>This digital transformation project will assist Estuary Arts Centre with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) ensuring ongoing and strong community connection through a connected website, e-commerce, social media, and online class booking platforms.</li> <li>2) operational efficiency and productivity through automation, freeing up people (HR) resources to focus on supporting local artists, art tutors, connecting communities, iwi and local schools and developing more creative and accessible art programmes.</li> <li>3) extending the functions of the arts centre into the virtual realm ie: Online galleries and gift shop, more "how-to art videos" and art class resources.</li> <li>4) a robust, integrated e-commerce platform to sell products and services online. (our current website does not have this capability)</li> </ol>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>Manager Kim Boyd has worked as Centre Manager of EACT since 2012. A key person responsible for funding, planning and development of the Education Wing build and subsequent community arts education programme. Kim has been the driver of developing and improving online systems and business capability. She advocates strongly for sharing resources and solutions with other Arts Centres.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 01/09/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 01/09/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	10000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	80%		
<b>Promotion:</b>			

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

The last two years have been especially challenging for not-for-profit organisations like EACT. Transforming the EAC business model from a predominantly brick-and-mortar, face-to-face model, to one that includes a more comprehensive online exhibition option with an integrated social media platform, will better position EACT to deliver community connections as well as artwork sales. Furthermore, inspiration from community-generated content will ensure a better connected arts community. Insights gained from these interconnected platforms will allow EAC to better meet community needs, and to respond quicker to these needs by providing more relevant products and services.

EAC's current digital offering and onsite-only services, results in limited access by a wider audience to participate in classes and exhibitions, or buy products from the gift shop in Covid shutdown or lockdown periods.

Our arts community will be able to access online resources and quick-help guides (ie: how to write an artist statement, Copywrite do's and don'ts, Glossary of artist terms, product reviews and more)

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Through integrated digital platforms to manage the EAC website and social media, the aim is to increase engagement and make visual art a more participatory experience. This will attract a more diverse audience through the internet, email and social media platforms, and play a major role in broadening the boundaries of what EAC offers the broader community.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role

**Demographics**

<b>Māori outcomes:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)</li> </ul> <p>EACT upholds Māori tikanga (art practices), mātauranga (art knowledge) and reo (language that is appropriate for Māori arts and arts practice) but also to add value and meaning to all other arts practice through these Māori world views.</p>
<b>Accessible to people with disabilities</b>	Yes - Our project will mean that people with disabilities will have 24/7 access to our online resources, viewing online exhibitions, gift shop items and "how-to videos". They will also have access to the online community forum for sharing content.
<b>Target ethnic groups:</b>	All/everyone
<b>Healthy environment approach:</b>	<p>Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages</p> <p>EACT is a smoke free facility which promotes smoke free messages. EACT promotes the use of upcycling and repurposing to create artwork by encouraging and generating less waste.</p>

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

**Financial information**

<b>Amount requested:</b>	<b>\$10000.00</b>
<b>Requesting grant for:</b>	<p>STRATEGY &amp; PLANNING</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Content Workshop to develop content guidelines &amp; structural needs (typeface, colours, structure &amp; template)</li> <li>Audits, Research and Review</li> <li>Statement of Work Development</li> </ul> <p>DESIGN, DEVELOP AND LAUNCH THE UPGRADED WEBSITE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Design Implementation, (Creative &amp; UI Design, Page Layout)</li> </ul>

- Integration (webhosting, cross platform integration, browser optimisation and SEO)
- Launch (testing, QA, final review, training & support)

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Continue to fundraise and seek funding from other Charitable Trusts / gaming foundations to enable the system and integration upgrades. This will be done in planned project steps.

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$15000.00	\$1000.00	\$0.00	\$4000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Strategy, planning and system design	\$15000.00	\$10000.00

Income description	Amount
Fundraising for this project	\$ 1000.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
		\$0.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	See attached supporting material which outlines the advantage of systems automation.
---	--

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision
	Round - Stage	Allocation
LG2206-250	<b>Wear your Art Out Catwalk production</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2206-231	<b>Connecting our community through digital transformation and systems integration</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
CCS22_2_015	<b>"Wear Your Art Out" Wearable art as fashion and creative expression</b>	<b>Approved</b>



	Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - PO Creation requested	\$8,000.00
<b>LG2106-260</b>	<b>Studio One storage improvements</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>HBLB FG-2108</b>	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2021 - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>CCS21_3_162</b>	<b>Focus on Photography and digital arts</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS21_3 - North West 21_3	<b>Approved</b> \$1,700.00
<b>CCS21_2_021</b>	<b>Summer Art Boot Camp</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_2 - North West 21_2	<b>Approved</b> \$7,670.00
<b>LG2106-120</b>	<b>Arts education digital learning</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Accountability overdue	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
<b>CCS20_2_003</b>	<b>Matariki Winter Festival</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_2 - North West 20_2	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>QR2006-102</b>	<b>Volunteer costs and training</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>CCS20_1_031</b>	<b>Bricks Blocks and Bots</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_1 - North West 20_1	<b>Approved</b> \$3,500.00
<b>LG1906-225</b>	<b>Teaching studio upgrade</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
<b>CCS19_2_034</b>	<b>The Spirit of Japan</b> Creative Communities Scheme 19_2 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,122.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

## Whangaparaoa Community Patrol Charitable Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Road Cameras for Whangaparaoa Peninsula

<b>Location:</b>	Whangaparaoa Peninsula		
<b>Summary:</b>	To install street cameras at Police identified strategic locations in our community. The cameras will operate 24/7 with the real time image information stored for a period so that authorities can review it at any time, to assist them in investigations as needed.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	We are liaising with a group of experts in this field to support the project. We have the support of the local Police, and with Consultants experienced in this sort of work/project.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/07/2022 - 01/03/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/07/2022 - 01/03/2023
<b>People reached:</b>	35000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	80%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will make acknowledgement on our Facebook page, and we will plan an article in the Local Newspaper/Magazine, Hibiscus Matters		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

We aim for a safer environment, including a reduction in crime on the Whangaparaoa Peninsula, and a happier and supported business community. We want our neighbours/community to feel that our police have the tools to identify people and vehicles involved in criminal activity, or in searches for missing persons, in our local area. We also want the many visitors to our area to know that we have a robust process for the identification of criminals, and for the protection of people/families who visit our neighborhood/community.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

We work with local businesses and appropriate authorities so that our people can enjoy living in a safer community. The cameras will assist authorities to identify the people/vehicles involved with a situation that may arise and to assist the community to live in a safer and happier environment. People enjoy living in and visiting a community or surroundings in which they feel safe.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
NZ Police	Expertise
Safer Cities Group Ltd	Consultants

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- No Māori outcomes identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - The project is for the benefit of all people regardless of ethnicity, disability, home ownership status, or financial status. It will support all people who live in and visit our area.

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
Our project will support a safer environment for people to live in and move around their community, and for our visitors to enjoy the safety of our area.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$2500.00

**Requesting grant for:** Planning consultation

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

The installation of cameras in Whangaparaoa is a Three Stage project. This is a funding request for creation and consultation to start Stage One. We will follow in time with applications for Stage One, Stage Two, Stage Three cameras respectively.

**Cost of participation:** Nil

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$2415.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1057.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Consulting	\$2415.00	\$2415.00

Income description	Amount
Nil	\$ 0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Nil	\$0.00	

Donated materials	Amount
Nil	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
6	50	\$1057.50

Additional information to support the application:	
--	--

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-232	<b>Road Cameras for Whangaparaoa Peninsula</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: Supporting the youth of Hibiscus & Bays under COVID**

<b>Location:</b>	Youthline North Shore 28 Dodson Avenue, Milford, Auckland 0620		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>We are requesting \$7,500 as a contribution to the Hibiscus &amp; Bays share of \$10,891 of the annual budgeted costs of \$185,881 for training and supervising our volunteer counsellors who staff the Youthline Helpline in support of the young people of Papakura and their whanau.</p> <p>We train over 100 volunteer counsellors each year and they are essential to being able to operate the Helpline. New volunteers undertake a 5 stage comprehensive training programme in their first year that covers personal development, basic youth and community counselling training, a 2-day Marae Noho wānanga at Te Puea Marae, transition training and ongoing supervision.</p> <p>Supervision is an essential process whereby volunteer counsellors receive regular (monthly) support and mentoring from more experienced supervisors.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>Youthline has been supporting young people in need for over 50 years and we have considerable expertise in providing this support.</p> <p>We have built up significant knowledge and experience over this period such that we are recognised as the premier support service for young people in need. Our 200 Helpline volunteer counsellors receive intensive training and close supervision.</p> <p>Colmar Brunton research (2021) shows that over 76% of young people in New Zealand are aware of Youthline. Last year we managed over 127,000 contacts to our Helpline and worked with 16,432 individual young people.</p> <p>In the last evaluation of the Helpline undertaken, 84.9% of respondents felt helped by the service with 90.3% being satisfied or very satisfied.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 31/03/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 31/03/2023
<b>People reached:</b>	3000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>The Youthline Helpline is promoted and marketing across a wide range of media including the Youthline website, Facebook page and various promotional activities. We have an extensive communications contact plan in place.</p> <p>We will publicly acknowledge the local board's contribution in the Youthline Annual Report, on our website, in social media and on our promotional material.</p>		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

For many of the young people we work with the first contact point with us is through the Helpline and our volunteer counsellors. Many of the young people are vulnerable – disadvantaged, disillusioned, disengaged - and their situation is exacerbated under COVID-19. Our Helpline is staffed by 200 volunteers who processed 127,000 contacts from young people in

need last year. They are only able to do this vital work because they receive comprehensive training and support. Under COVID-19 and as an essential service these roles are even more important so we can avoid the long term effects of the traumatising nature of the pandemic.

Last year 2,656 young people from Hibiscus & Bays needed our help with COVID-19 producing greater stress and distress for our rangatahi.

We have to be able to provide the best possible support for young people in need and we do this best when we have a well trained and managed team of volunteers and support staff.

The community benefits when we are able to support these young people through their period of distress and emerge with a positive plan for the future and can help build a resilient community. This is particularly so under COVID-19.

### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Youthline is well known as “the number one place for young people to reach out to for support” with 17% of young people contacting us for support. 76% of young people are aware of Youthline alone (Colmar Brunton 2021). We have been supporting young people and working with communities for over 50 years. We are a “with youth, for youth” organisation and the first point of contact for many young people accessing youth development and support services across Aotearoa New Zealand. We are a respected and trusted frontline service that has changed the lives of many people who have reached out in their time of need.

The Youthline Helpline is at the heart of our mahi. Young people in need who contact us through our Helpline often feel lonely, alone, disengaged and desperate. They often have a reduced sense of belonging to family, school or community.

We aim to ensure that the young people we work with have clear pathways from school to work. And we aim to engender a sense of belonging to their family, school and the community in which they live. In supporting these young people Youthline is very much committed to promoting healthy, safe, sustainable and active lifestyles.

COVID-19 has had a profound affect on the youth of Aotearoa. There has never been a more important time to create a sense of belonging, connection and community.

The pandemic has increased the demand for our services to a significant degree and placed additional pressure on our already stretched resources.

The stress and anxiety that young people felt as a result of COVID-19 since March 2020 remains for many as an underlying condition requiring great care in working with our rangatahi.

Further, just as the pandemic itself has been described as having a long tail, we know from research and experience that the pandemic will have a long mental health tail and the ongoing need for counselling services will also have long tail.

The August 2021 lockdown was a salutary reminder that COVID is ever-present, highly contagious and can strike at any time particularly in its Delta and more recently in its Omicron form. And that our rangatahi are particularly vulnerable to the distress that the pandemic causes.

In essence, for our young people there has been no relief from the stresses and strains of COVID for 2 years.

In research undertaken in 2021 83% of young people said mental health issues, including suicide, are the biggest problem facing youth (Colmar Brunton 2021). This follows a 2020 Youthline online survey with 975 young people and their families where more than 72% of respondents shared that COVID-19 and lockdown have impacted their mental health with young people under 25 more likely to share this than older groups.

Youthline supports these young people, acknowledges their issues and is inclusive with a strengths-based, person-centred approach. We very much aim to build engagement and resiliency for young people and support them in transitioning to adulthood.

Youthline services equip youth with skills and insights on how to build self-esteem and improve mental-health, how to actively problem-solve, recover from setbacks and build resilience.

Counsellors link them with local support services to assist their ongoing development. Through their improved emotional and self-management skills young people are less likely to fall into helplessness, depression, addictive behaviours, dangerous relationships and unemployment.

Our experienced youth worker teams provide individual support, mentoring, development and leadership opportunities to vulnerable youth throughout the Auckland region.

For many, connecting with Youthline provides a pathway to a range of personal development and life skills programmes offered by our team including personal development, job skills (e.g. barista training, CV writing and job applications) and learner licence training. All designed to better equip young people to be healthy and active and productive members of their communities.

Research shows that when young people are engaged in community activities, linked with whanau, and given the opportunity to participate feel that they are part of something and encouraged to reach their potential, that risk taking behaviour is reduced. Youthline works inclusively with youth, from those young people who are most vulnerable to youth leaders who are championing change.

Our clinical support workers counsel/mentor young people identified as needing one-on-one support to encourage and inspire them. They aim to understand the strengths and weaknesses of each young person, then identify goals and milestones and develop a plan for successful implementation and progression. By walking beside a young person and providing positive role models Youthline aims to see every young person become a positive contributor to society with a strong sense of belonging.

In terms of our services going forward we know that:

1. There will continue to be a high demand for support coloured by the impact of COVID-19.
2. We will need to maintain volunteer numbers for our Helpline service at as higher a level as possible to cope with the demand and increased complexity
3. The need for comprehensive training and triage support for our volunteers will be paramount
4. Our youth worker teams will continue to have a large number of vulnerable young people to work with requiring significant levels of programme resources.
5. Our volunteer and face-to-face counsellors will have a high need for supervision that in particular acknowledges the unique stresses and strains engendered by the pandemic

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
NA	

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

Youthline provides support services to young people in need across the ethnic spectrum. In our last reporting period 16% of calls and texts to our Helpline presented as Māori, slightly ahead of the 14% of young people aged 15-24 residing in the Auckland area who identify as Māori. For mentoring and counselling, 15% of young people identify as Māori.

All of our staff and volunteers are trained on the Treaty of Waitangi. Māori models of health such as Te Whare Tapa Wha inform our work with target groups of rangatahi Māori. Youthline has a Māori working group (Nga Whetu Poutama) to guide Youthline to increase the organisation's cultural capacity and inform the work that we do.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - All our services and facilities are accessible to people with disabilities.

### Target ethnic groups:

All/everyone

### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages

Youthline Auckland supports the Auckland Council's Smokefree Policy and its commitment to working proactively with others towards making Auckland smokefree by 2025. We have a smoke free policy in place and can offer support, advice and referrals to young people who wish to give up smoking. We ensure that the young people we work with are aware of our support for making Auckland smokefree and how we can help them if necessary.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	10%	80%	10%	%	%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:**        **\$7500.00**

**Requesting grant for:**        We are requesting \$7,500 as a contribution to the Hibiscus & Bays share of \$10,891 of the annual costs of \$185,881 for training and supervising the Youthline Helpline volunteers who support the young people of the area. Two years after the first lockdown, the stress and anxiety young people felt as a result of COVID-19 remains for many as an underlying condition. This has been exacerbated by the current restrictions and Omicron outbreak. We expect 2022 will be as challenging as the last 2 years in terms of helping young people manage the stresses and strains of a COVID world.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would not amend our plan as such. Rather we would continue being extremely proactive in applying for funding from a wide range of funders. The total cost of the Youthline Helpline will be \$1.5m this year. We receive funding of \$90,000 from an Oranga Tamariki contract meaning we have to fundraise over \$1.4m each and every year.

Under COVID many of our funders have a reduced capacity to provide funding. At a time when young people need our service more than ever we are hugely dependent on those organisations who can provide funding.

**Cost of participation:**        No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$185881.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training & Supervision	\$185881.00	\$7500.00

Income description	Amount
Nil	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
We currently have applications pending to the Manurewa, Waitakere Ranges, Devonport-Takapuna, Puketapapa, Kaipatiki and Mangere-Otahuhu, Otara-Papatoetoe, Papakura and Franklin local boards for funding that includes volunteer training and supervision. Other than that we have no current funding in place, or	\$\$	



applications for funding pending, for these services.		
---	--	--

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
200	14044	\$297030.60

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	We are very appreciative of the previous support of the local board and would be very grateful if the board was able to contribute this time round to the cost of training and supervising our essential volunteer Helpline counsellors who, under COVID-19, are supporting a record number of young people experiencing mental distress and hardship of an unprecedented nature. As an essential service it is vital that we are able to keep the Helpline fully operational. The training, supporting, supervising and management of our volunteer counsellors is an absolute priority.
---	---

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
QR2219-203	<b>Ongoing Youthline Helpline support for Waitakere Ranges youth under COVID</b> 2021/2022 Waitākere Ranges Quick Response, Round Two - GA assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2218-303	<b>Youthline support for Waiheke youth under COVID</b> 2021/2022 Waiheke Quick Response Grant, Round Three - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2207-207	<b>Ongoing Youthline Helpline support for Howick youth under COVID</b> 2021/2022 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QRTP2212-206	<b>Ongoing Youthline Helpline support for Orakei youth under COVID</b> 2021/2022 Ōrākei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round Two - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2220-207	<b>Ongoing Youthline Helpline support for Waitemata youth under COVID</b> 2021/2022 Waitematā Quick Response Grant, Round Two - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2209-304	<b>Ongoing Youthline Helpline support for Mangere-Otahuhu youth under COVID</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response Grant, Round Three - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2205-307	<b>Ongoing Youthline Helpline support for Henderson-Massey youth under COVID</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Quick Response Grant Round Three - GA assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2213-306	<b>Ongoing Youthline Helpline support for Otara-Papatoetoe youth under COVID</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response Grant, Round Three - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2214-201	<b>Ongoing Youthline Helpline support for Papakura youth under COVID</b> 2021/2022 Papakura Small Grants Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2210-405	<b>Ongoing Helpline support for Manurewa youth under COVID</b> 2021/2022 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Four - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2215-204	<b>Ongoing Helpline support for Puketapapa youth under COVID</b> 2021/2022 Puketāpapa Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00

QR2202-211	<b>Ongoing Helpline support for Devonport-Takapuna youth under COVID</b> 2021/2022 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR221703	<b>Continuing to support Upper Harbour youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Upper Harbour Quick Response Grant, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2221-2212	<b>Supporting vulnerable Whau youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2212-224	<b>Supporting Orakei youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2205-211	<b>Supporting Henderson-Massey youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Local Grants Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2220-223	<b>Supporting Waitemata youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Waitematā Local Grants, Round Two - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2218-214	<b>Supporting Waiheke youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Waiheke Local Grant Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2211-321	<b>Supporting Maungakiekie-Tamaki youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Three - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2217-217	<b>Supporting Upper Harbour youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting payment	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2207-331	<b>Supporting Howick youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$3,750.00
LG2206-233	<b>Supporting the youth of Hibiscus &amp; Bays under COVID</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2203-218	<b>Supporting Franklin youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Franklin Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2214-219	<b>Supporting Papakura rangatahi in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - SAP approved	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2213-221	<b>Supporting Ōtara-Papatoetoe rangatahi in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - SAP approved	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
LG2209-215	<b>Supporting Māngere-Ōtāhuhu youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting payment	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
LG2208-314	<b>Supporting Kaipatiki youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2215-213	<b>Supporting the youth of Puketapapa in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Puketapapa Local Grant Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2202-219	<b>Supporting Devonport-Takapuna youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2219-209	<b>Supporting Waitākere Ranges youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Waitākere Ranges Local Grants, Round Two - GA assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2210-319	<b>Supporting Manurewa youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
QR2214-102	<b>Supporting Papakura youth to prosper in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Papakura Small Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2209-203	<b>Supporting Māngere-Ōtāhuhu youth to prosper in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2218-201	<b>Supporting Waiheke youth to cope in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Waiheke Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
QR2213-205	<b>Supporting Ōtara-Papatoetoe youth to cope in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2207-105	<b>Supporting Howick youth cope with COVID</b> 2021/2022 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
QRTP2212-108	<b>Supporting Orakei youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Ōrākei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00

<b>LG2210-217</b>	<b>Supporting Manurewa youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2208-210</b>	<b>Supporting Kaipatiki youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>QR2220-124</b>	<b>Supporting Waitematā youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Waitematā Quick Response Grant, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2201-217</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Albert-Eden in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Albert-Eden Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2202-115</b>	<b>Supporting Devonport-Takapuna youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>QR2221-210</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of the Whau in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Whau Quick Response Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>QR2219-112</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Waitakere Ranges in a Covid world</b> 2021/2022 Waitākere Ranges Quick Response, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2205-209</b>	<b>Supporting Henderson Massey youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Quick Response Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2215-110</b>	<b>Supporting Puketapapa youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Puketāpapa Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
<b>LG2211-221</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Maungakiekie-Tāmaki in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>QR2218-111</b>	<b>Supporting Waiheke youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Waiheke Quick Response Grant, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2207-212</b>	<b>Continuing to support Howick youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>QR2213-118</b>	<b>Supporting Otara Papatoetoe youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2209-114</b>	<b>Supporting Māngere-Ōtāhuhu youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2221-206</b>	<b>Supporting Whau youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Whau Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
<b>LG2207-127</b>	<b>Supporting Howick youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2205-109</b>	<b>Supporting Henderson-Massey youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
<b>LG2217-109</b>	<b>Supporting Upper Harbour youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2206-119</b>	<b>Supporting Hibiscus &amp; Bays youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>LG2201-13</b>	<b>Supporting Albert-Eden youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2220-130</b>	<b>Supporting Waitematā youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Waitematā Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$7,000.00
<b>LG2210-115</b>	<b>Supporting Manurewa youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2212-115</b>	<b>Supporting Orakei youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2209-122</b>	<b>Supporting Māngere-Ōtāhuhu youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2213-130</b>	<b>Supporting Ōtara-Papatoetoe youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,200.00
<b>QR2203-115</b>	<b>Supporting Franklin youth in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Franklin Quick Response, Round One - SAP Approved	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>LG2219-111</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Waitakere Ranges in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Waitākere Ranges Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00

LG2208-108	<b>Supporting the youth of Kaipatiki in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2214-108	<b>Supporting the youth of Papakura in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,250.00
LG2215-108	<b>Supporting the youth of Puketapapa in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Puketapapa Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
LG2202-113	<b>Supporting the youth of Devonport Takapuna in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
LG2211-131	<b>Supporting the youth of Maungakiekie-Tāmaki in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,593.00
QR2221-111	<b>Supporting the youth of Whau in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Whau Quick Response Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
QR2205-113	<b>Supporting the youth of Henderson Massey in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Quick Response Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$700.00
QR2201-129	<b>Supporting the youth of Albert Eden in a COVID world</b> 2021/2022 Albert-Eden Quick Response Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
QR2119-208	<b>Supporting the youth of Waitakere Ranges in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Waitākere Ranges Quick Response, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2114-310	<b>Supporting the youth of Papakura in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Papakura Small Grants Round Three - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2103-305	<b>Supporting the youth of Franklin in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Franklin Quick Response Round Three - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2118-306	<b>Supporting the youth of Waiheke in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Waiheke Quick Response Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
QR2107-232	<b>Supporting the young people of Howick in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
QR2121-313	<b>Supporting the youth of Whau in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Whau Quick Response Round Three - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
QR2120-227	<b>Supporting the youth of Waitematā in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Waitematā Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
QR2113-327	<b>Supporting the youth of Ōtara-Papatoetoe in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QRTP2112-214	<b>Supporting the youth of Ōrākei in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Ōrākei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
QR2109-116	<b>Supporting the youth of Māngere-Ōtāhuhu in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2110-423	<b>Supporting the youth of Manurewa in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Four - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2105-316	<b>Supporting the youth of Henderson Massey in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Henderson-Massey Quick Response Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2117-313	<b>Supporting the youth of Upper Harbour in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Quick Response Round Three - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,617.17
QR2115-109	<b>Supporting the youth of Puketapapa in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Puketāpapa Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
QR2102-231	<b>Supporting the vulnerable youth of Devonport-Takapuna</b> 2020/2021 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2121-219	<b>Supporting the young people of Whau in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
LG2114-221	<b>Supporting the young people of Papakura in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
LG2120-235	<b>Supporting the young people of Waitematā in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Waitematā Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
LG2118-219	<b>Supporting the young people of Waiheke in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Waiheke Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2112-224	<b>Supporting the young people of Orakei in a COVID world</b>	<b>Approved</b>

	2020/2021 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	\$2,500.00
<b>LG2105-224</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Henderson-Massey in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2117-218</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Upper Harbour in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
<b>LG2113-235</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Otara-Papatoetoe in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2109-227</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Mangere-Otahuhu in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
<b>LG2111-339</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Maungakiekie-Tamaki in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Three - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,500.00
<b>LG2108-319</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Kaipatiki in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2107-337</b>	<b>Supporting the young people of Howick in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2106-237</b>	<b>Supporting the young people of Hibiscus and Bays under COVID</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2103-213</b>	<b>Supporting the young people of Franklin in a Covid world</b> 2020/2021 Franklin Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2115-219</b>	<b>Supporting the young people of Puketapapa in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Puketapapa Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,500.00
<b>LG2102-239</b>	<b>Supporting the young people of Devonport-Takapuna in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,606.00
<b>LG2119-217</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Waitakere Ranges in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Waitākere Ranges Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2101-248</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Albert-Eden in a COVID world</b> 2020/2021 Albert Eden Local Grant Round Two - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2103-206</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Franklin under COVID-19</b> 2020/2021 Franklin Quick Response Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2118-103</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Waiheke under COVID-19</b> 2020/2021 Waiheke Quick Response Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2113-04</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Ōtara-Papatoetoe under COVID-19</b> 2020/2021 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2108-215</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Kaipātiki under COVID-19</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QRTP2112-110</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Ōrākei under COVID-19</b> 2020/2021 Ōrākei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2121-212</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Whau under COVID-19</b> 2020/2021 Whau Quick Response Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
<b>QR2119-117</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of the Waitākere Ranges under COVID-19</b> 2020/2021 Waitākere Ranges Quick Response, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2120-125</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Waitematā under Covid 19</b> 2020/2021 Waitematā Quick Response, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2117-211</b>	<b>Supporting young people in the Upper Harbour area under COVID-19</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Quick Response Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
<b>QR2107-120</b>	<b>Supporting young people under COVID through the Youthline Helpline</b> 2020/2021 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2105-218</b>	<b>Supporting the young people of Henderson-Massey under COVID</b> 2020/2021 Henderson -Massey Quick Response Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>QR2102-115</b>	<b>Supporting young people under COVID-19</b> 2020/2021 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$833.00
<b>QR2101-215</b>	<b>Supporting young people under Covid 19</b> 2020/2021 Albert Eden Quick Response Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2114-19</b>	<b>Supporting young people under Covid 19 through the Youthline Helpline</b> 2020/2021 Papakura Small Grants Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2107-219</b>	<b>Supporting the Youthline Helpline under Covid</b>	<b>Declined</b>

	2020/2021 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	\$0.00
<b>LG2117-111</b>	<b>Supporting the young people of Upper Harbour under Covid</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>LG2108-110</b>	<b>Supporting the young people of Kaipatiki under Covid</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2105-115</b>	<b>Supporting the young people of Henderson-Massey under Covid</b> 2020/2021 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>LG2107-126</b>	<b>Supporting the young people of Howick under Covid</b> 2020/2021 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2121-115</b>	<b>Supporting the young people of Whau under Covid</b> 2020/2021 Whau Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>LG2101-114</b>	<b>Supporting the young people of Albert-Eden under Covid-19</b> 2020/2021 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
<b>LG2106-128</b>	<b>Supporting the young people of Hibiscus &amp; Bays under Covid</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2109-133</b>	<b>Supporting the young people of Mangere-Otahuhu under Covid</b> 2020/2021 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2112-127</b>	<b>Supporting young people in need in the Orakei community</b> 2020/2021 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
<b>LG2110-121</b>	<b>Supporting young people in need in the Manurewa community</b> 2020/2021 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2120-131</b>	<b>Supporting young people in need in the Waitemata community</b> 2020/2021 Waitematā Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2120-131</b>	<b>Supporting young people in need in the Waitemata community</b> 2020/2021 Waitematā Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2119-123</b>	<b>Supporting young people in need in the Waitakere Ranges community</b> 2020/2021 Waitākere Ranges Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>LG2114-121</b>	<b>Supporting young people in need in the Papakura community</b> 2020/2021 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>LG2115-122</b>	<b>Supporting young people in need in the Puketapapa community</b> 2020/2021 Puketapapa Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2103-120</b>	<b>Providing support and supervision for the Youthline Helpline volunteer counsellors</b> 2020/2021 Franklin Quick Response Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2103-125</b>	<b>Supporting young people in need in the Franklin community</b> 2020/2021 Franklin Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2018-216</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Waiheke Island under Covid 19</b> 2019/2020 Waiheke Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
<b>QR2020-227</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Waitemata under Covid 19</b> 2019/2020 Waitematā Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>QR2013-228</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Otara-Papatoetoe under Covid 19</b> 2019/2020 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2010-216</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Manurewa under Covid 19</b> 2019/2020 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QRTP2012-220</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Orakei under Covid 19</b> 2019/2020 Ōrākei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>QR2021-224</b>	<b>Supporting young people in the Whau area under Covid 19</b> 2019/2020 Whau Quick Response, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2014-218</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Papakura under Covid 19</b> 2019/2020 Papakura Small Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2003-225</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Franklin under Covid 19</b> 2019/2020 Franklin Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2017-322</b>	<b>Supporting the Youth of Upper Harbour under Covid 19</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2009-214</b>	<b>Supporting the youth of Mangere-Otahuhu under Covid 19</b> 2019/2020 Māngere-Otāhuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00

QR2007-123	<b>Supporting the youth of Howick under Covid 19</b> 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,186.90
QR2005-225	<b>Supporting young people under Covid 19</b> 2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2011-126	<b>Supporting young people under Covid 19</b> 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2002-229	<b>Supporting young people under Covid 19</b> 2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
QR2001-206	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Albert Eden youth</b> 2019/2020 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,679.00
LG2003-224	<b>Youthline helpline support for the youth of Franklin</b> 2019/2020 Franklin Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
LG2012-217	<b>Youthline Helpline support for the youth of Orakei</b> 2019/2020 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
LG2021-215	<b>Helpline services for the youth of Whau and their families</b> 2019/2020 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
LG2019-216	<b>Helpline services for the youth of Waitakere Ranges</b> 2019/2020 Waitākere Ranges Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
LG2020-229	<b>Youthline Helpline funding in support of Waitemata youth</b> 2019/2020 Waitematā Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,500.00
LG2017-211	<b>Youthline Helpline funding in support of Upper Harbour youth</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2014-218	<b>Helpline services for the youth of Papakura</b> 2019/2020 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
LG2009-236	<b>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications</b> 2019/2020 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
LG2011-228	<b>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Supervision, Triage Support and Telecommunications</b> 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
LG2010-223	<b>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications</b> 2019/2020 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
LG2005-220	<b>Helpline services for the youth of Henderson-Massey</b> 2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2013-248	<b>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision</b> 2019/2020 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2008-313	<b>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications</b> 2019/2020 Kaipātiki Local Grants, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2007-343	<b>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications</b> 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
LG2002-246	<b>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</b>		

## East Coast Bays Association Football Club

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Junior Development

<b>Location:</b>	Hibiscus and Bays		
<b>Summary:</b>	The project involves providing coaching to junior and youth to allow the club to grow more junior participation and more local access. The club is gearing up its services again to ensure the local community can get active and be supported through what has been a tough time. The club has an extensive array of coaches, development staff and administrators to help take the sport into the community and provides a range of access points for young people including indoor football where needed to get young people started and migrates them into outdoor football. The key is in providing access to young people in their local area and boost their skills and confidence. The club runs right up to Silverdale.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	We have had many years experience in running football programs		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 21/02/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 21/02/2023
<b>People reached:</b>	200		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	40%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	With flyers, and posters and facebook page with acknowledgement on our facebook page		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

More young people active in sport  
Closer families and more connected communities

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Provide a range of play and active recreation opportunities for all ages and abilities in our parks, reserves, and coastal environment*

The club provides an important service to the local community to keep them active and connected to others in the community and this project supports the development of junior and youth coaching to help young people access regular physical activity through football.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- No Māori outcomes identified



**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - The sport is open to all players

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
The projects helps communities connect through sport and keeps young people in regular physical activity.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	65%	35%	%	%	%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$9900.00

**Requesting grant for:** Costs for our Director of Football who also coaches and an Assistant Coach as well as for part of our affiliation fees

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would need \$1500 to start and can scale the project to suit

**Cost of participation:** \$225 per person per year

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$106033.34	\$45000.00	\$18233.34	\$32900.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Coach Callum Simmonds	\$4020.00	\$4020.00
Director of Football Joe Hall relating to the project	\$21750.00	\$3980.00
Part of the Affiliation Fees	\$30149.80	\$1900.00
Administration and Equipment	\$39800.20	\$0.00
Other Coaching Costs	\$10313.34	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
200 x \$225	\$ 45000.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
-----------------------	--------	----------------

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board	\$8333.34	Pending
Upper Harbour Local Board	\$9900.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
		\$0.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	We are keen to support more young people into regular sport and to connect them to the broader community.
---	---

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-235	<b>Junior Development</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2217-212	<b>Junior Development</b> 2021/2022 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
LG2202-208	<b>Junior Development Program</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
0103	<b>ECBAFC Facilities Strategic Development</b> Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund 2022 -	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2106-243	<b>Junior and Womens Coaching</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
LG2117-221	<b>Junior Coaching Program</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00

## Hestia Rodney Women's Refuge Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: Nurturing and growing our volunteers**

<b>Location:</b>	20 Florence Avenue, Orewa		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>We plan to nurture, celebrate and grow our team of volunteers. We would like to do this by -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Providing a comprehensive on-going training programme</li> <li>• Celebrating their contribution to our agency by having a couple of events per year (e.g. Christmas function and family picnic).</li> <li>• Providing a part-time Coordinator to             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- coordinate rosters</li> <li>- liaise with volunteers to make sure their needs are being met</li> <li>- provide training</li> <li>- recruit new volunteers and do required checks (Police Vetting etc)</li> <li>- plan celebration events to say thank you and to stay connected with our organisation</li> <li>- liaise with our social workers to ensure assistance is available to clients as needed</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>We are highly skilled in the area of domestic violence. We have run several campaigns for volunteers in the past with our last training attracting 17 potential volunteers. We have learnt, however, that without a coordinator to keep them participating as a team and feeling valued they dropped off rapidly. We believe that to have someone to lead them as a team and with managed tasks we will be far more successful in the future. We have had volunteers who were not supported well in the past and we learnt from our mistakes that aroha and best practice is to be more supportive of the volunteers if we want them to feel valued and remain committed to their role.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/07/2022 - 30/06/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/07/2022 - 30/06/2023
<b>People reached:</b>	1000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	75%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We are active on social media - both Facebook and Instagram. This is how we will recruit and say thank you.		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Many families in our area experience abuse in their homes. Our population is increasing rapidly as major housing developments expand into our area. Families are dealing with multiple complex issues and require more support. Our advocates are skilled and receive great feedback from women who engage with our services, however their workloads are great and to continue to maintain the services we provide in our community we need volunteer assistance. This enables Hestia to continue to support families and give them a greater opportunity to live safer lives in the future.

With appropriate training and ongoing support the volunteers will feel valued and recognise the importance of their contribution to the families we support. With a coordinator who will help them understand and learn about policies and procedures they will feel protected and part of the whole service. They will also feel well managed and valued. They will have an opportunity to develop new skills towards future work or enjoy a long term voluntary role if they chose to do so. They, in turn will be able to affirm the value of volunteering in our community.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Our services are aimed at assisting people to become active contributing members of the community. When safety improves with support, it enables families to be more involved with their community’s activities. This enables increased participation, increased social equity, increased family and whānau resilience, increased community capability and self-determination, enhanced cultural vibrancy and increased inclusion and social cohesion.

In addition, face-to-face engagement with diverse groups and other professionals indicates increased public awareness of family violence and prevention strategies among those taking part in Hestia-led presentations, hui and workshops.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
n/a	

**Demographics**

<b>Māori outcomes:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language), Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering</li> <li>- Our commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi underpins everything we do.</li> <li>- We prioritise learning opportunities that increase understanding of Te Tiriti-based action, Tikanga and Kaupapa Māori approaches. This includes our weekly "He Papa Tikanga" training that all staff are required to attend, and all volunteers are encouraged to attend.</li> <li>- Maori make up approximately 30% of our client base.</li> </ul>
<b>Accessible to people with disabilities</b>	<p>Yes - Our office where training will take place is accessible.</p> <p>The main area of need for volunteers is to respond to our crisisline. This can be done from the volunteer's home with a phone provided by us. We could provide voice enhancement software if needed.</p>
<b>Target ethnic groups:</b>	All/everyone
<b>Healthy environment approach:</b>	<p>Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Our venue is smoke free with smoke-free signage. Our policies prevent smoking in the workplace</li> <li>- We provide healthy food at our training programmes and at any celebratory events. Alcohol is not part of the way we celebrate.</li> </ul>

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
0%	100%	%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:**      **\$6492.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      Our request is for the whole project.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Our services are stretched and we need for this to happen. We would need to seek other funding opportunities and in the meantime we would be able to provide only basic induction training.

**Cost of participation:**      No cost

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$6492.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Volunteer Coordination and Training	\$6492.00	\$6492.00

Income description	Amount
No income	\$ 0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
0	0	\$0.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	Annual Report attached
---	------------------------

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision
LG2206-236	Nurturing and growing our volunteers 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	Allocation Undecided \$0.00

*Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*

## Feeling Fab Charitable Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: Wellness Day Programmes for those suffering grief and loss.**

<b>Location:</b>	Waste Management Offices, Landfill Access Road, Dairy Flat		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>We plan to hold our Feeling Fab Wellness Day programmes to those suffering from grief and loss. We will provide our programme to 20 participants per day from May through to November 2022 for Hospice. All participants will be warmly welcomed on arrival and then they will be pampered by our most caring and understanding team of Volunteers, many of whom provide these professional services on a daily basis with their work, - hairstyling, makeup, nails and hand massage, yummy food is also provided throughout the day from our volunteer chef. There are also goodie bags for them to be able to take home and enjoy. We provide tender loving care in a safe environment.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>We have provided Wellness Day programmes in the Rodney area for the last seven years.</p> <p>We have worked with clients through many charities such as Race4Life, Sweet Louise, Suzy H Anti Bullying Foundation, Hestia Women's Refuge, Harbour Hospice, Grief Centre, homeless women, burn survivors, Miscarriage Assn, Grandparents Bringing Up Grandchildren, Sands, Child Cancer, Fostering Kids and Baby Loss NZ to name a few.</p> <p>Most of our volunteers are qualified hairdressers, nail technicians, counsellors etc. and we also have an in house chef. All donating their time and abilities free of any charges.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	22/05/2022 - 20/11/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	22/05/2022 - 20/11/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	80		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	80%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>We will publicly acknowledge the local board's contribution through our social media posts and on the day, in our welcome speech and via our newsletter. We will also include acknowledgment in the goodie bags that the ladies take home after the event.</p>		

---

### **Community benefits**

---

**Identified community outcomes:**

Our aim is to give back some of the love, support and tenderness that seems to disappear when we are faced with grief or overwhelmed by life. This is also a great opportunity to connect with others who are going through similar experiences, something which bereaved people generally find really helpful.

The wellness days are based on the belief that if people feel better about themselves on the outside they will feel better on the inside. It is a wonderful opportunity also to leave that blanket of grief at the door. To meet others who have had a similar experience, make new friends and have a fabulous day. Participants tell us that prior to the programme they have felt isolated, alone, depressed, bullied and sometimes suicidal. Our feedback following the programme is a powerful testament to the improvement that the programme offers to their mental wellbeing. This ripple effect benefits their families and communities too as they return home in a stronger and happier frame of mind with a feeling of almost normality, to continue their journey through grief.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

We are providing women, many of whom are older adults, with the opportunity to connect with others who have experienced similar grief. Many find friendships and support is formed during this time.

A lot of our participants have been putting themselves last on the list while they care for their dying loved ones or the grieving relatives and friends left behind and are attempting to hold together and rebuild the shattered family and community affected by the loss. For many women, this is the first time they have experienced any tenderness, love and support through the pampering experience.

Participants tell us that prior to the programme they have felt isolated, alone, depressed, bullied and sometimes suicidal. Our feedback following the programme is a powerful testament to the improvement that the programme offers to their mental wellbeing. This ripple effect benefits their families and communities too as they return home in a stronger and happier frame of mind with a feeling of almost normality, to continue their journey through grief. A common feedback comment is that the women feel that they have an empty cup refilled to the point of finding themselves again when they were lost by being engulfed in grief.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Hospice	Clients

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

We have a number of volunteers & committee members who are Maori but we are not targeting this specifically on this occasion as we are provided the clients by Hospice. We have had a huge number of Maori through our programmes over the years and are very proud to have Maori volunteers on our programme.

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - Feeling Fab Trust has been very privileged to have wheelchair access over the past 7 years in our venues. We have been honored to have such lovely ladies in wheelchairs whom have gone through grief and loss come to our programme, we are

very proud of this,  
we would only ever have our program in venues that can have wheelchair access, this is very important to our organisation.

**Target ethnic groups:**

All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice

We would promote a healthy environment by having a full smoke free zone and this will be by way of signage at the front entrance and reminding them during the welcome speech.

The Redvale Waste Management offices already have a good waste minimisation programme in place by way of bins in the entrance, kitchen and toilets.

We will be using a commercial kitchen through Redvale Waste Management office which is commercially cleaned each night and is up to a very high standard. We provide our nominees and volunteers water to drink and ensure there is always fresh water available on the tables. We offer herbal teas and coffee . Our chef provides gluten free and vegan options for any special diets, as well as coeliac options. Our chef / baker on board for each of our programmes provides freshly made healthy food options on the day made with fresh local produce.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	100%	%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
1%	2%	10%	50%	%	37%	%

---

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** **\$6363.80**

**Requesting grant for:** We do not have paid employees or overheads so 100% of your contribution will go towards items, food and materials for each of the participants and volunteers who are helping on the day.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We will need to push more social media asking for donations and do more fundraising such as sell our hearts and sell more raffles from donated goods and also hold high tea events.

**Cost of participation:** No.



Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$6363.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Expenses	\$6363.80	\$6363.80

Income description	Amount
	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$ \$	

Donated materials	Amount
Venue Hire	\$500.00
Assorted items, nail polish, make up	\$100.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
20	160	\$3384.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	Yes - Testimonials from latest Wellness Day and Letter of Support from an organisation we have worked with.
---	---

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision Allocation
LG2206-237	Wellness Day Programmes for those suffering grief and loss. 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	Undecided \$0.00
LG2106-215	Pamper Day Programmes for those suffering grief and loss 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	Approved \$1,000.00

## Marist North Harbour Rugby Club

*Under the umbrella of*

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Junior Development

<b>Location:</b>	Hibiscus and Bays		
<b>Summary:</b>	We are looking to expand the number of juniors that can access the sport. The club has players coming from around the Shore and it is keen to ensure it can deliver to the numbers wanting to play the sport and help young players develop. We are asking for support for our club administrator and rugby balls to help with the running costs of developing the sport for the local community. The club has high demand from juniors and youth wanting to play the sport. It has invested in a Club Administrator to help the volunteers provide the services needed by the local community. The club provides development pathway and support for young players from beginner to junior rep level.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	We have many years experience at running rugby programs for the community		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 21/02/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 21/02/2023
<b>People reached:</b>	200		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	40%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	On flyers, posters, website and our facebook page and we would acknowledge the local board on our facebook page		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

More young players active  
Easier access to local sport  
Closer communities

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Provide a range of play and active recreation opportunities for all ages and abilities in our parks, reserves, and coastal environment*

The project gets more young people active in rugby and provides access to regular play and competition in their local area.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- No Māori outcomes identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - The programs are open to all children

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
The project gets young people active regularly in rugby, it is not targeted at any one ethnicity but Rugby is especially popular with young Maori.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	60%	40%	%	%	%	%

### Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$7200.00

**Requesting grant for:** We are asking for support for the Administration Manager and Rugby Balls.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We can scale the project and would need \$1500 to start

**Cost of participation:** \$110 per person for juniors joining the club

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$62888.30	\$22000.00	\$14488.30	\$19200.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Club Administrator Costs \$19,500.00	\$19500.00	\$3000.00
Rugby Balls	\$9112.50	\$4200.00
Affiliation Fees	\$9100.00	\$0.00
Administration, Promotion and Equipment	\$25175.80	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
200 at \$110 per person	\$ 22000.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
-----------------------	--------	----------------

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board	\$7288.30	Pending
Upper Harbour Local Board - to apply later in the year	\$7200.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
		\$0.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	We are keen to get more young people active in rugby and support the local community.
---	---

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
<b>LG2206-238</b>	<b>Junior Development</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2202-207</b>	<b>Junior Development Program</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2206-159</b>	<b>Junior Development Project</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2217-113</b>	<b>Junior Development in Upper Harbour</b> 2021/2022 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00

## Hibiscus Coast Grandparents Parenting Grandchildren Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Post-Covid Inclusivity Project

<b>Location:</b>	Hibiscus Coast / Rodney District		
<b>Summary:</b>	We are a local & independent organisation that offers practical wrap-around support for grandparents and whanau carers who are primary caregivers. We commit to deliver a programme that provides much-needed assistance to members in any way we can, working collaboratively with other organisations. We have extensive businesses & agencies in support, & utilise the assistance of the NZ Police, counselors, Oranga Tamiriki, Work & Income, Strengthening Families etc when required. We meet at least weekly in various ways, in 2 locations, focusing on local areas, locally & further North, to get together to share time with one another in a show of solidarity & support, in a non-judgmental environment. We cover the greater Rodney District & all surrounding areas.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Our organisation have been in operation for over 20 years now. As time passes and our database of families increases, so does the need. We have always worked towards breaking the isolation, having a greater impact, a larger network, and to offer more services, but since Covid started in 2020, the immediate needs changed, the day to day needs changed, mental health both for the children and grans alike was affected, so we adjusted our programme to meet the requirements as best we could within the limitations our funding and staff allowed, and will continue to do so.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/07/2022 - 30/06/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/07/2022 - 30/06/2023
<b>People reached:</b>	204		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	125%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We are always advocating for our clients, either via our network, on our website or on social media, when time allows. We have all our funders on our website permanently, and often celebrate & promote funders when conversing or collaborating with other agencies, organisations or businesses.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

We feel the community benefits from our project due to many factors, not limited to the financial assistance we offer when required. We gain sponsorship or funding for Coffee Groups, alternating our location each week, therefore adding to the community's economic stability, albeit in a small way. We encourage all facets of local, be that retail, agency, organisations & so on.

Our group has the support of various community agencies and organisations who have been working alongside us, such as Coast Youth Community Trust, Youth In Transition, Strengthening Families, Future Whangaparaoa, Coast Families, BAIS, Al-Anon, HBC Community House, Whangaparaoa Community Hub, Feeling Fab Trust, Blue Light, Orewa Lions, Foster Hope Association, Whangaparaoa Kindergarten, Apollo Kindergarten, Whangaparaoa Play Centre, The Parenting Place, Rotary House, Grandparents Raising Grandchildren, Satellite Club of

Orewa/Millwater, Kensington Knitters Group, Destination Orewa, Northgate Baptist Church, Whangaparaoa Baptist Church, City Impact Church, LoveSoup, Maygrove Village, Dairy Flat Community Trust.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Our organisation provides aide & support to grandparents (& other families in a similar demographic if required) in the greater Rodney District who are caring for mokapuna (children) full-time. We take a mutli-faceted approach to the support we offer & endeavour to deliver in whatever capacity required, which can include a myriad of external support, well extending into our communities. Many of the children have suffered some adversity & we strive to help re-balance their lives. We work with a vast network of agencies & organisations to offer a wrap-around service to the grandparents for the betterment of the entire family, which helps manage the difficulties that can come from the upheavels & stress of the shift in the family dynamic. We offer support in whatever from it takes, using our network to fill any gaps if & when they arise. This can be anything from attending with them at court, Work & Income or Oranga Tamariki, to supplying food &/or meals or coordinating with one of our network to provide, or organising & attending events to break any isolation that comes from the huge shift in their lives. The funding will be used to maintain that level of care, & to help ensure the grans are well supported, & the children grow & flourish as all New Zealand children should, to become respectful & responsible members of our communities.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Mission North Fellowship	Grans Support, Venue & various donations
Age Concern	Grans Support & Donations
Steps Forward	Grans Support & Donation Point
Ray White Orewa	Donation Point & Vehicle Donation
Manly & Red Beach Methodist Church's	Venue & Donation Storage
Digital Wings / RemarkIT	Hardware
Coast Community Trust	Meals & various other support
Salt Trust	Food Parcels
Love Soup	Ad hoc Food Supply / Food Parcels

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- No Māori outcomes identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - This is an 'inclusivity' project, so even if we weren't already including people with disabilities, which we are and always have, we certainly would be now. Our main purpose is support and service to those less fortunate or in need, that are parenting grandchildren. Many of our grans, and moreso the granchildren, have significant disabilities.

**Target ethnic groups:**

All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

We always discuss better health and promote Green Prescriptions, arrange outings where we are active if and when possible.

At our events, we changed from plastic and paper plates to melamine, and

now ensure we recycle everything we possibly can to reduce our waste, and promote this regularly.

We always ensure we offer balanced meal options, and make a punch instead of offering anything fizzy at our main events. We offer bottled water at meetings.

We initiated a Walking Group and a Play Group for our families prior to Covid, and will revisit these once we can safely. Currently just two families who have chose to extend their bubbles meeting at various times (with the children, the adults meet occasionally).

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:**      **\$10000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      Events & Activities, including our standard sponsored Coffee Groups, Monthly Meetings, Mid-Winter & Christmas Parties as well as ad-hoc gran, group or family outings like Silverdale Adventure Park, Snow Planet, Easter Events, Beach / Park / Pizza / Play, Theatre Shows and Respite Afternoons - all as we've done in the past, but want to build on post Covid. This would also include funding the grans for fuel to attend the events / activities as there is un-attendance due to the financial aspect for many families, giving the opportunity for connection, inclusivity & breaking the isolation the pandemic has created.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We apply for funding via various avenues and will continue to do so if and when it's required. The funding we are applying for here is only part of our overall costs, however we are targeting the Inclusivity portion for this application, so we can focus on services around breaking the isolation, assisting in various high-need areas like food supply & upskilling, and continuing with community initiatives to create more awareness, build our network and endeavour to garner more support within our community. We are finding funding harder to come by though, given the current climate.

**Cost of participation:**      No cost to our grans no.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$64848.00	\$1000.00	\$30500.00	\$33348.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Ticket Costs (x4 events)	\$3805.00	\$1000.00
Easter Costs	\$500.00	\$500.00
Mid Winter & Christmas Party	\$3753.00	\$3500.00

Coffee Groups	\$5500.00	\$1500.00
Fuel / Travel	\$6700.00	\$1000.00
Food Supply	\$3000.00	\$1000.00
Venue Hire	\$590.00	\$500.00
Community Uniform Bank	\$1000.00	\$500.00
Tech Training	\$1000.00	\$500.00
Coordinators Salary	\$39000.00	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
Other Fundraising	\$ 500.00
Other Monetary Donations	\$ 500.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
COGS	\$5500.00	Approved
Lotteries	\$25000.00	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
Hardware for training	\$3000.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
30	450	\$9517.50

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	Our Performance Report is currently in Draft as there have been hold up's at various stages, currently with a Payroll error. We have had to get an extension, and are currently awaiting on IRD to respond on a query, before going back to ABA for the final report. This has progressed further again now, just waiting in us to respond again to IRD.
---	--

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-239	<b>Post-Covid Inclusivity Project</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		



## North Shore Budget Service

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Volunteer training

<b>Location:</b>	Community Houses, CAB's, Community agencies, Community houses (these have all reached out to us but we do not have capacity currently)		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>Covering the costs of training 4 volunteers in the Fincap Financial Mentoring Introductory Course, including costs of internal training by NSBS financial mentors and costs of volunteers actually delivering outreach services in the community. Training volunteers to be able to use their services to increase the reach of building financial capability in the community.</p> <p>We have seen a huge increase in demand for our services in the community. This was further increased with a new contract that NSBS took up with Te Puna Hauora to provide financial budgeting services to their clients.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Our financial mentors and volunteers are experienced and qualified to work with individuals and groups. One of our financial mentors is a national trainer for other financial mentors around NZ.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/05/2022 - 23/12/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/05/2022 - 23/12/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	100		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	50%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Via website, social media, community newsletters and community notice boards. All advertising and printed material will have local board logo and thanks. Our annual report will acknowledge the support of the local board		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Increasing individual and family financial capability increases the opportunities for those individuals and families to engage more fully with the community.

There is evidence of an increase in financial capability leads to a decrease in stress, mental health issues, addictions and crime which all impact on the community.

In general those of lower incomes (who have also been more disproportionately impacted by Covid19) are facing more financial stress. With high living costs in the Hibiscus Coast local area we are at risk of losing those community members that are not able to manage their budgets. This will lead to a lack of diversity in our community. The other area identified is our elderly community members who are often on fixed incomes.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

By increasing our outreach to marginalized communities that have felt the overwhelming impact of Covid19 we are looking to support the increase in core financial literacy and advocacy to be able to manage their financial situations. Devonport/Takapuna has a number of communities of people that are currently struggling and often do not feel they can reach out to a budgeting service for assistance. We are looking to work alongside other community agencies eg housing providers, Youth service providers, Maori and Pacifica community services,

community houses, schools, rest homes, migrant communities to reach people where they are comfortable to be able to offer our services to them in a holistic and culturally sensitive manner.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Te Puna Whanau Ora Network Alliance	Clients
Local CAB	Rooms and clients
NSBS mentors	Clients works with mentors at NSBS
Fincap	Training materials

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- Māori involvement in the design/concept, Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

Our new partnership with Te Puna Hauora ensures that NSBS provides services to Maori clients. We will utilise this partnership and will reach out to our Maori social service agencies to collaborate with them to run a course with their participants.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - We already have strong links with agencies that have clients with physical, mental health and addictions issues, including Te Puna Hauora, Workbridge, and several others.

As best as possible we will ensure that those with physical disabilities will be able to access our programmes. We will especially be aware of access for our elderly citizens.

Through working with our Total Money Management clients (other half of our organisation), we are aware of needs of those with varying health/mental health/addictions issues.

### Target ethnic groups:

#### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice

As part of our financial mentoring we include the cost per annum of smoking and offer alternatives and support to quit. When we look at a persons budget for food we identify the costs of unhealthy options eg soft drinks instead of water or takeaways instead of home cooking.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	10%	70%	%	20%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$6000.00

### Requesting grant for:

This is contribute to the overall cost of training volunteers in the Fincap Introductory Financial Mentoring Course, in order to assist our NSBS mentors in meeting the increased demand for financial budgeting services. the bulk of the cost is borne by NSBS.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We desperately need volunteers to assist our mentors with helping people in the community, who have run into financial strife, back to financial health. The work of the volunteers are essential to our organisation. We would need to sacrifice other options, which would be detrimental to our organisation and work we do.

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$5908.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Fincap training manuals. ( Quote is not given- cost on this invoice will be same for Course in May)	\$208.68	\$208.68
Volunteer associated IT and peripheral set up expenses, misc - stationery, printing etc	\$800.00	\$800.00
NSBS internal mentor conducting training of volunteers over several weeks	\$2200.00	\$2200.00
Continued training and supervision of volunteers, post Course work	\$2200.00	\$2200.00
Travel costs	\$300.00	\$300.00
Misc. Stationery, printing, catering costs	\$200.00	\$200.00

Income description	Amount
	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
		\$0.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	
---	--

**Funding history**

Application ID	Project title	Decision
----------------	---------------	----------

	Round - Stage	Allocation
<b>LG2206-240</b>	<b>Volunteer training</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2208-318</b>	<b>Community Outreach - extending NSBS support into the community</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2202-201</b>	<b>Community Outreach - extending NSBS support into the community</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$7,200.00
<b>REGCD21_001</b>	<b>Seniors Library Programme</b> Regional Community Development grants 2021/2022 - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2208-110</b>	<b>Supporting and building resilience and financial strength for seniors</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2202-115</b>	<b>Supporting and building resilience and financial strength for seniors</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2108-322</b>	<b>Community Outreach- going to the people</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Accountability overdue	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2102-245</b>	<b>Community Outreach- going to the people</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00

## North Shore Community Toy Library Incorporate

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Temporary staff support

<b>Location:</b>	1a Sidmouth Sreet, Mairangi Bay, Auckland 0630		
<b>Summary:</b>	We rely on the help of volunteers to run our Toy Library sessions. Our volunteer numbers have been highly affected by the current Omicron outbreak (see cover letter). With our volunteer force being down to 20-30 at the moment, we decided to temporarily hire a student helper for 2 ( out of 4) sessions to allow us to keep operating. We are currently able to cover the cost till April with the support scheme, but would need the student's support till the end of 2022. We seek support so we can safely operate throughout 2022 with the minimum staffing needed and recover our volunteer numbers to be back to volunteer based sessions in 2023.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	We are operating for nearly 30 years, with our librarian being on board for over 20 years, committee members between 1 to 8 years each. We had to stay flexible and undergo a few structural changes to stay sustainable. But our committee and the set up has proven that this flexibility and experience has allowed us to tackle various challenges. We had recovered quickly after the initial COVID lockdowns in 2020, we quickly adapted new ways of operation to cater for changing needs. We are well set up to also go through the current Omicron challenge and come out stronger. We are working on many other projects which we have sufficient funding saved.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 11/12/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 11/12/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	350		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	70%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We do sent our a newsletter every 3 months (550 recipients), we do email members directly (170) and we do have active social media accounts (Facebook and Instagram with over 1,450 followers). We do promote our projects and supporters during our various events and free community initiatives. We do have an annual budget for public promotion which we utilize as well.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

With the support of an additional casual staff to cover for the temporary volunteer shortage caused by the Omicron outbreak, we would be able to continue to deliver our service to the community without interruption.

Apart from a small drop in numbers in December 2021 due to our imposed vaccination requirements, we had a membership increase of 15%.

With more parents caring for their young children at home at the moment (either temporarily or long term), the need for educational toys has increased. Especially as we are continuing our service during lockdown periods as contact-less click and collect.

We received an overwhelming feedback of the public especially during this time. With us being now

able to welcome our un-vaccinated members back, we do estimate a further increase in numbers by 10%.

Without the extra support person we will need to reduce our service availability in times the demand is increasing, which wouldn't serve our community well.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Support communities to live more sustainably, and prepare for the impacts of climate change*

We offer families to borrow toys that facilitate a particular skill development in children and prepare children to be successful school starters. With the option of borrow toys we foster inclusion of children of all demographics allowing them to access the same educational resources regardless of income or ethnicity or cultural background.

This concepts helps reduce the negative environmental impact caused by purchased toys that end up in landfill after being used by one family only (often not even for long or at all). By borrowing rather than purchasing, we save around 1,200 toys annually from landfill. We only purchase high quality toys which prevents the use of cheap and possible toxic plastic toys that can harm particularly young children and cause environmental concern when disposed.

Children grow up with the idea of re-using, repairing and sharing their toys which is implementing a sustainable mindset, moving away from fast single-use consumerism. We promote quality and repair over cheap single use and furthermore motivate members of the public to donate their re-loved toys to us and after a clean and repair they will often have much more life left in them. One toy lasts between 2-15 years and is played by up to 25 families each year.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:** • No Māori outcomes identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - Our service promotes inclusion and our toys are chosen to service children with special needs as well. We consult regularly with affected families to ensure we cater for their needs in an appropriate way.

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
Our project is aimed to reduce landfill. We require all of our toys to be used in a smoke-free environment.  
All our projects and events are solely smoke-free as well as we promote a healthy lifestyle in children.  
Our educational toys promote physical development and well-being with includes outdoor toys, activity toys, ride-ons and sport toys. We support active play through different ages (toddler, pre-schooler, primary schooler) and potions that involve family members. Offering parents a chosen set of activity toys helps guide them into the direction of choosing toys that promote physical activity and group play.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
90%	8%	2%	%	%	%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$2267.60

**Requesting grant for:** Wages for casual student help 1 June 2022 to 11 December 2022. 4 hours per week. 1 June - 11 July \$16.75 per hour, 12 July - 11 December \$21.20 per hour (due to increased minimum pay as per 1 April 2022).

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would still operate as entity, however, we would need to close some of our session (reducing from 4 to 2 per week).

This would lead to us to no longer be able to service our current member numbers under the red and orange traffic light setting (we have to reduce the number of people at a time in our building to allow for distancing). This would mean we cannot fulfill our contracts and will have to refund some of members. This would not just result in a loss of income, but also us to pay out past income received.

**Cost of participation:** we do charge an annual membership fee for our library subscription starting from \$60, but also run free community projects

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$3030.80	\$0.00	\$763.20	\$2267.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Casual student help	\$3030.80	\$2267.60

Income description	Amount
	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
North Shore Community Toy Library (fundraising 2021 and 2022)	\$763.20	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
	\$ \$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
51	390	\$8248.50

Additional information to support the application:

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-241	<b>Temporary staff support</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		



## Silverdale Business Association

*Under the umbrella of*

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Silverdale Pioneer Mural

<b>Location:</b>	On the Blank wall next to the Silverdale Pioneer Village		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>We would like to complete a mural in Silverdale on the blank wall next to the Silverdale Pioneer Village.</p> <p>Street murals encompass arts, community, environment and heritage in Silverdale.</p> <p>The scene that we are proposing is based on a compilation of early loggers and gum diggers in Silverdale area. The artist has included iconic buildings and the Weiti river in the pioneer scene</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	We have a very experienced artist ready to paint the Mural.		
<b>Dates:</b>	19/04/2022 - 31/05/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	19/04/2022 - 31/05/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	100000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	80%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will attach The Local Board local on Marketing and communications. We would be happy to acknowledge the contribution somewhere on the mural wall.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

As above this Mural encompass arts, community, environment and heritage.  
It also contributes to the beautification of the town centre.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

We would like to complete a mural in Silverdale on the blank wall next to the Silverdale Pioneer Village.

Street murals encompass arts, community, environment and heritage in Silverdale.

The scene that we are proposing is based on a compilation of early loggers and gum diggers in Silverdale area. The artist has included iconic buildings and the Weiti river in the pioneer scene.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Sue - Red Beach Studio	Artist

### Demographics

#### Māori outcomes:

- Māori involvement in the design/concept

We will engage with local Iwi in the design as the proposed design is currently in draft format.

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - The ability to view the mural is open to all. There area is open and easily accessed.

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Not really applicable for this project.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

### Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$8000.00

**Requesting grant for:** We are requesting funding for part of the project.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We will engage local businesses for funding alongside our Local Board Application

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$12192.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Mural	\$12192.00	\$8000.00

Income description	Amount
	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
		\$0.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	
---	--

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
<b>LG2206-242</b>	<b>Silverdale Pioneer Mural</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2206-225</b>	<b>Silverdale River Pathway</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>HBO2106-05</b>	<b>Security</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays One-Off Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
<b>LG2106-221</b>	<b>Sustain the momentum in establishing a BID programme by 2023</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

## Centrestage Theatre Company (Orewa) Inc

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Arts and culture
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project:** Replacement curtains for the foyer of Centrestage Theatre

<b>Location:</b>	Centrestage Theatre, 60 Centreway Rd, Orewa		
<b>Summary:</b>	The existing curtains are now moth-eaten, not in an artistic way. Curtains are needed for foyer events, particularly during the day, to exclude light, and for privacy for private functions. Black polyester velvet has been chosen, with a block out lining, as velvet works best with lighting and polyester shouldn't fade.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Since Centrestage Theatre was opened, the society has maintained it at the highest standard it has been able to afford. Repainting of the public areas and new carpet were the last projects of this nature.		
<b>Dates:</b>	30/06/2022 - 30/09/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	30/06/2022 - 30/09/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	19,000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	95%		
<b>Promotion:</b>			

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Events such as matinees for revues will have a good dark environment, private events may be screened from the public and the curtains will look much better than the existing ones.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Our libraries, art centres, community services, and privately owned facilities are supported*

Centrestage Theatre is a privately owned facility and this will help to keep it in good condition. With the current Covid conditions, there have been no activities, apart from a garage sale, from lockdown in August until mid February. This has severely depleted resources so money is not available for maintenance such as this.

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>

### **Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:** • No Māori outcomes identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - The foyer is fully accessible to all people.

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

The theatre is a smoke free building.

The linings of the current curtains will be washed well and reused for costumes.

Filtered water is always available in the foyer.

Fitness classes have in the past been held in the foyer, where they prefer the privacy given by curtains

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** \$9200.00

**Requesting grant for:** All of it

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Look for more funding, only partly curtain, use a cheaper fabric.

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$9200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Curtains	\$8882.43	\$8882.43
Fabric for removable main door curtains (est)	\$317.57	\$317.57

Income description	Amount
Nil	\$ 0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Nil	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
-------------------	--------

Nil	\$\$
-----	------

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
2	5	\$105.75

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	
---	--

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision Allocation
LG2206-243	<b>Replacement curtains for the foyer of Centrestage Theatre</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
CCS22_2_082	<b>Hello Dolly</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - PO Creation requested	<b>Approved</b> \$2,288.00

## New Zealand Council of Victim Support Groups

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: Volunteer Victim Support Worker programme - Rodney**

<b>Location:</b>	Whangaparaoa Police Station, 716 Whangaparaoa Road, Manly, Rodney, Auckland, 0930		
<b>Summary:</b>	Victim Support Rodney is seeking \$5,000.00 in operational funding. This will be allocated toward the recruitment and training of new volunteers; the upskilling of existing volunteers; the reimbursement of volunteer expenses and ongoing volunteer supervision and support. This will help ensure local Service Coordinator Sarah Binks, is able to maintain a sufficient pool of trained and prepared volunteer Support Workers who can respond to the needs of victims of crime and trauma 24-7.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Victim Support is New Zealand's leading agency helping victims of crime and trauma. We are the first port of call for victims, frontline police, and other agencies during a crisis or incident. Our work is recognised as an essential service by the Government and the New Zealand Police. We work closely with Police (and are based at their local stations). However, we are a completely independent charity that also works with a wide range of government and community agencies (such as Women's Refuge, Skylight, and Age Concern) to provide victims with the health and social support services they need. We have a network of caring and skilled people who provide support 24/7 in every local community in New Zealand.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/07/2022 - 30/06/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/07/2022 - 30/06/2023
<b>People reached:</b>	600		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Victim Support would acknowledge the kind support of the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board on our website and Annual Report, as well as in other publications or platforms as appropriate (eg in newsletters and social media). We would also welcome the opportunity to provide you with Victim Support stories and/or photographs (as appropriate and bearing in mind the privacy of the people we assist and the sensitivity of the incidents we are involved in).		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Sarah Binks is our Rodney Service Coordinator who operates our local volunteer Support Worker programme which covers the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board area. She ensures our local Support Workers are trained and continually supported and debriefed. As demand for our services continues to increase, it is crucial that we constantly recruit and train strong intakes of new volunteers (and that we refresh and upgrade the skills of our current people). This enables Victim Support to contribute to social wellbeing, resilience, and community connectedness in the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board area by providing people with immediate practical support and advice to confront the many unexpected challenges and difficult processes that can occur after a serious incident.

Victim Support is open to everyone including migrants who might otherwise have few supports. Te

Whare Tapa Wha is at the heart of our service delivery model which ensures all aspects of an individual's needs are met. By using this model, we ensure we are able to access all the individual's needs and apply appropriate actions with sensitivity and respect.

In broader terms, the long term costs of harm are reduced - something everyone in the community benefits from.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Victim Support Rodney has an established role in the region's social development and building stronger more resilient communities. Our support reduces the chance of repeat victimisation, post-traumatic stress disorder and depression. We put victims at the heart of the justice system and make justice more accessible.

Our local volunteer programme gives people the opportunity to give back to their local community in a way that is incredibly special and has a lasting impact. The fact that people who fall victim to a crime or traumatic event are being helped by another local person who is freely giving their time, can help rebuild confidence in the community as a safe and nurturing place.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Victim Support works in collaboration with a range of government agencies including Police, Justice, Health, Corrections, Social Development, Oranga Tamariki, MBIE and Worksafe along with many local organisations and volunteer groups.	

---

**Demographics**

---

**Māori outcomes:**

- Māori led - either a Māori organisation that is applying or Māori directed (came about as a request from Māori), Māori involvement in the design/concept, Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)

The Victim Support board has nine members three of which are Māori. The board has a bi-cultural structure written into our constitution with two dedicated Māori representatives. This is to ensure a strong voice for Māori who are disproportionately impacted by crime, trauma and suicide.

Our service delivery model Te Whare Tapa Whā ensures we take a holistic, whānau-centred approach. Induction training for new volunteers takes place at a local marae which brings in the local community.

Victim Support has developed the Te Whiringa framework to give effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi. Implementation of the Te Whiringa approach will ensure that responsiveness to Māori is a key priority and will form part of all Victim Support activities and kaupapa.

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - We travel to see people face-to-face (allowing for COVID-19 restrictions). That way, we can provide more meaningful support, reduce social isolation at a time of vulnerability, and improve accessibility especially for older people and people with health issues or disabilities. Since the COVID-19 pandemic we have also looked at hows we can provide remote support effectively such as via Zoom.

**Target ethnic groups:**



**Healthy environment approach:**

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:**      **\$5000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      We are seeking a contribution towards Victim Support’s volunteer programme in the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board area (including recruiting, training, reimbursement, and supervision provided by our Rodney Service Coordinator Sarah Binks).

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Victim Support does receive some contract funding from the Ministries of Justice and Health however this does not cover the full cost of our local volunteer Support Worker programmes. To meet the shortfall, we rely on national and regional fundraising (including donations, sponsorship, and bequests). COVID-19 has had some impact, particularly with event fundraising, however, we continue to seek out opportunities at a local and national level. Ultimately however, funding constraints will leave us less able to respond effectively to natural growth in increasingly complex demand.

**Cost of participation:**      Our support in Rodney is provided free of charge 24/7 365 days of the year and lasts for as long as people need it.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$369745.43	\$0.00	\$57437.54	\$312307.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Rodney Volunteer Support Worker programme	\$369745.43	\$5000.00

Income description	Amount
	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Local fundraising	\$57437.54	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
	\$ \$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
8	5000	\$105750.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	I have attached a copy of our latest VOICE newsletter which details our family violence work. Last year we were referred 180 victims of family violence in Rodney (out of 561 total victims referred). It is not unusual for Victim Support to be called out to a burglary, kidnapping, assault, or homicide and discover that family violence or abuse sits at its root.
---	---

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2220-233	<b>Volunteer Victim Support Worker programme - Auckland West</b> 2021/2022 Waitematā Local Grants, Round Two - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2203-222	<b>Volunteer Victim Support Worker programme Counties Manukau Pukekohe</b> 2021/2022 Franklin Quick Response, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2213-223	<b>Volunteer Victim Support Worker programme Counties Manukau Central</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$7,500.00
LG2209-225	<b>Volunteer Victim Support Worker programme Counties Manukau West</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$7,500.00
LG2206-245	<b>Volunteer Victim Support Worker programme - Rodney</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2208-213	<b>North Shore Volunteer Support Worker programme</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2211-211	<b>Auckland East Volunteer Support Worker programme</b> 2021/2022 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
LG2207-121	<b>Victim Support's volunteer programme in the Howick Local Board area</b> 2021/2022 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$7,500.00
LG2201-09	<b>Victim Support's volunteer programme in the Albert-Eden LB area</b> 2021/2022 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,750.00
LG2217-107	<b>Victim Support's volunteer programme in the Upper Harbour LB area</b> 2021/2022 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2210-110	<b>Victim Support's volunteer programme in the Manurewa Local Board area</b> 2021/2022 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
LG2212-112	<b>Victim Support's volunteer programme in the Ōrākei Local Board area</b> 2021/2022 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
LG2219-115	<b>Victim Support's volunteer programme in the Waitākere Ranges</b> 2021/2022 Waitākere Ranges Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2214-116	<b>Victim Support's volunteer programme in the Papakura Local Board area</b> 2021/2022 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
LG2215-119	<b>Victim Support's volunteer programme in the Puketāpapa Local Board area</b> 2021/2022 Puketāpapa Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,750.00
LG2202-128	<b>Victim Support's volunteer programme in the Devonport-Takapuna LB area</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
LG2105-238	<b>Victim Support's volunteer programme in Waitakere</b> 2020/2021 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
LG2121-232	<b>Victim Support's volunteer programme in Auckland West</b> 2020/2021 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2103-234	<b>Victim Support's volunteer programme in Counties Manukau Pukekohe</b>	<b>Approved</b>

	2020/2021 Franklin Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	\$4,000.00
<b>LG2113-254</b>	<b>Victim Support's volunteer programme in Counties Manukau Central</b> 2020/2021 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$7,500.00
<b>LG2109-240</b>	<b>Victim Support's volunteer programme in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area</b> 2020/2021 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$7,500.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

## Badminton New Zealand Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: North Island Inter-Association SV

<b>Location:</b>	Badminton North Harbour, 47 Bond Crescent, Forrest Hill		
<b>Summary:</b>	The North Island Inter-Association competition provides a wide range of participation opportunities for badminton players of all ages and abilities. This project relates to one weekend of the season's competition, hosted in North Harbour, which will see teams from all parts of the North Island coming together to compete. This event builds on the existing quality events hosted by Badminton North Harbour by providing additional support and training to continue to improve their capability to deliver exceptional community events.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Badminton New Zealand has a proud history of delivering domestic and international events. We have a national programme of 15 championships and support the delivery of over 60 regional and local events every year. In addition, we have delivered the New Zealand Open international since 2013 and we have been granted the rights to host the World Junior Championships in 2024 and the World Senior Championships in 2025.		
<b>Dates:</b>	04/06/2022 - 04/06/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	04/06/2022 - 04/06/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	150		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	25%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Badminton New Zealand will promote the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board support through all our event communications, including website, social media and direct email. In addition, we will happily display any branding on-site.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

The event provides players with a cost-effective way to engage with the sport they love, providing new experiences and challenges after the disruptions of Covid, while remaining close to home. The event also supports the continuing development of volunteer technical officials, providing a pathway for newly recruited volunteers to learn, develop and be mentored. The long-term benefits of increasing the number of qualified technical officials cannot be overstated.

In addition, the event provides valuable revenue for local restaurants and accommodation providers, with an estimated 75% of participants travelling from outside the region to attend.

Finally, the continued partnership with Badminton North Harbour provides valuable upskilling opportunities for their staff and volunteers to ensure that quality events continue to be delivered to the community throughout the year. Training courses aligned to this project have already attracted over 50 participants, across the areas of event delivery, refereeing and umpiring.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Provide a range of play and active recreation opportunities for all ages and abilities in our parks, reserves, and coastal environment*

The North Island Inter-Association competition provides regular and varied opportunities for players of all ages and abilities to participate in competitive badminton within a supportive team environment. The competition includes approximately 1600 player from across the whole of the North Island, with approximately 200 from the North Harbour area. The competition is a key part of the pathway for support players' development and keep them engaged in sport, with the associated physical, mental and social benefits this brings. In addition, this competition provides opportunities to upskill local technical officials, growing the capability of the local area to deliver further opportunities for people of all ages and abilities to participate.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Badminton North Harbour	Oversee venue, local volunteers/officials

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- No Māori outcomes identified

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - Yes the event is accessible to physically and neuro diverse people. The stadium is wheelchair accessible and contains space to move around the courts. Badminton contains a sub-category of events known as para-badminton. Standing class, short stature and wheelchair athletes are free to participate in this event. Neuro diverse players may compete with no restrictions and Badminton New Zealand would partner with Badminton North Harbour to provide any additional coaching which may be required to support these players.

### Target ethnic groups:

All/everyone

### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

Badminton New Zealand is fortunate that Badminton North Harbour shares many of the values which we hold as important.

Smokefree - Badminton New Zealand promotes smoke-free messages at each of our events.

Waste Minimisation - Badminton New Zealand are currently completing a organisation wide sustainability plan. Within this is a section which specifically addresses waste minimisation. Prior to this being released we will adopt many of the future measures, such as promoting recycling (Badminton North Harbour offers this for all facility users) and reduce unnecessary waste wherever possible. For waste which is identified as unavoidable (i.e., soft plastic wrap on shuttlecock tubes), we will engage with local schemes, such as the Love NZ Soft Plastic Scheme.

Healthy Food / Drink - Water Fountains / Taps are located throughout the venue. Badminton North Harbour will operate a cafe onsite, with options generally including sandwiches, quiches and fruit.

Active Lifestyles - As the #1 participation sport for the Auckland Chinese and wider Asian communities, events such as this provide our community members with an opportunity to engage in the sport they love, and practice valuable skills for future use. In addition, by focusing on delivering a fun and social event, we create the opportunity to use badminton as a vehicle for enhancing our young community members mental health.

Carbon Emissions - Badminton New Zealand offsetting flights and fuel for event staff. As our staff are local to the event, there will be minimal travel incurred. In addition, we will provide information about public transport to all participants and volunteers.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
50%	50%	%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	70%	%	30%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:**      **\$2000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      Venue Hire

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

If we are unsuccessful, this will not significantly alter the plan for 2022, as entry fees and delivery details are set. However, in looking to 2023, Badminton New Zealand would need to assess the viability of hosting events in North Harbour, as the venue hire costs are greater at this stadium compared to others around the country, due to greater public demand. In addition, we would look at increasing the entry fees, however would endeavour to avoid this wherever possible as we want to ensure that our events are as accessible as possible for the entire badminton community.

**Cost of participation:**      Team entry fee of \$249 covering the entire competition, which this project is part of.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$12180.00	\$4482.00	\$0.00	\$7698.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Venue Hire	\$2000.00	\$2000.00
Shuttles	\$1880.00	\$0.00
Medals	\$800.00	\$0.00
Volunteer Expenses	\$500.00	\$0.00
Staff Salaries	\$3000.00	\$0.00
Other costs not applied for	\$4000.00	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
--------------------	--------

Team entry fees (18 @ \$249)	\$ 4482.00
------------------------------	------------

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
4	40	\$846.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	
---	--

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
QR2214-211	<b>Badminton New Zealand North Island Inter-Association 2022</b> 2021/2022 Papakura Small Grants Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2219-207	<b>Badminton New Zealand North Island Inter-Association 2022</b> 2021/2022 Waitākere Ranges Quick Response, Round Two - GA assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2205-309	<b>Badminton New Zealand North Island Inter-Association 2022</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Quick Response Grant Round Three - GA assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2220-236	<b>NZ National Championships</b> 2021/2022 Waitematā Local Grants, Round Two - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2217-220	<b>North Island Inter-Association S</b> 2021/2022 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2214-222	<b>NZBL Junior League</b> 2021/2022 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - SAP approved	<b>Approved</b> \$1,043.00
LG2208-324	<b>North Island Inter-Association M</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2206-246	<b>North Island Inter-Association SV</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2202-221	<b>NZ Tour Finals</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
QR2117-315	<b>Northern Junior Secondary School Badminton Cup</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Quick Response Round Three - Grant not uplifted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,100.00
QR2102-232	<b>Northern Junior Secondary School Badminton Cup</b> 2020/2021 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Grant not uplifted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
LG2120-232	<b>New Zealand Under 13 &amp; Under 17 National Championships</b> 2020/2021 Waitematā Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2114-226	<b>New Zealand Under 19 National Championships</b> 2020/2021 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Refund requested	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
LG2106-256	<b>Badminton New Zealand Inter-Association</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
LG2108-329	<b>Badminton New Zealand Inter-Association</b>	<b>Declined</b>

	2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Declined	\$0.00
<b>QR2117-214</b>	<b>Badminton New Zealand Player and Coach Development Camp</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Quick Response Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>PAPERG20/21 01</b>	<b>National Tertiary Badminton Championships</b> 2020/2021 Papakura Non-Contestable grant (local board) - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
<b>LG2102-137</b>	<b>New Zealand U13 &amp; U17 Championships 2020</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		



## Manly Park Seniors Tennis Club

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Outdoor carpet replacement

<b>Location:</b>	Manly Park Tennis Club, 56 Laurence St Manly		
<b>Summary:</b>	Remove worn and damaged carpet from walkway and replace with like material, Tiger Turf.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The vice president has expertise with design and installation of the Hibiscus Petanque Club in Orewa and qualifications as an Interior Designer		
<b>Dates:</b>	06/06/2022 - 30/06/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	06/06/2022 - 30/06/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	90		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	85%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Signage could erected on court surrounds		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Prevention of accidents while players and visitors enter the Clubrooms.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

The quote is for matting that replaces 20 yr outdoor carpet that is frayed and worn, now creating a tripping hazard for our members and visitors.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
N/A	

### Demographics

#### Māori outcomes:

- No Māori outcomes identified

#### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - Will provide a safe and stable surface.

#### Target ethnic groups:

All/everyone

#### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

- 1 We are a no smoking area
- 2 We will reuse sand base
- 3 we have filter water on the premises and encourage hydration.
- 4 This is what our Club is about
- 5 We encourage pedestrian and cycling use.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	20%	%	70%	%

### Financial information

**Amount requested: \$10850.00**

**Requesting grant for:** The whole Project exclusive of GST

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Fund raise with raffles and tennis events

**Cost of participation:** 0.00

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$10850.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1627.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Tiger Turf	\$10850.00	\$10850.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$0.00	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
3	10	\$211.50

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	
---	--

---

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-247	<b>Outdoor carpet replacement</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i>		

## Auckland King Tides Initiative

*Under the umbrella of The Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand Inc*

<b>Legal status:</b>	Informal group/ no legal structure	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Environment
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified In the interests of full disclosure my spouse is an employee of Auckland Council (Sustainable Schools Advisor Environmental Services Unit). I am not aware of any conflict of interest this creates.		

### Project: Auckland King Tides Initiative Community CoastSnap Beach Monitoring

<b>Location:</b>	Orewa Beach and lookout		
<b>Summary:</b>	Construct and install CoastSnap devices at public coastal locations that can be monitored by local communities. The process of capturing and providing beach state data (complementing water level data) to the Auckland King Tides Initiative provides an opportunity for communities to learn about the causes and impacts of sea level rise on their coastline. CoastSnap devices provide a focal point for communities, where repeat photos at the same location tracks how the coast is changing over time due to processes such as storms, rising sea levels, human activities and other factors. CoastSnap uses photogrammetry to turns photos into valuable coastal data that is used by coastal scientists to understand and forecast how coastlines might change in the coming decades.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>In 2019 community participation was demonstrated by receiving 270 photos of king tide events disseminated via our website and social media platform. Direct participation of approximately 300 students and their parents in learning how to use a photo point to take a photo of a king tide and to upload it to our website was also evidence of community participation.</p> <p>Website and social media updates and notifications of king tide events, photo galleries, blogs, as well as media stories increased community awareness of sea level rise as an impact of climate change. These communication streams have reached a minimum of 34,554 people via social media in 2019. A wider audience was also reached via media articles and the website.</p>		
<b>Focus specific:</b>	<p><b>Environmental benefits:</b> Additional CoastSnap devices and existing tide gauges are required to validate radar-based data already being collected by the Council. This proposal provides additional devices to validate existing data. Data collected via this proposal is of a lower level of confidence than radar- collected data, but will be at an agreed and acceptable error level (as defined by Auckland Council and NIWA) to still be valuable in validating Council collected data.</p> <p>Data collected by communities has a valuable purpose in validating Council collected data in order to assess inundation risk from sea level rise as outlined above.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 31/12/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 31/12/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	34554		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Promotion via Auckland King Tides Initiative website and social media platform, including infographics, photos and other visual material.		

	<p>Promotion via media (previous national press coverage includes TV1, TV3, RNZ, The Listener, NZ Geographic, NZ Herald, stuff.co.nz, fairfax local newspapers).</p> <p>Will seek promotion via Auckland Council publications (e.g. OURAUCKLAND), and publications by NIWA, New Zealand Coastal Society).</p> <p>Our content has been used free of charge by Auckland Council, NIWA, and the Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment for their publications in the past.</p>
--	---

## Community benefits

### Identified community outcomes:

Auckland residents become aware of the potential impacts of sea level rise in the next 30-50 years on the wider region and their own local coastal environment.

We create and maintain a CoastSnap and water level (tidal) gauge network (supported by an existing website and social media platform) that continues a conversation around what sea level rise might mean for local communities and Auckland as a whole. 2014 saw the creation of a portal to capture king tide event images and associated information relating to sea level rise.

Users of this portal become part of an active network of individuals, communities, businesses and authorities that take actions that allow communities to adapt to sea level rise (e.g. location and nature of future development, erosion protection works, community response to impacts).

Specific measured outcomes for participants would include:

1. Involvement with the programme that is "hands-on"; involving an action component (e.g. photo and/or water level measurement).
2. Greater importance and value of capturing the impacts of king tide events on coastal locations.
3. Talking to others about sea level rise.
4. Getting involved in a citizen science project.
5. Looking after their local part of the coast.

### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Support communities to live more sustainably, and prepare for the impacts of climate change*

Auckland Council collects water level data via radar-based tide gauges in order to allow the validation of extreme sea level estimates that are based on modeled data, in order to gain an appreciation of coastal inundation risk across the region under a range of sea level rise scenarios. These radar-based gauges need to be supplemented by staff gauges on site, to provide a visual comparison to validate the data captured.

This project encourages a community-led approach that captures the required supplementary data via water level (tidal) gauges that also provides a means to engage the public around sea level rise. The proposed CoastSnap device takes this a step further to compliment data collected by tide gauges installed in the vicinity. It does this by building a community database that provides new insights on beach responses to changing weather and wave conditions, extreme storms and changes in sea level. Over time, CoastSnaps will record erosion and recovery cycles, and any long-term changes, helping us understand why some beaches are more dynamic or resilient than others.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Auckland Council Coastal	Applicant a working group member who participated in the Whangaparaoa Coastal Adaption Plan workshops to provide community input and to gain further context for the coastal environment on the peninsula
Auckland Council Sustainable Schools	Assisting in the upcoming co-design/delivery of community workshops with Year 7-9 students/staff supporting the Auckland King Tides website/social media platform and water

	level (tide) gauge network that can be monitored by local communities
CoastSnap	Liaison and approval to develop and install CoastSnap devices in the Auckland Region, utilising their website, social media and App based network.
NIWA - Chris Eager	Technical assistance (provides tide date/time data; advice on error levels and chart datums)
New Zealand Coastal Society	Partner Organisation since 2014
Auckland Council Coastal & Geotechnical Group	Technical assistance (CoastSnap) methodology and installation
Auckland Council RIMU	Technical assistance (water level (tidal) datum surveying
Seaweek	Have previously run king tide events as part of Seaweek
Auckland Emergency Management	Share our social media content
Individual Aucklanders	Provide photos and/or water level measurements

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)

Use of mātauranga (knowledge) maori would be valuable in understanding historic sea levels. We have historic background data on sea levels going back to the 1800's, but understanding practices and patterns of use and settlement on the coast by maori in the past would provide valuable context to the western scientific data that we have. Communities in the coastal locations outlined in the proposal will have this knowledge.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - CoastSnap device will be located in public spaces that have vantage points that are accessible to people with disabilities.

### Target ethnic groups:

All/everyone

### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

CoastSnap devices will be located in smoke-free public spaces, providing an opportunity to take part in the project in a smoke free environment.

Seeing the visual impacts of sea level rise on beach profiles can provide motivation for individual and communities to transition towards a low carbon lifestyle. This project provides this opportunity in a public space, where CoastSnap devices can show how the magnitude and impacts of a king tide will be an average daily tide within our lifetimes.

The project also encourages a community-led approach to capture water level data and beach profile photos that will help agencies understand the coastal inundation risk that the city will face in the next 30 to 50 years.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:**      **\$10000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**

1. Design and production of CoastSnap device and signage.
2. Installation of CoastSnap device, including elevation and orientation calculation.
3. Coordinate a public launch of CoastSnap devices in conjunction with adjacent water level (tide) gauge (Orewa Beach).

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Focus on CoastSnap device design, production and installation.

**Cost of participation:**      No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$31960.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21960.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Design and produce CoastSnap device	\$5600.00	\$3291.25
Install CoastSnap device, including calculating required orientation and elevation	\$2880.00	\$368.75
Create updated website page, and beach profile monitoring data sheet for communities to upload water level and beach profile data	\$3600.00	\$
Create updated beach profile and water level data reporter to digitise data and QGIS system creation and upload	\$7200.00	\$\$
Communications developed and delivered to advertise public launch (print; social media)	\$6200.00	\$2000.00
Coordination and delivery of public launch (2022/23)	\$6480.00	\$4340.00

Income description	Amount
	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
270	270	\$5710.50

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	Please watch the following video for the Auckland King Tides Initiative that includes the CoastSnap device at Muriwai: <a href="https://environment.govt.nz/what-you-can-do/stories/king-tides-provide-a-glimpse-into-aucklands-climate-future/#:~:text=The%20term%20'king%20tide'%20is,naturally%20occurring%20and%20predictable%20events.">https://environment.govt.nz/what-you-can-do/stories/king-tides-provide-a-glimpse-into-aucklands-climate-future/#:~:text=The%20term%20'king%20tide'%20is,naturally%20occurring%20and%20predictable%20events.</a>
---	---

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2221-2228	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community CoastSnap Beach Monitoring</b> 2021/2022 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2205-221	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community CoastSnap Beach Monitoring</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Local Grants Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
LG2220-235	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community CoastSnap Beach Monitoring</b> 2021/2022 Waitematā Local Grants, Round Two - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2212-242	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community CoastSnap Beach Monitoring</b> 2021/2022 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2202-233	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community CoastSnap Beach Monitoring</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Submitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
LG2207-348	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community CoastSnap Beach Monitoring</b> 2021/2022 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2209-232	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community CoastSnap Beach Monitoring</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
LG2208-326	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community CoastSnap Beach Monitoring</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2206-248	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community CoastSnap Beach Monitoring</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2211-332	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community CoastSnap Beach Monitoring</b> 2021/2022 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Three - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2220-132	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges</b> 2021/2022 Waitematā Quick Response Grant, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2219-125	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges</b> 2021/2022 Waitākere Ranges Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$800.00
LG2211-229	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges</b> 2021/2022 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2218-116	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges</b> 2021/2022 Waiheke Quick Response Grant, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
RENH21/22069	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Live Lightly School/Community Workshop Delivery</b> Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grant 2021 - 2022 - Paid - awaiting completion report	<b>Approved</b> \$36,000.00



<b>LG2112-234</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Water Level (Tidal) Gauge Community Workshop Delivery</b> 2020/2021 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2109-241</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Water Level (Tidal) Gauge Community Workshop Delivery</b> 2020/2021 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2111-347</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Water Level (Tidal) Gauge Community Workshop Delivery</b> 2020/2021 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2117-217</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Water Level (Tidal) Gauge Community Workshop Delivery</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2108-335</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Water Level (Tidal) Gauge Community Workshop Delivery</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,351.00
<b>LG2102-244</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Water Level (Tidal) Gauge Community Workshop Delivery</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>CCF20/210005 5</b>	2020/2021 Community Coordination and Facilitation Grant Programme - Awaiting Payment	<b>Approved</b> \$36,120.00
<b>LG2105-137</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Water Level (Tidal) Gauge Community Workshop Delivery</b> 2020/2021 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
<b>LG2106-145</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Water Level (Tidal) Gauge Community Workshop Delivery</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
<b>MB2021-144</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
<b>QR2020-237</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges</b> 2019/2020 Waitemata Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QRTP2012-236</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges</b> 2019/2020 Ōrākei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2009-232</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges</b> 2019/2020 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2017-326</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2007-146</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges</b> 2019/2020 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2011-118</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tidal) Gauges</b> 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2002-209</b>	<b>Auckland King Tides Initiative Community Water Level (Tide) Gauges</b> 2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

## Long Bay Okura Great Park Society

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Environment
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Protect our Coastline Community Days

<b>Location:</b>	Long Bay Reserve and Okura Long Bay Marine Reserve		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>We propose to run information and volunteer community days:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Volunteering at the Long Bay Reserve to let the community know how they can contribute to the ongoing protection and restoration of the Long Bay Okura coastline. This will include rubbish collecting, wedding planting, etc. In the summer season this will be a monthly occurrence</li> <li>Invite guest speakers to be at community events. The events will be photographed/videoed to ensure people who cannot attend are informed via social media.</li> </ul>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The Long Bay Okura Great Park Society has been running for 24 years and therefore has a large database of members and supporters. We have put on many community events over this time. Last year we ran monthly community volunteer days during the season in the Long Bay Park and we will have a nursery up and running to prepare plants for the planting season. We are also very closely linked to other community groups in the area and we support each other.		
<b>Focus specific:</b>	<p><b>Environmental benefits:</b> Plants that will be targeted are moth plant, woolly nightshade, and pampas. The more difficult weeds to control include madeira vine, jasmine, climbing asparagus, blackberry, smilax and where appropriate gorse. These weeds have not been controlled for some years. The aim is to plant and enhance native trees and plants and teach the community skills to do this in their own homes also. While volunteering and attending events the community learn to preserve and protect this coastline.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/08/2022 - 01/08/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/08/2022 - 01/08/2023
<b>People reached:</b>	3819		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	80%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Will to promote the projects and events on social media and our website and will acknowledge the local board in these media outlets.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

To give the community a greater awareness and understanding of the importance of The Long Bay Great Park Society's work in protecting and restoring the Long Bay Reserve and Okura Marine Reserve areas and how they can be involved.

The LBOGPS has been running for 23 years and has been very active and well respected throughout this time. The desire of the wider community to protect these areas has been well established over nearly 30 years and we have a large database of people eager to be involved and support activities.

It's essential for LBOGPS to co-ordinate open events to keep the community informed and engaged

regarding the on-going work to protect these areas.

In the long term, our community will enjoy the benefits of this area which is a vital breathing space in our expanding city. It provides enjoyment, health and environmental education to our community (and Auckland wide). Not only will it be a place for recreational activities, but also a place where wildlife can flourish.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Continue to align and support community and volunteer groups, schools, and iwi to enhance and protect our natural environment*

The aim of the Long Bay Okura Great Park Society is to enhance and protect the natural state of the Long Bay-Okura Marine Reserve, the Long Bay Regional Park and their surrounds. As a community organisation, to achieve our objectives it's essential we have the community engaged and actively participating. The Okura Estuary is one of the last protected unspoilt estuaries in Auckland, part of which is a Marine Reserve. The Long Bay Regional Park and Okura Bush Walkway also border the estuary. It's the habitat of a diverse range of wildlife including at-risk or endangered shore birds and marine life.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Auckland Council	Council has entered into a MOU agreement with the Long Bay Okura Great Park Society to assist with weeding and planting in the Long Bay Park

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language), No Māori outcomes identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - At our events we ensure people with disabilities can attend, however some of the planting terrain is difficult to get wheelchairs onto.

**Target ethnic groups:**

All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

- The Okura estuary borders two of the North Shore's most heavily used recreational sites – the Long Bay Regional Park and the Okura Bush Walkway. The Long Bay Regional Park is visited by approximately 1.3 million visitors per annum. LBOGPS seeks to ensure that this special area is protected and enhanced to encourage active lifestyles and provide for the enjoyment, health and environmental education of these communities.
- Where-ever possible smoke-free environments are encouraged at LBOGPS community events.
- Participants of our community events are asked to dispose of any waste they create properly and recycle where possible.

Promotion of the events will be done mainly on social media and some select printing on recyclable paper

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

<b>0-5 years</b>	<b>&lt; 15 years</b>	<b>15-24 years</b>	<b>25-44 years</b>	<b>45-64 years</b>	<b>&gt;65 years</b>	<b>All ages</b>
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:**      **\$8017.85**

**Requesting grant for:**      We are requesting funds to help us communicate and co-ordinate volunteers and participants for events and inform those who cannot attend with informative educational videos online. To do this we will utilise educational videos, photo and commentary on social media. All social media will be directed to our website where we will detail the event or volunteering activity. Sign up forms for volunteering and events will be on our website. We also want to inform people with educational flyers and upgrade our sign which is situated before you drive into Long Bay Reserve on Beach Rd, Long Bay.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would not be able to communicate and educate the community effectively but we will still do what we can on a reduced scale.

**Cost of participation:**      no

<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>Total income</b>	<b>Other grants approved</b>	<b>Applicant contribution</b>
\$8017.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8017.00

<b>Expenditure item</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Amount requested from Local Board</b>
Filming and producing	\$2660.00	\$2660.00
Photography, drone piloting & social media for community and volunteer days	\$1500.00	\$1500.00
Printing to upgrade the Long Bay sign as you enter long bay and provide printed educational flyers	\$3057.85	\$3057.85
Volunteer expenses for co-ordinating events	\$800.00	\$800.00

<b>Income description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
No fee	\$ 0.00

<b>Other funding sources</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Current Status</b>
	\$	Pending

<b>Donated materials</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Shade cloth for nursery	\$1000.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
200	800	\$16920.00

Additional information to support the application:	
--	--

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-249	<b>Protect our Coastline Community Days</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2106-122	<b>Protect our Coastline Community Days</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$6,860.00
LG2006-136	<b>LBOGPS - PROTECT OUR COASTLINES COMMUNITY EVENT</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$6,370.00

*Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*

## Estuary Arts Charitable Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Arts and culture
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Wear your Art Out Catwalk production

<b>Location:</b>	Hibiscus Coast Youth Centre, 214D Hibiscus Coast Highway, Orewa		
<b>Summary:</b>	To produce a vibrant community arts production which will be held at the HBC Youth Centre in Orewa on Saturday 06 August. Two shows will feature Wearable Art, Fashion, upcycling, acrobatic performances, dance and theatre groups all in a dynamic theatrical show. Aimed at youth and directed by a young person the show will promote and showcase the diverse talents of our creative youth.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>Estuary Arts Centre (EACT) has a strong track record in delivering multi-level arts projects and events, such as the two Puppetry Festivals which brought together art making and performing. These events were well subscribed by an inter-generational audience.</p> <p>EACT will work with industry experts on this project who include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) HBC Youth Centre - will host the "Wear your Art Out" performance.</li> <li>2) Youth Director Louise is both a performer and director. Louise co-directed the Centrestage Theatre Company production of Urinetown.</li> <li>3) Centrestage for technical support</li> </ol>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/07/2022 - 07/08/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/07/2022 - 07/08/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	1000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	90%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Marketing will include printable advertising, social media and website listings which would all include Local Board acknowledgment. Posters, invitation's, tickets, website and newsletters will all include LB logo		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

- 1) Providing valuable creative opportunities to our young people in our community.
- 2) This performance will feature a wide range of artistic disciplines and will attract a broad inter-generational audience.
- 3) This is a mid-winter community event which will engage a large group of creatives who will work collaboratively on this production.
- 4) Mid winter events are good for community wellbeing and connectedness
- 5) This event will bring a range of art disciplines together from wearable art making and sculpture, to design, dance and drama.
- 6) It is a great opportunity for young designers from schools and tertiary institutions to showcase their fashion and creative garments.
- 6) Provides a platform for young talent to be seen and to perform.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

The production of "Wear your Art Out" catwalk will provide a platform to support and connect a wide range of creative people and pursuits in our community. This production will feature visual arts, performing arts, music, dance and drama. All of these artforms will come together and be celebrated in two stage performances.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Hibiscus Coast Youth Centre	Venue and HR assistance
Centrestage Theatre	Mentorship and support
Hibiscus Coast Community Arts Council	Lighting, backstage personal and support
Massey University	Fashion and creative designer students
Local colleges ie Orewa and Whangaparaoa	Fashion and creative designer students, models
Local dance troupes ie: Dance24seven, Kapa Haka	Performers
React Studio Albany	Aerial Silk performers

## Demographics

<b>Māori outcomes:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)</li> </ul> <p>Some of the selected garments, design features of the stage and music selection will be inspired by Māori design and language.</p>
<b>Accessible to people with disabilities</b>	Yes - HBC venue is fully accessible. We will be inviting young performers with disability to perform and be part of the production as either performers or backstage assistants/volunteers/ushers.
<b>Target ethnic groups:</b>	All/everyone
<b>Healthy environment approach:</b>	<p>Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages</p> <p>The production will be smoke free zone</p> <p>We will provide separate bins for recycling, organic material and landfill.</p>

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

<b>Amount requested:</b>	<b>\$7000.00</b>
<b>Requesting grant for:</b>	Director, MC and performers Lighting and stage

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Downscale lighting and stage and reduce the number of paid performers for the event.

<b>Cost of participation:</b>	Yes
-------------------------------	-----

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$23154.00	\$4500.00	\$10000.00	\$3000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Director cost	\$3500.00	\$3500.00
Stage	\$3000.00	\$1500.00
HBC Venue Hire	\$1360.00	\$0.00
MC costs	\$150.00	\$150.00
Chair Hire	\$840.00	\$0.00
Lighting technician	\$750.00	\$750.00
Portable lighting equipment	\$4500.00	\$4500.00
Marketing	\$7854.00	\$1000.00
I See Video	\$200.00	\$0.00
Performers	\$1000.00	\$1000.00

Income description	Amount
300 tickets at \$15 each	\$ 4500.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Creative Communities Scheme	\$10000.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
10	500	\$10575.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	See attached poster, confirmed artists and Director resume and correspondence.
---	--



## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-250	<b>Wear your Art Out Catwalk production</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2206-231	<b>Connecting our community through digital transformation and systems integration</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
CCS22_2_015	<b>"Wear Your Art Out" Wearable art as fashion and creative expression</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - PO Creation requested	<b>Approved</b> \$8,000.00
LG2106-260	<b>Studio One storage improvements</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
HBLB FG-2108	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2021 - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
CCS21_3_162	<b>Focus on Photography and digital arts</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS21_3 - North West 21_3	<b>Approved</b> \$1,700.00
CCS21_2_021	<b>Summer Art Boot Camp</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_2 - North West 21_2	<b>Approved</b> \$7,670.00
LG2106-120	<b>Arts education digital learning</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Accountability overdue	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
CCS20_2_003	<b>Matariki Winter Festival</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_2 - North West 20_2	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
QR2006-102	<b>Volunteer costs and training</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
CCS20_1_031	<b>Bricks Blocks and Bots</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_1 - North West 20_1	<b>Approved</b> \$3,500.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

## Torbay Business Association

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: Restoring a sense of security, safety and community**

<b>Location:</b>	1028-1030 Beach Road, Main Street, Torbay Village		
<b>Summary:</b>	Assess vulnerability to break-ins and thefts for up to 5 businesses who have been victims of crime in the last year. Provide expert crime prevention advice to them. Assist in small practical ways with the installation, if necessary, of more effective theft deterrent measures. Produce some modern Torbay Village footpath sign boards to replace broken, old and ugly sign boards that signal financial hardship and thus vulnerability to crime.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The TBA has a long history. The new Executive Committee and Co-ordinator have significant business experience and networks with local business people. The new Co-ordinator used to be a local shopkeeper in the Village and has first hand experience of operating a business in Torbay Village. We liaise regularly with local business people through our Newsletter and regular weekly contact because we work in and shop in the Village.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 29/07/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 29/07/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	15-100		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We would write an article about the work, including acknowledging the HBLB, in the Torbay Newsletter and post on our Facebook and Instagram.		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Firstly, our hardest hit businesses will feel supported. This will lift their morale and hope for better times. The community will see an attractive improvement. Community wellbeing will benefit. Ultimately thieves will be deterred and the business owners and workers, and customers will feel safer visiting, shopping and working in the village.

Research has shown that store robberies can depress the attractiveness of an area and cause businesses and residents to relocate to areas they perceive to be safer. This can depress property values in an area also.

Since 2012/13, the TBA has paid for 3 random security guard visits to the check on the shops per week. The upgrade of the Torbay Village was a major undertaking. But nothing has been done since to build on that. By the time we could do this work, if you support our application, 5 years would have passed since the upgrade. The only other things the TBA has done in that 5 years is run 1-2 Shop Local campaigns, a photo competition, and a Santa Day per year. Plus, for six months of the year, pre-pandemic, there was an Arts & Crafts Market.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Our businesses and business centres feel supported and empowered*

Our businesses have had a very rough 2 years economically. They have also received very little support from the Torbay Business Association to help them cope or upskill or recover through that time as the TBA itself was equally unprepared and lacked the capability to respond to pandemic conditions and lockdowns, e.g. less meetings were held, less contact was maintained with the businesses. The new TBA Committee and Co-ordinator have conducted a significant review of the TBA performance over the last 10 years and we have consulted with the most affected businesses and identified a range of needs.

We are applying for support to address two high priority needs. At least five Torbay Village businesses have suffered break-ins and robberies over the last year, some repeatedly. We propose to engage a security expert (likely a local) to assess how these businesses can be strengthened against such attacks. Preliminary advice is that the businesses have made small make-shift changes, such as adding more bolts and locks, but these are not an effective deterrent. There are vulnerabilities remaining that encourage ongoing break-ins. Almost 10 years ago, the HBLB supported Torbay Village with funding for security cameras and security lighting. We have been informed that the cameras no longer work. Several businesses have installed their own. Due to the economic hardship being suffered by some of the smaller businesses some are not currently in a financial position to do much more. There are however some low-cost measures that the TBA could arrange that would work more effectively to deter break-ins than the current bolts and padlocks are doing. The businesses would feel supported. But also, break-ins and robberies of local shops undermines the sense of security and wellbeing not only of the businesses who are targeted, but the whole community. One robbery occurred during the shopping day and shoppers witnessed this. This sort of event undermines the sense of safety and can deter customers.

The second priority is to replace some of the unattractive makeshift footpath sandwich boards that some of the shops are using to attract customers, for instance, to advertise their specials, such as "bait", "watermelon \$4.99". These signs are old, roughly made blackboard signs made out of old pallets or scrap wood. They are ugly, cheap and have broken edges. Though once a quaint feature of greengrocers and dairies in the past, they undermine the modern upmarket Torbay Village atmosphere that the upgrade intended to introduce. They also signal hardship which indicates to thieves that the shop might not be able to afford effective crime prevention measures. We propose to have some Torbay Village branded footpath signs made by a local supplier.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role

## Demographics

<b>Māori outcomes:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering</li> </ul> <p>The Chairperson of the TBA is Māori. The projects do not require any Māori cultural oversight. There are Māori local residents.</p>
<b>Accessible to people with disabilities</b>	No -
<b>Target ethnic groups:</b>	All/everyone
<b>Healthy environment approach:</b>	Not relevant to the project work proposed.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$5000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Of course if any local providers are willing to donate any time or materials, we would accept that. But given the importance of addressing the crime, we cannot rely on volunteers to come forward. One local security company businessman did just install some security cameras and crime deterrent fencing for the Salvation Army Store at his own cost. We will be contacting him for advice and potentially he might be interested in helping and quoting for some of the proposed work.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

The most urgent need is to strengthen shops against break-ins. This would be our priority if only part funding was provided.

**Cost of participation:** N/A

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$5000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
A frame sandwich boards, light gauge steel frame x 4 estimate for chalk board sign	\$1000.00	\$1000.00
Signwriting or sticker x 8 (1 ea side) x 4 signs	\$960.00	\$960.00
Security survey & report	\$300.00	\$300.00
Door strengthening anticipated: leading edge latch/strike guards through bolted to existing doors (includes refitting up to 3 existing locks) x 3 shops	\$1125.00	\$1125.00
Security strengthening 1 ranch slider	\$300.00	\$300.00
Hinge edge inside security plate through bolted to existing door (incl. refitting up to 3 existing surface mounted hardware) x 3	\$450.00	\$450.00
Security contractor labour incl travel	\$865.00	\$865.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$ 0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
-----------------------	--------	----------------

None expected	\$0.00	
---------------	--------	--

Donated materials	Amount
	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
0	0	\$0.00

Additional information to support the application:	N/A
--	-----

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-251	<b>Restoring a sense of security, safety and community</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2206-127	<b>Torbay event program.</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
03NCE2206	<b>Santa Day</b> 2021/2022 Non-contestable North Hibiscus and Bays - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
NCE210602	<b>Santa Day</b> 2020/2021 Non-contestable Events - Hibiscus and Bays - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
LG2106-114	<b>Through their eyes, market themes, buy local, support local</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
LG2006-250	<b>Christmas decorations</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
LG2002-215	<b>Christmas decorations</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
NCE2006-009	<b>Santa Day</b> 2019/2020 Non-Contestable Events - Hibiscus and Bays - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
LG2006-112	<b>Through their eyes and 4 community/promotions</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00

**Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary**

## YMCA North Inc

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: YMCA Shakespear Lodge - Low Ropes Course Development**

<b>Location:</b>	Shakespear Lodge, Shakespear Regional Park, 1503 Whangaparaoa Road, Army Bay, Auckland 0930		
<b>Summary:</b>	We aim to develop a low ropes course at Shakespear Lodge. Providing a new outdoor activity to expand to the range of activities and services we offer. A low ropes course will help visitors to Shakespear Lodge overcome challenges and develop confidence through activity based learning. Expanding the range of activities we provide will bring more people to the camp so we can get more people active, and enjoying the outdoors at Shakespear Lodge.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Shakespear Lodge has over 30 years' experience in the outdoor education and group accommodation industry. Our trained Outdoors staff are equipped with the knowledge and know-how to offer outstanding outdoor education experiences for people of all ages and abilities. We have regular safety audits and are Adventure Activity Operator Registered through OutdoorsMark. We will work with Dynamic Access & Adventure the leading expert in ropes course activities in NZ.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 31/10/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 31/10/2022
<b>People reached:</b>	7500		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	50%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will publicly acknowledge the local board's contribution in our communication channels including social media and newsletters etc. wherever appropriate. We are open to discuss other acknowledgement opportunities with the local board.		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

- Improved amenities available to the community at Shakespear Lodge and we are able to provide more recreation/outdoor education activities
- Providing a fun and exciting new outdoor activity at Shakespear Lodge will increase interest in participating in outdoor sporting activities
- More people in the community have the opportunity to participate in fun outdoor pursuits in a safe, supportive environment. It helps people to develop confidence and skills essential for participation in sport, recreation and lifelong health and well-being.
- Shakespear Lodge is a quality facility that meets the outdoor education needs of our community

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

*Protect, maintain, and improve access and amenities for activities on our coastlines, parks and reserves*

Getting active in the outdoors and experiencing nature are an important part of kiwi life and what makes growing up in Aotearoa a special experience, our community needs quality facilities where they are able to experience adventures, camping and outdoor challenges. Shakespear Lodge brings 1,00s of visitors to enjoy the beautiful Shakespear Regional Park each year. We aim to develop a new low ropes course at Shakespear Lodge to expand the range of outdoor education activities available to our community. The low ropes course will expand the range of activities we offer our visitors to ensure we continue to provide quality outdoor education and amenities for our visitors. Every year, approximately 7,500 children, young people and adults come to Shakespear Lodge to experience adventure in the outdoors.

Keeping the cost of camps low is an important part of our community work and enables low decile schools to access the invaluable education experience of attending a school camp. Support from the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board will help us to develop the new low ropes course without needing to pass the costs on to our visitors. A new low ropes course will provide invaluable outdoor experiences for our community.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

Māori participate in camps and outdoor education at Shakespear Lodge.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - YMCA Shakespear Lodge facilities are accessible. Our outdoors instructors adapt our activities to ensure people of all abilities are able to participate in the fun at Shakespear Lodge.

### Target ethnic groups:

### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

We provide activities which encourage people to get active and enjoy the outdoors. Our camp provides healthy kai for our visitors and we encourage water as the first choice to keep visitors hydrated and healthy as they experience the outdoors. We aim to minimise our waste including all food scraps from camp being collected for our kunekune. Shakespear Lodge is a smoke free facility.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
%	50%	30%	10%	%	10%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested: \$7292.96**

**Requesting grant for:** We are requesting funding towards to costs of the new low ropes course at Shakespear Lodge.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would seek additional funding from other funders, and would adjust the project delivery date.

**Cost of participation:** there will be a costs to cover outdoor instructors time, this will be included in the camp fees

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$32292.96	\$0.00	\$20000.00	\$5000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Dynamic Access & Adventure	\$32292.96	\$7292.96

Income description	Amount
	\$ \$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
NZCT	\$20000.00	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
	\$ \$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
		\$0.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	
---	--

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision
	Round - Stage	Allocation
LG2210-415	<b>Raise Up Youth Development Programme – Manurewa crew</b> 2021/2022 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Four - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2201-306	<b>Wāhine Self Defence Workshops</b> 2021/2022 Albert-Eden Quick Response Grant, Round Three - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2205-206	<b>Raise Up Henderson-Massey Youth Development Programme</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Local Grants Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00



CCS22_2_022	<b>New Found Sound Central Heat &amp; Finals 2022</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - Central & Gulf 22_2	<b>Approved</b> \$4,250.00
CCS22_2_023	<b>New Found Sound North and West regional heats</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - North West 22_2	<b>Approved</b> \$1,955.00
LG2213-211	<b>Raise Up Youth Development Programme - Ōtara &amp; Papatoetoe Crews</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2206-252	<b>YMCA Shakespear Lodge - Low Ropes Course Development</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
HBLB FG-2211	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2022 - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2209-214	<b>Raise Up Youth Development Programme - Māngere Crew</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2215-211	<b>Raise Up Puketāpapa Youth development &amp; Leadership programme</b> 2021/2022 Puketepapa Local Grant Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2202-206	<b>Raise Up North Shore youth development programme</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
ASF202203	2022 Waitemata Accommodation Support Fund - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$8,000.00
CCS22_2_024	<b>New Found Sound South &amp; East heats 2022</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - South East 22_2	<b>Approved</b> \$2,684.00
LG2201-214	<b>Raise Up Mt Albert Youth Development Programme</b> 2021/2022 Albert Eden Local Grant Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$7,500.00
0048	<b>Community Superhub development - Feasibility Study</b> Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund 2022 -	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2211-228	<b>Raise Up Onehunga youth development programme costs</b> 2021/2022 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
WMIF2101-072	<b>Youth-led waste audit and minimisation project</b> WMIF August 2021 - 3b. Awaiting reimbursement request	<b>Approved</b> \$11,052.54
FSG22-117	<b>Hunua Falls Water Safety project</b> 2021/2022 Franklin Partnership Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$12,303.00
NCE220103	<b>Albert-Eden Schools Cultural Festival</b> 2021/2022 Non-contestable Events - Albert Eden - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
LG2208-129	<b>Raise Up North Shore youth development programme costs</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
TRG21-124	Transitional Rates 2021-2022 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,489.39
QRTP2112-218	<b>Gold Fit - strength and balance equipment for seniors</b> 2020/2021 Ōrākei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,706.00
LG2105-236	<b>Raise Up Massey</b> 2020/2021 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
LG2111-348	<b>Sport &amp; recreation drop-in equipment &amp; Raise Up Onehunga</b> 2020/2021 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2108-326	<b>Fun kids' recreation equipment &amp; Raise Up North Shore</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2115-226	<b>Raise Up Puketāpapa</b> 2020/2021 Puketepapa Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,200.00
MB2021-210	<b>South Auckland Intermediate Sports Camps 2021</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$16,100.00
LG2108-227	<b>Raise Up North Shore Youth Development Programme</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
RegCD00026	<b>Peer led youth tutoring and support</b> Regional Community Development grants programme 2020/2021 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
CCS21_2_050	<b>New Found Sound 2021 Central heat &amp; Finals</b>	<b>Approved</b>

	Creative Communities Scheme 21_2 - Central & Gulf Islands 21_2	\$5,000.00
<b>CCS21_2_051</b>	<b>New Found Sound North &amp; West 2021</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_2 - North West 21_2	<b>Approved</b> \$2,400.00
<b>LG2111-225</b>	<b>Raise Up Onehunga</b> 2020/2021 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>NCE2021-002</b>	<b>Albert-Eden Schools Cultural Festival</b> 2020/2021 Non-Contestable Events - Albert-Eden - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
<b>LG2109-137</b>	<b>Raise Up Youth development programme - Māngere Crew</b> 2020/2021 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Refund requested	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
<b>MB2021-130</b>	<b>YMCA Youth Advisory Panel</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2110-136</b>	<b>Raise Up Youth development programme - Manakau Crew</b> 2020/2021 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,600.00
<b>LG2103-129</b>	<b>Hunua Falls Water Safety Project</b> 2020/2021 Franklin Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>CCS21_1_182</b>	<b>New Found Sound South &amp; East 2021</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_1 - South East 21_1	<b>Approved</b> \$2,700.00
<b>CCS21_1_072</b>	<b>New Found Sound North &amp; West 2021</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_1 - North West 21_1	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2121-117</b>	<b>Jump Scare - youth Halloween event</b> 2020/2021 Whau Quick Response Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,600.00
<b>CCS21_1_064</b>	<b>New Found Sound 2021 Central heat &amp; Finals</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_1 - Central & Gulf Islands 21_1	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2010-210</b>	<b>South Auckland Intermediate Sports Camps</b> 2019/2020 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Grants refunded	<b>Approved</b> \$1,540.00
<b>QR2003-222</b>	<b>New Hot Water System for YMCA Camp Adair</b> 2019/2020 Franklin Quick Response, Round Two - Grants refunded	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>QR2005-219</b>	<b>equipment and resources for holiday programme</b> 2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round Two - Accountability overdue	<b>Approved</b> \$800.00
<b>QR2013-202</b>	<b>South Auckland Intermediate Sports Camps</b> 2019/2020 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Grants refunded	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2017-312</b>	<b>equipment and resources for holiday programme</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2014-203</b>	<b>South Auckland Intermediate Sports Camps</b> 2019/2020 Papakura Small Grants, Round Two - Grants refunded	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2011-108</b>	<b>equipment for OSCAR and holiday programmes</b> 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,934.00
<b>PKTSRG2021-12</b>	Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationship Grant 2020-2021 - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2010-230</b>	<b>Raise Up Manukau</b> 2019/2020 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2021-225</b>	<b>Raise Up events &amp; workshops in Whau LB</b> 2019/2020 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2011-233</b>	<b>Raise Up Maungakiekie-Tamaki youth development</b> 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2020-207</b>	<b>Walk the Line 2020</b> 2019/2020 Waitematā Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2003-207</b>	<b>waste water treatment upgrade</b> 2019/2020 Franklin Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$11,127.00
<b>CCS20_2_064</b>	<b>New Found Sound South &amp; East Auckland Heats 2020</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_2 - South East 20_2	<b>Approved</b> \$2,821.00
<b>REF20-200008</b>	<b>Raise Up Youth Fest</b> Regional Event Fund 2019/2020 - Round 2 - Application	<b>Approved</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2005-112</b>	<b>Community Pickleball</b> 2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00

<b>REGCD2033</b>	<b>Youth led safeguarding workshops</b> Regional Community Development 2019/2020 - Submitted	<b>Approved</b> \$0.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

## Hibiscus Coast Softball Club Inc.

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Softball Development and Growth

<b>Location:</b>	161 Brightside Road, Stanmore Bay, Auckland 0932		
<b>Summary:</b>	Resourcing our Club to facilitate the growth of Softball in our community.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Our committee brings experience from an accountancy background to ensure the project meets financial targets. We have shown in the past that we are able to engage and attract high calibre people suitable for the projects goals from within our Softball community, these expertise come with having members within our organization who have decades of experience in Softball.		
<b>Dates:</b>	02/06/2022 - 25/03/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	02/06/2022 - 25/03/2023
<b>People reached:</b>	750		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We have our own Facebook and Instagram presence with a large following. We regularly post updates on our page which would include the local board as contributors to this project. Additionally we always acknowledge our funders on our website.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Community members will have a broader opportunity to play Softball in our Community. Additionally the members will be better equipped from a safety, administrative and strategic perspective. Additionally, the visibility of the sport will grow as a result of this project. The overall benefits result in greater community participation in a local sport. Lastly, our community will feel a sense of value in being rewarded for their successes throughout the 22/23 season.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

*Provide a range of play and active recreation opportunities for all ages and abilities in our parks, reserves, and coastal environment*

Driving and encouraging participation in the sport of Softball in our local community. Encouraging youth and adults to join and positively contribute to a community orientated activity utilizing local facilities to allow for this participation.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**                      • No Māori outcomes identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - Softball is a sport that can be played by people with a disability. Our club is dedicated to the development, success and promotion of the sport of Softball

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:** Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
When members sign up, they will be directed to literature around best practice for eating and drinking. We will also encourage the participation in our sport which clearly promotes active lifestyles by participating in an outdoor sport. The nature of the sport requires the member to be active in order to participate.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	>65 years	All ages
8%	65%	35%	56%	%	0%	164%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$7610.00

**Requesting grant for:** The entirety of the project.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would ensure that the priorities are funded first whereby funds are proportionally directed in this order:

- Secretarial Services
- Trophies for Prize Giving
- School Liaison Role
- Coaching Funding
- First Aid Kits
- 7x Magnetic line-up boards
- Signage

**Cost of participation:** no there is no cost.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$7508.10	\$1000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Secretarial Services	\$1750.00	\$1750.00
Trophies for Prize Giving	\$1403.20	\$1403.20
School Liaison Role	\$1150.00	\$1150.00
Coaching Funding	\$2000.00	\$2000.00

First Aid Kits	\$415.00	\$415.00
7x Magnetic line-up boards	\$279.90	\$279.90
Signage	\$510.00	\$510.00

Income description	Amount
This project is primarily targeted at increasing our membership by 20-30 playing members.	\$ 1000.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
	\$\$	

Donated materials	Amount
	\$\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
7	35	\$740.25

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	The attached "HBCSC 2020 Term 1 School Program Feedback Evaluation.pdf" highlights the key areas of focus need to be in order to grow our membership. This is a document drawn up at the conclusion of a community programme which we delivered in 2020.
---	--

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2206-253	<b>Softball Development and Growth</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2106-119	<b>Purchase of club resources</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Review accountability	<b>Approved</b> \$7,000.00
QR1906-219	<b>Purchase of backstop net</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

**2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Multi-board Round Two  
Applications Summary**

**Table of Contents**

Re-Creators Charitable Trust .....	1
North Harbour Community Patrol .....	9
The Reading Revolution .....	13
Bellyful New Zealand Trust.....	18
The StarJam Charitable Trust .....	23
Garden to Table Trust.....	28
Aotearoa Multicultural Families Society.....	33
Big Buddy Mentoring Trust .....	37
Pet Refuge New Zealand Charitable Trust.....	41
PHAB Association (Auckland) Incorporated .....	44
Glass Ceiling Arts Collective.....	49

## Re-Creators Charitable Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Community Upcycling DIY Workshops

<b>Location:</b>	Auckland Region		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>The ReCreators will deliver a suite of DIY skills based workshops across the whole Auckland region, teaching practical topics such as woodworking, beauty/cleaning product making, sewing, painting, furniture restoration etc. Our classes are designed so that a project can be completed within a 2-4 hour lesson but more importantly that our participants feel the confidence to repeat these skills in their own home. We enable our communities to Reimagine Waste into Value. We aim to reach over 1700 people (plus social media video reach) people and a practical educational way.</p> <p>113 workshops 1700 Attendees</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>Over the last three years across Auckland we have delivered: 850+ workshops 6800+ participants</p> <p>We have up to 15 creatives who deliver skills ranging from woodworking, needlecraft, products design and after school kids classes. Our tutors include but are not limited to Buffie Mawhinney, Hiral Shah, Bea Lorimer, Anis Khan, Waiata from Para Kore Ki Tamaki, Tasha Gray, Andra Jenkins, Sepa Iosefo, Sandy McGivern Butler, Carissa Hine, Sam Imhof, Yakini Krishna, Hope Ridoutand Geraldine Tew.</p> <p>The collective is led by Ger Tew who has 20+ years of Project &amp; People Management experience, working on a variety of different environments. She is also a founder of Social Enterprise Auckland. Together as a collective, we share skills to support the whole organisation.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 31/03/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	-
<b>People reached:</b>	1700		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	70 %		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will use the LB logo on our workshop advertising and thank them in both the prep and post social media posts		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

- DIY skills based upcycling classes deliver the following benefits:
- creative sustainable art/ products (woodwork, clothes, accessories, furniture)
  - promotes intergenerational activities (parents working with kids)
  - positive mental wellbeing through making with your hands



- promotes an autonomous voice around creative vision (each project is unique)

- global waste problem (reduce extraction at source and landfill at end of life)

As a social enterprise, we aim to employ locals/ parents from the community to work alongside an experienced ReCreator, to eventually manage sessions locally as a job and join our sustainable movement. Employing locals in multiple ways - empowering participants through creative maker skills

- building relationships by connecting the community centre to the school.

- promote sustainable and creative upcycling while being upskilled themselves

- provides skills and employment to creatives.

Our central coordination enables local creatives to be supported through a centralised, organised system and share skills with other creatives. Our children's classes are open to parents/guardians, promoting intergenerational exchange which we have found to be very successful.

### Alignment with local board priorities:

#### Hibiscus & Bays

- *Support communities to live more sustainably, and prepare for the impacts of climate change*

The ReCreators teach practical skills (woodwork, sewing, design) and creative thinking to adopt a low carbon lifestyle. Communities learn how to creatively reuse and repair materials rather than buying new and/or throwing away. Having communities adopt upcycling into their lifestyle will change their behaviour towards consumption and managing their waste, which will help them live a more sustainable life. The ReCreators provide local employment and skills development for facilitators in the local community. Our classes create positivity through collective creativity and is a positive example of climate action. We have awesome relationships with communities and schools to deliver our workshops.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Gribblehirst Hub - Albert Eden	Venue and promotion
Heather Lyall & The Community Collective - Albert Eden	Venue and promotion
Anthea - Waiuku Recycling Centre - Franklin	Venue and promotion
Lorien Doherty, Mphs, Monique, Massey Matters - Henderson Massey	Venue and promotion
Pip Stocking, Whangaparaoa library	Venue and promotion
Barbara Carney, The Beatification Trust - Manurewa	Venue and promotion
Gretal Toleafoa - Tongan Community - Mangere	Venue and promotion
Savelina Iosefo - Otara Community Centre	Venue and promotion
The Low Carbon Network - Puketepapa	Venue and promotion
Carla Perese, Lucy Pieroint, Claude De Werse - Faither Family, TRC, TUMC -	Venue and promotion
Dave Tucker, Glen Eden Library - Waitakere	Venue and promotion
Sean Borja - Kelmarna & Zac Auckland City Library - Waitemata	Venue and promotion
Laura Peters, New Lynn Community Centre - Whau	Venue and promotion

### Demographics

#### Māori outcomes:

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - Held at Auckland Council community centres which are best practice for people with disabilities.

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

- *Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\**

Waste minimisation and skills development is our main message. Drinking tap water is plastic-free, healthier and cheaper. Cigarettes are also bad for the environment but worse for your body. Healthy eating and sleeping habits promote longer, happier lives.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	>65 years	All ages
5%	35%	25%	30%	5%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$3740.00

**Requesting grant for:** Deliver free or subsidised classes depending on the affluency of the neighbourhood. For areas in South or West Auckland, activities would be free as these are struggling communities. For areas in Central Auckland - we would charge a small fee (maybe 25% of cost) and this money goes back to the venue as rent ie Kelmarna Community Gardens or GHUB

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We will deliver in alignment to the funding - this is what we usually do with MB funding

**Cost of participation:** Charges go back to communities organisations as rent.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$70188.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2200.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Albert Eden Creatives	\$2000.00	\$2000.00
Albert Eden Project Mgt	\$650.00	\$650.00
Albert Eden Materials	\$850.00	\$850.00

Albert Eden Prep & Design	\$380.00	\$380.00
Albert Eden Marketing	\$460.00	\$460.00
Albert Eden Admin	\$426.00	\$426.00
Franklin Creatives	\$2000.00	\$2000.00
Franklin Project Mgt	\$650.00	\$650.00
Franklin Materials	\$850.00	\$850.00
Franklin Prep & Design	\$380.00	\$380.00
Franklin Marketing	\$460.00	\$460.00
Franklin Admin	\$426.00	\$426.00
Henderson Massey Creatives	\$2000.00	\$2000.00
Henderson Massey Project Mgt	\$650.00	\$650.00
Henderson Massey Materials	\$850.00	\$850.00
Henderson Massey Prep & Design	\$380.00	\$380.00
Henderson Massey Marketing	\$460.00	\$460.00
Henderson Massey Admin	\$426.00	\$426.00
Hibiscus Coast Creatives	\$1500.00	\$1500.00
Hibiscus Coast Project Mgt	\$500.00	\$500.00
Hibiscus Coast Materials	\$500.00	\$500.00
Hibiscus Coast Prep & Design	\$400.00	\$400.00
Hibiscus Coast Marketing	\$400.00	\$400.00
Hibiscus Coast Admin	\$440.00	\$440.00
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Creatives	\$1800.00	\$1800.00
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Project Mgt	\$550.00	\$550.00

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Materials	\$840.00	\$840.00
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Prep & Design	\$398.00	\$398.00
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Marketing	\$390.00	\$390.00
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Admin	\$385.00	\$385.00
Manurewa Creatives	\$2350.00	\$2350.00
Manurewa Project Mgt	\$800.00	\$800.00
Manurewa Materials	\$1250.00	\$1250.00
Manurewa Prep & Design	\$460.00	\$460.00
Manurewa Marketing	\$460.00	\$460.00
Manurewa Admin Creatives	\$521.00	\$521.00
Ōtara-Papatoetoe Creatives	\$2350.00	\$2350.00
Ōtara-Papatoetoe Project Mgt	\$800.00	\$800.00
Ōtara-Papatoetoe Materials	\$1250.00	\$1250.00
Ōtara-Papatoetoe Prep & Design	\$460.00	\$460.00
Ōtara-Papatoetoe Marketing	\$460.00	\$460.00
Ōtara-Papatoetoe Admin	\$521.00	\$521.00
Puketāpapa Creatives	\$2240.00	\$2240.00
Puketāpapa Project Mgt	\$700.00	\$700.00
Puketāpapa Materials	\$980.00	\$980.00
Puketāpapa Marketing	\$460.00	\$460.00
Puketāpapa Prep & Design	\$770.00	\$770.00
Puketāpapa Admin	\$546.00	\$546.00
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Creatives	\$4250.00	\$4250.00

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Project Mgt	\$1300.00	\$1300.00
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Materials	\$1850.00	\$1850.00
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Prep & Design	\$400.00	\$400.00
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Marketing	\$800.00	\$800.00
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Admin	\$835.00	\$835.00
Upper Harbour Creatives	\$2240.00	\$2240.00
Upper Harbour Project Mgt	\$700.00	\$700.00
Upper Harbour Materials	\$980.00	\$980.00
Upper Harbour Marketing	\$460.00	\$460.00
Upper Harbour Prep & Design	\$770.00	\$770.00
Upper Harbour Admin	\$546.00	\$546.00
Waitākere Creatives	\$2240.00	\$2240.00
Waitākere Project Mgt	\$700.00	\$700.00
Waitākere Materials	\$980.00	\$980.00
Waitākere Prep & Design	\$770.00	\$770.00
Waitākere Marketing	\$460.00	\$460.00
Waitākere Admin	\$546.00	\$546.00
Waitematā Creatives	\$2000.00	\$2000.00
Waitematā Project Mgt	\$650.00	\$650.00
Waitematā Materials	\$850.00	\$850.00
Waitematā Prep & Design	\$380.00	\$380.00
Waitematā Marketing	\$460.00	\$460.00
Waitematā Admin	\$426.00	\$426.00

Whau Creatives	\$2000.00	\$2000.00
Whau Project Mgt	\$650.00	\$650.00
Whau Materials	\$850.00	\$850.00
Whau Prep & Design	\$380.00	\$380.00
Whau Marketing	\$460.00	\$460.00
Whau Admin	\$476.00	\$426.00

Income description	Amount
We use ticketing to pay rent to community organisations	\$ 0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Nil	\$0.00	

Donated materials	Amount
Fabric/ paper/ wood - but needs to be picked up and stored	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
10	50	\$1057.50

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	<p>Funding letters from supporters</p> <p>Our Impact Snap based on 100 surveys around behaviour changes from our classes</p> <p>General reviews that we add to a list</p> <p>Insurance Docs</p> <p>Example Information given in/after classes x 3</p>
---	---

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
CCS22_2_077	<b>Creative upcycling classes for children &amp; adults</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - Central & Gulf 22_2	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
CCS22_2_079	<b>Creative upcycling classes for children &amp; adults</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - South East 22_2	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
CCS22_2_078	<b>Creative and practical upcycling classes for children &amp; adults</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - North West 22_2	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
CCS22_1_063	<b>Upcycling workshops for adults and children</b>	<b>Approved</b>

	Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_1 - Project in Progress	\$5,480.00
<b>CCS22_1_007</b>	<b>Upcycling classes for children &amp; adults (Xmas Gifts &amp; Summer Activations)</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_1 - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$7,500.00
<b>RENH21/22083</b>	<b>Upcycled Gardening for Communities</b> Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grant 2021 - 2022 - Paid - awaiting completion report	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
<b>CCS22_1_064</b>	<b>Upcycling classes for children &amp; adults</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_1 - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,250.00
<b>MB2021-228</b>	<b>DIY skills-based upcycling classes &amp; Circular Design Course</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$19,266.00
<b>CCS21_3_030</b>	<b>Creative and practical upcycling classes for children &amp; adults</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS21_3 - South East 21_3	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
<b>CCS21_3_029</b>	<b>Creative and practical upcycling classes for children &amp; adults</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS21_3 - North West 21_3	<b>Approved</b> \$5,565.00
<b>CCS21_3_028</b>	<b>Creative and practical upcycling classes for children &amp; adults</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS21_3 - Central & Gulf Islands 21_3	<b>Approved</b> \$2,100.00
<b>RegCD00023</b>	<b>Zero Waste Product Design - Circular Economy Education in Tamaki Makaurau</b> Regional Community Development grants programme 2020/2021 - Submitted	<b>Approved</b> \$0.00
<b>WMIF2002-033</b>	<b>Revived Design - Designing Solutions for Our Planet</b> WMIF September 2020 - 5a. Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>MB2021-136</b>	<b>Skills-based upcycling workshops enabling communities to creatively reuse.</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,500.00
<b>CCS21_1_163</b>	<b>Creative upcycling events for adults and kids</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_1 - North West 21_1	<b>Approved</b> \$4,500.00
<b>CCS21_1_158</b>	<b>Creative upcycling events for children and adults</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_1 - Central & Gulf Islands 21_1	<b>Approved</b> \$4,500.00
<b>MB1920-216</b>	<b>Online &amp; practical upcycling workshops enabling communities to creatively reuse.</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Review accountability	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>REGCD2021</b>	<b>Making Upcycling Mainstream - Where Circular Economy meets Social Enterprise</b> Regional Community Development 2019/2020 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>CCS20_1_003</b>	<b>The ReCreators Upcycling Workshops</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_1 - North West 20_1	<b>Approved</b> \$3,040.00
<b>MB1920-103</b>	<b>Community Upcycling Workshops</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,500.00
<b>WMIF1802-083</b>	<b>The Re-Creators - helping humans help the planet</b> WMIF September 2018 - 5a. Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

## North Harbour Community Patrol

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Resources for mobile crime prevention patrols

<b>Location:</b>	Waitemata East Policing District - 44 suburbs from Okura and Long Bay to Birkdale, Devonport and all suburbs in between		
<b>Summary:</b>	Financial assistance will enable NHCP to continue to provide mobile patrols to prevent crime, assist in solving crime by providing real time information to the NZ police and provide the community with reassurance and safety so that they can enjoy their communities and fully participate in local opportunities. A grant from the Local Boards will keep our cars on the road and enable us to continue to expand the number of patrols undertaken each month.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Nationally the Community Patrols of NZ (CPNZ) have over 200 patrols with over 5000 volunteers. The North Harbour branch has been patrolling since 2006. Training is given to all patrollers including first aid, accident response, conflict resolution, council bylaws, defensive driving, working with other emergency services, crime prevention and police reporting. We have a formal structured training programme and support ongoing learning for all patrollers.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 31/05/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	-
<b>People reached:</b>	450,000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100 %		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We are currently working on a new website which will have Board logos and photos in acknowledgement of funding received. We will also acknowledge and thank the boards on our facebook page.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Safer communities, a decrease in disorder, crime and antisocial behaviour. Better economic opportunities for residents and ratepayers as they go about their business and lives safely. Safer participation in sport, recreation and employment. Reassurance to retailers and other businesses that NHCP are working day and night with the NZ Police to reduce crime.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### Hibiscus & Bays

- *Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

NHCP assists in keeping areas safe so that families and older people are able to access parks, beaches and reserves to participate in sport and recreational activities. A community that feels safe can feel proud of their area, are more likely to be involved in the community and participate in events, education and training. By supporting local police patrols, we encourage the community to be more active and utilize opportunities to meet new people and enjoy local life for physical and mental well being. The NHCP also offers a significant opportunity for local members to volunteer and collaborate with other groups improving the Bays area. NHCP volunteers have given over 2,500 hours of volunteer time in the last year, despite the ongoing COVID lockdowns.



Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
NZ Police	Briefing, deployment, statistical review, training
SAR	engagement for missing persons
ST John Ambulance	Assistance at accident scenes
CPNZ	Governance, electronic reporting systems, liaison with national police staff
Local Business Associations	Event security attendance, crime prevention
Local Council Boards	Funding, local knowledge, long term crime prevention strategies
NZ Fire service	Training in emergency assistance
Neighbourhood Support North Shore Inc	Sharing of local information

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- *Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)*

Some patrollers have a good knowledge of reo and tikanga and we activity seek diversity and are inclusive when recruiting patrollers. Respect and protection of Maori cultural heritage is important to our group as is improving Maori social, economic and cultural well being and the safety and protection of all whanau, young and old.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

No -

### Target ethnic groups:

All/everyone

### Healthy environment approach:

- *Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes*

Promotion of healthy lifestyles by encouraging community safety, appropriate rubbish disposal, active lifestyles when facilities are user friendly and crime/disorder free, providing opportunities for volunteer work and the benefits that this brings to each patroller.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$2697.00

**Requesting grant for:** Petrol, consumables, vehicle servicing and crime prevention road signs.  
100% of these costs

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would continue to fundraise to keep our patrols active. Without petrol money our patrols cannot go out on the road. We usually have fundraising BBQ and safer plates events, however due to COVID lockdowns we have not been able to have these since mid 2021. The more funding we have for petrol and car expenses enables us to recruit more volunteers to send out the cars more often.

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$6273.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Petrol	\$5000.00	\$5000.00
Vehicle servicing	\$800.00	\$800.00
Consumables	\$250.00	\$250.00
Crime prevention signs	\$223.00	\$223.00

Income description	Amount
Nil	\$ 0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
nil	\$0.00	

Donated materials	Amount
nil	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
55	2415	\$51077.25

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	Yes. Letters from our Police Liaison Officer supporting our work, a photo of our patrol cars outside the police station in Parkway Drive, Mairangi Bay and a photo of a crime prevention activity called Safer Plates, working with Community Constable Andy Young. Photos of presentation of certificates of thanks for our last grant. Our apologies to Devonport Takapuna Board, the presentation to you was cancelled due to lockdown and we will deliver your certificate when it is
---	---

allowable. Photo of a presentation to a crime prevention seminar for the Chinese Community at Northcote.

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
MB2021-207	<b>Resources for volunteer mobile crime prevention patrols</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,669.63
MB1920-235	<b>Fuel resource for mobile crime prevention patrols</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

## The Reading Revolution

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: Shared Reading Groups/ Aotearoa Literary Hub/ Read to Lead**

<b>Location:</b>	Public libraries and Care Homes: Central City Library, Glen Innes library, St Heliers library and community centre, Zoom, East Coast Bays library, Whangaparaoa library, Hobsonville, Otara library, Glenfield library, Albany library, Home ground City Mission, Artspace Aotearoa Karangahape Road, Rānui library, Selwyn Village Target St Point Chevalier, Parnell library, Onewa Rest Home in Birkenhead, Highland park Library, ,		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>We will train both volunteers and Auckland librarians as Reader Leaders using our 3 week Read to Lead training programme. We will support our Reader Leaders to start and maintain free to attend shared reading groups at libraries and care homes.</p> <p>We will connect our readers with local writers by hosting a monthly event called Aotearoa Literary Hub.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>We have been running shared reading in Aotearoa/ New Zealand since 2015 when we travelled to the UK for our initial training. We have continued to train with the Reader Organisation UK over the years to remain at the forefront of best practice.</p> <p>Last year we up-skilled in order to be able to deliver Read to Lead training via Zoom. This was a necessary response to the ongoing pandemic situation. We have delivered back-to-back Zoom courses since then as many librarians and volunteers have loved taking the opportunity to learn from home!</p> <p>We have run shared reading successfully in libraries, prisons, care homes, recovery centres and other communities with very positive feedback from staff and residents and community members.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/08/2022 - 01/08/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	-
<b>People reached:</b>	500		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	10 %		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>We acknowledge each local board individually on our website with their logo. We also add the logos to any promotional posters or flyers for the shared reading groups.</p> <p>We also acknowledge contributions on our Facebook page and Twitter feeds.</p>		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Shared Reading has been extensively studied in the UK and proven to reduce isolation and loneliness and improve wellbeing for diverse participants. 93% of participants feel better after a session and 84% make new friends through shared reading. Shared reading is proven to help with chronic pain, depression and has wide ranging health and social benefits.

<https://www.thereader.org.uk/about-us/our-research/>

We have smaller scale survey feedback that shows very similar results for our Auckland communities. We have completed extensive training with The Reader Organisation UK and use their training materials and methodologies to ensure that we are providing the highest quality training and mentoring to our Reader Leaders. Our communities can expect the same beneficial results as achieved overseas.

We have Reader Leaders working with very diverse community members like new migrants, rainbow communities, older people, rough sleepers, people with mental health challenges, people with dementia, Parkinson's disease, people who have had strokes and many other conditions. We can include all these diverse group members within a single shared reading session and it will be fantastic because we can all learn from one another's different experiences as related to the poem or story.

### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

#### **Hibiscus & Bays**

- *Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Shared reading groups are a safe space in which to share our unique stories that we may not otherwise have an opportunity to communicate with our community! We share our personal responses and experiences in relation to a variety of stories and poems and get to know one another along the way! The East Coast Bays shared reading group has been meeting since 2018 and has continued to support one another by going online during lockdowns. They are now back meeting in person and have welcomed new members. The majority of this group are Chinese and Korean immigrants who love to read stories and poems to learn more about English speaking cultures. The feedback is that the group helps them to understand NZ culture and also enriches their English reading. Many new New Zealanders can feel socially isolated and this weekly group has been a vital community connection through a difficult few years!

We are also running a new project called Aotearoa Literary Hub in 2022 which is a monthly event connecting our readers with local writers. We read their stories or poems in our groups then meet the writers themselves to learn more about their work and share our feedback.

We have trained librarians and volunteers (with our 3 week Read to lead training course) at the Whangaparaoa library who have exciting new projects planned and are liaising with care homes in the area.

We read aloud to make our groups as accessible as possible for participants with low vision or perceptual reading impairments or people on heavy medication or low levels of literacy. Our groups are very accessible to people with many different disabilities or illnesses including dementia. We support people with a wide range of mental health issues such as schizophrenia or anxiety.

Here is some feedback from a long-time group member from the East Coast Bays group:

"I'm not expecting much English improvement at my age. I just hope my English level is not like a ball, rolling and dropping downhill toward the horizon too soon. However, yes, Reading Revolution does help in many regards, especially for helping me look into the variety of life (even though in stories) and opening my vision by understanding the people who are not in my narrow span of life experience."

"I love reading. Joining the group doesn't mean replacing any other activity, or altering daily life; I just squeeze it in - easily, no doubt as natural as breathing."

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
Auckland Libraries	staff time, space, photocopying and tea trollies.
Selwyn Village	Photocopying, space and tea trolley

Artspace Aotearoa	Photocopying, space and tea trolley
CHT Onewa Rest Home	Photocopying, space and tea trolley
Crestwood Retirement Village	Photocopying, space and tea trolley
Home Ground (City Mission)	Photocopying, space and tea trolley

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- *Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

We have Maori volunteers who are committed to taking shared reading to marae when it is considered safe. This project has been planned since 2021 but postponed due to the pandemic.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - In shared reading groups we read all materials aloud to provide access for vision impaired or blind people, people with perceptual reading impairments, people who cannot hold the pages, who are on heavy medication or with low literacy. Reading aloud slows the text down allowing time and space for people to think along with the story.

We are also accessible to people with dementia or Alzheimers, who can equally participate in shared reading with their peers.

We have feedback that our group is really beneficial to a group member who has had a stroke- she say shared reading supports her recovery. Our volunteering programme is also accessible, we have volunteer Reader Leaders with various physical disabilities including MS and Parkinsons.

### Target ethnic groups:

All/everyone

### Healthy environment approach:

- *Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice*

Our groups are all held in smoke free locations, libraries, care homes and other council run locations.

We provide tea, coffee and water as beverages in ceramic cups.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	50%	200%	250%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$5000.00

### Requesting grant for:

We are requesting funding for wages for our only paid employee. She manages the organisation and delivers all the training, mentoring and support for the Reader Leaders. She supports 50 volunteers and currently around 30 Auckland librarians, with more training this year. We provide all our services to Auckland communities free of charge. We cannot operate without a paid person at the heart of the organisation. There are many diverse tasks including the website and the resources for Reader Leaders and groups.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

If we are not able to fund the role of manager for at least 35 hours per week our manager will need to find other paid work. We would necessarily have to stop training new Reader Leaders. It would also be difficult to maintain an appropriate level of support and mentoring for our existing Reader Leaders and shared reading communities. She already does extra volunteering hours with us on top of the paid 35 hours to make it all run smoothly!

**Cost of participation:** no

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$63600.00	\$4000.00	\$15000.00	\$1000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Wages	\$54600.00	\$44000.00
Training Resources	\$2000.00	\$0.00
Volunteer Support Events	\$2000.00	\$0.00
Digital Resources	\$2000.00	\$0.00
Travel	\$3000.00	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
Read to lead- Out of Auckland Participants 2022 \$500 per person x 8	\$ 4000.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Foundation North	\$5000.00	Pending
Lottery Community	\$5000.00	Pending
Cogs	\$5000.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
Website Design	\$1000.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
50	13000	\$274950.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	<p>We really appreciate our partnership with Auckland Council through our growing relationship with Auckland librarians. We provide all our services without charge to Auckland libraries and get fantastic feedback from the library staff both on Read to Lead training and afterwards during our mentoring process:</p> <p>"The training was high quality and fun. The method is well-tested and rigorously thought-through. A great experience initiating the group at Ōtāhuhu, promoting and facilitating it. Being a facilitator is stimulating and fun. I am keen to develop these skills further."</p> <p>" An amazing intro to the Reading Revolution! A great concept, and great training!"</p>
---	---

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
<b>MB2021-266</b>	<b>Shared Reading Groups</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>MB1920-275</b>	<b>Shared Reading groups</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
<b>RegPr19_2000 55</b>	Regional Arts & Culture Grants Programme 19_2 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>RegPr19_2000 49</b>	<b>Read to Lead Training for Volunteers</b> Regional Arts & Culture Grants Programme 19_2 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>MB1819-205</b>	<b>Shared Reading</b> 2018/2019 Multi-board Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>CCS19_1_165</b>	<b>Read to Lead</b> Creative Communities Scheme 19_1 - West 19_1	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		



## Bellyful New Zealand Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Nourishing and connecting communities in Auckland

<b>Location:</b>	Community Kitchens across Auckland - St Patrick's Catholic Church (Pukekohe), Salvation Army (Howick), Stoney Homestead (Millwater), Eden Community Church (Mt Eden) and Te Atatu Peninsula Bible Chapel (Te Atatu).		
<b>Summary:</b>	Bellyful volunteers cook, freeze and deliver meals in 25 communities across Aotearoa, 6 of these are in Auckland. Expanding our operation to South Auckland is a priority, but this mahi aroha needs funding and volunteers to be successful. Funding our volunteers to support new and existing communities, while they, like everyone across the motu, are struggling through the current COVID wave, will enable us to support the wellbeing and resilience of communities in Auckland.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Bellyful New Zealand (BFNZ) has a small team of 5 part-time paid staff (2.2 FTE) and a volunteer board of trustees who support over 500 volunteers across the motu. In the last 2 years we have opened 2 new branches, in remote locations (Whitianga March 2020 and New Plymouth October 2021), both in the middle of a global pandemic. Our team (both paid and volunteer) work together to spread our message of kindness, and working to support communities across Tamaki Makaurau will be no different. Two of our BFNZ team are based in the city, Jacqui Stanford (acting General Manager and Communications Adviser) in Helensville and Sally Warrender (Grants Administrator and volunteer Branch Coordinator for Franklin) in Pukekohe.		
<b>Dates:</b>	14/03/2022 - 31/12/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	-
<b>People reached:</b>	5424		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	10 %		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We actively support events in our communities and promote ourselves via word of mouth, social media and other local events (such as fundraising events). We would acknowledge this grant on our local and national Facebook pages and website, Branch Brochures (see attached Franklin example) and in our annual performance report (attached).		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Bellyful nourishes and connects communities by cooking and delivering meals to whānau with babies or young children, who need support. We provide free, nutritious, child friendly meals for the whole whānau, regardless of their size. The only limitation to our service is whether whānau reside in our delivery areas. These areas are constrained by volunteers and funding. Bellyful has been supporting communities for 13 years, having delivered over 180,000 meals to more than 34,000 whānau in this time. But we can do more, much more. Liaising with the Neonatal Unit at Middlemore Hospital is the first step in this process. By providing meals to this unit, we can connect into networks in South Auckland. While we do this, we can support our existing branch volunteers with

funding for meal production (including ingredients, packaging, cooking and operational equipment), and volunteer support (e.g., petrol vouchers, morning tea etc). Volunteering and supporting your community has been shown to benefit personally and professionally. Our volunteers tell us that they feel valued as a volunteer, that supporting whānau in their communities provides a sense of purpose, improves personal wellbeing and connection. Many take on leadership, operational and/or administrative roles which improve professional outcomes.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### **Hibiscus & Bays**

- *Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Bellyful nourishes and connects communities by cooking and delivering free meals to whānau with babies or young children, who need support. We delivered over 24,000 meals to over 4500 whānau in 2021. This is astounding considering that our Auckland branches were closed from August to December because of the COVID outbreak. A new baby in the whānau is exciting, but can also be exhausting, stressful and isolating in the best of times. Extra stressors on the whānau such as illness (e.g., post-natal depression, premature babies, illness) and the lack of a good support network compound this stress. Post Covid, many whānau are isolated further from their support networks as travel, even locally, has become more difficult or not advised. In these situations, support from their local community can help whānau through the tough times. Anyone can refer a whānau to Bellyful (with their permission) via our website or by phoning the branch directly. There is no financial criteria to access our free service, we understand that young children can be challenging, for anyone. We get referrals from Plunket, midwives, neonatal units, social support agencies, friends/whānau and the whānau themselves. Volunteers deliver enough meals for the whole whānau, enough for 2-3 dinners.

Regardless of how experienced you are at parenting, there are days when it is just hard. Having a volunteer knock on your door, delivering meals for your whole family can be life saving. Not having to think about dinner at manic o'clock was great. But it's not just about the meals, it is the support that provides recipients with the confidence that they are not only ones finding parenting hard, the confidence that you are not alone and that it all will be ok. Even with contactless deliveries, a smiling (behind the mask) and friendly volunteer can be all you need to get through the tough times. It's this simple support that our volunteers provide which helps whānau become resilient so they can adapt to change. Our regular survey of recipients and referrers shows the impact that our service provides (see attached). Our research tells us that over 95% of referrers find referring a family a simple process and over 95% state that Bellyful provides its service on an impartial, non-judgemental basis. We also know from our research that approximately 17% of whānau we deliver to identify as Māori, 9% as Asian, 6% as Pasifika & 11% as other ethnic groups. We are constantly looking at ways we can increase our support into these priority groups.

Bellyful's volunteers live in the communities they support so are a vital part of how we operate. Across Auckland city our volunteers have continued to cook and deliver meals while the Covid Pandemic has continued around us. But volunteering comes at a cost, and with significant rises in the cost of living, Bellyful is looking for additional ways to support our volunteer teams. They have flexed their delivery techniques to contactless, to reduce the risk of spreading the virus. We continued to manage significant demand surges and reducing volunteer availability throughout 2021 (see attached graph). Bellyful works to train and nurture our volunteers so they can support their communities, and grow our reach into new communities, and within the communities we already support. We are already working with local support agencies, and are now extending this support to include the Neonatal unit at Middlemore, as well as our local Maternity Centre, where many new mums come after they have had their babies. Until there is a dedicated South Auckland branch, our Auckland teams will support the provision of meals to Middlemore.

Volunteering and supporting your community has been shown to provide personal and professional benefits. Our volunteers tell us that they feel valued as a volunteer, that supporting whānau in their communities provides a sense of purpose, improves personal wellbeing and connection. Many take on leadership, operational and/or administrative roles which improve professional outcomes.

However, volunteering can come at a cost, with some volunteers unable to sustain rising costs (particularly in our delivery teams). We hope to adapt to these changing times, by continuing to support our volunteers, and encouraging them to accept financial support for costs such as petrol.

Each branch is operated and funded independently by local volunteers and supporters. Money raised locally supports whānau in our own communities. This aspect of Bellyful's operation is distinct from many other nationally based charities, particularly for people wanting to make a difference in their community. With ongoing uncertainty due to recent community transmission and gathering restrictions we continue to be unable to hold traditional fundraisers due to risks associated with cancellation costs, reduced sponsorship and patronage. Support for the costs associated with producing meals will take the strain off our volunteers, who can concentrate on the communities they support.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Neonatal Trust	Help manage Middlemore Unit
Plunket, Midwives, other community organisations	Refer whānau to our service
Donors, supporters - organisations and individuals	Funding support and/or donation of goods and/or services

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- No Māori outcomes identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - Anyone can access our service and can become a volunteer as there are many different types of roles.

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

- Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice

While we do not actively promote any kind of parenting advice, we do not allow smoking at any of our events including Cookathons.

We use recycled and recyclable plastic containers which must be freezer stable and meet strict food safety guidelines for most of our meals. We encourage whānau to reuse and recycle containers as much as possible. Many last for significant periods after initial use, and can easily be washed before being recycled.

We use (and hide) many vegetables in our meals, attempting to promote nutritious, but also child friendly options for whānau.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	%	%	%	100%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$3000.00

**Requesting grant for:**

We are requesting support for 5 of our 6 Auckland branches for meal production, volunteer support (e.g., petrol vouchers, training etc) and delivery costs (e.g., packaging, ingredients, brochures, design, cooking equipment, and branch telephones). We are experiencing significant cost increases while fundraising options are limited.

We are requesting support to extend our service into the Neonatal Unit at Middlemore Hospital. Once established we will use Middlemore as a hub to start extending our support into South Auckland communities. We expect this area to need the support of at least 3 volunteer teams to keep up with anticipated demand.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We will set up support for the Middlemore Neonatal Unit regardless of this funding outcome. Expanding our service beyond the unit, to cover South Auckland is funding dependent. We need funding and volunteers to create new branches. We hope that by supporting the Middlemore unit we will inspire more interest in the community as people become aware of our free, no judgement service.

Our drive to support our branches and volunteers with support for meal production, volunteer and delivery costs will continue. Branches are finding it more difficult to attract volunteers and delivery costs (e.g., petrol) are one factor.

**Cost of participation:** no

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$93843.97	\$0.00	\$30000.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
meal production, volunteer support and delivery costs	\$43843.97	\$34500.00
South Auckland Support	\$50000.00	\$12000.00

Income description	Amount
Nil	\$0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Potter Masonic Trust	\$10000.00	Pending
Covid Women's fund	\$10000.00	Approved
Community Innovation Fund	\$10000.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
Nil	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
120	12480	\$263952.00
<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	<p>Articles and information about who we are and what we do:  <a href="https://bellyful.org.nz/what-we-do/#">https://bellyful.org.nz/what-we-do/#</a>  <a href="http://www.stuff.co.nz/taranaki-daily-news/news/125445763/motheroftwo-launching-organisation-to-feed-young-families-during-their-most-stressful-days">www.stuff.co.nz/taranaki-daily-news/news/125445763/motheroftwo-launching-organisation-to-feed-young-families-during-their-most-stressful-days</a>  <a href="https://bellyful.org.nz/bellyful-whanau-stories/">https://bellyful.org.nz/bellyful-whanau-stories/</a>  <a href="https://bellyful.org.nz/bellyful-referrer-stories/">https://bellyful.org.nz/bellyful-referrer-stories/</a>  <a href="https://bellyful.org.nz/bellyful-volunteer-stories/">https://bellyful.org.nz/bellyful-volunteer-stories/</a>  <a href="https://www.canva.com/design/DAE6LDARZol/ZadH-jVbGQ1iaa1KSDdENQ/watch?utm_content=DAE6LDARZol&amp;utm_campaign=designshare&amp;utm_medium=link&amp;utm_source=publishsharelink">https://www.canva.com/design/DAE6LDARZol/ZadH-jVbGQ1iaa1KSDdENQ/watch?utm_content=DAE6LDARZol&amp;utm_campaign=designshare&amp;utm_medium=link&amp;utm_source=publishsharelink</a></p>	

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
QR2201-101	<b>Containers and delivery bags to deliver our meals</b> 2021/2022 Albert-Eden Quick Response Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$600.00
QR2103-211	<b>Bellyful Franklin 2021 Covid Recovery</b> 2020/2021 Franklin Quick Response Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2107-104	<b>Containers, labels, delivery bags and brochures and volunteer appreciation</b> 2020/2021 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,530.61
QR2001-213	<b>Containers (with lids) and delivery bags.</b> 2019/2020 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$554.60
QR2003-118	<b>Bellyful Franklin 2020 promotion and production (partial support)</b> 2019/2020 Franklin Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
QR1901-313	<b>Containers, delivery bags and freezer.</b> 2018/2019 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$670.00
<i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i>		

## The StarJam Charitable Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: StarJam Auckland Music Workshops, Community Social Events and Performances 2022**

<b>Location:</b>	<p>A) North Dazzling Dance - Takapuna Community Hub, 3 Gibbons Rd Takapuna; B) Albany Jazzy Jamming - Albany Community Hub, Old Albany Highway; C) Central Jazzy Jamming - The Auckland Performing Arts Centre, 100 Motions Rd, Western Springs; D) Central Rock'n Hip Hop - The Auckland Performing Arts Centre, 100 Motions Rd, Western Springs; E) Groove Band - StarJam National Support Office, 8/1 Porters, Avenue Eden Terrace; F) Pukekohekohe Move Makers - Auckland City Council (The Centre Franklin Room), 12 Massey Ave, Pukekohekohe; G) Southside Groovers - Auckland City Council (The Centre Stevenson Room), 12 Massey Ave, Pukekohe; H) East Dynamite Dancers- Anchorage Park Community House; I) Eastside Groovers- Te Tuhi, 13 Reeves Rd, Pakuranga; J) South Rock'n Hip Hop - Manu Tukutuku; K) Southern Supreme Singers - Auckland City Council [Nathan Homestead 2] 70 Hill Rd, Manurewa; L) Papatoetoe Power Movers- Youthline Manakau; M) Takanini Twisters - Takanini Community Hub; N) West Dazzling Dance - Kelston Girls' College O) West Sensational Singers - Kelston Girls' College; P) Coast Melody Makers - Orewa Community Centre Q) Central Rock'n Rhythm - Auckland City Council, 52c Waitangi Rd, Fergusson Domain; R) Magic Movers - Auckland City Council, 52c Waitangi Rd, Fergusson Domain</p>
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>StarJam programmes embrace diversity and inclusion, bringing benefit to people isolated and disadvantaged by disability and who lack opportunities for recreation, particularly based around music.</p> <p>StarJam programme has 3 components:</p> <p>a) weekly community music workshops: a welcoming participant-centered recreational outlet promoting learning through social/ physical/ mental activity. Focus on positive interaction with freedom to be musically creative and to input ideas.</p> <p>b) quarterly community discos (open to people with disabilities from wider community): people with disabilities can socialise and dance in a safe environment free from judgment.</p> <p>c) community performance programme; a public showcase for Jammers' music skills, instilling confidence, promoting connecting with/giving back to community.</p>
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>StarJam is a highly respected organisation with a solid track record of delivering an inclusive and sustainable programme. StarJam has had 20 years of continuous growth since inception in August 2002 when just 2 workshops for 24 Auckland youth with disabilities. Attendance, feedback and continued inquiries from our community affirms our reputation as a provider of quality programmes for youth</p>

	with disabilities. Numbers have grown steadily to current figures of over 800 participants attending 70 regional workshops. With many areas experiencing heavy waiting lists and new regions asking for our services, we feel confident that our expansions plan to reach 116 workshops by the end of 2025 is both timely and much needed.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/07/2022 - 31/12/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	-
<b>People reached:</b>	1500		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	5.55 %		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>StarJam promotes its programme and activities, including forthcoming events, term dates, new workshop opportunities and ongoing recruitment (Jammers, tutors, volunteers) on our social media platform - 7,300 followers on Facebook &amp; over 10,800 on Instagram.</p> <p>We information share with other organisations in the disability sector, such as RecreateNZ, Down Syndrome Association, Disability Connect, Autism NZ and SENCOs from local area schools that have units for disabled tamariki and rangatahi.</p> <p>Forthcoming events, fundraising events and general updates are emailed to over 8,000 registered StarJam supporters.</p>		

## Community benefits

### Identified community outcomes:

Young members of the community living with disabilities have the opportunity to participate in regular active recreation in an environment without judgement, therefore reducing isolation and developing self-worth. These 'Jammers' are able to develop physical, emotional and social skill sets that will support successful integration into communities and assist them to reach their full potential. StarJam performances and social community events reduce intolerance and bullying; to help remove many of the misconceptions and pre-conceived bias towards people with disabilities as they focus on what our members are able to do, rather than their disability.

The community benefits through education around disability, building strong connections with all members of the community and highlights inclusivity of all - developing a sense of acceptance and trust in a non-judgmental environment. Parents, caregivers and whanau experience a network of support from their community and can have pride in observing the amazing achievements of their child.

### Alignment with local board priorities:

#### Hibiscus & Bays

- *Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

StarJam offers 1 workshop in the Hibiscus and Bays area called the 'Coast Melody Makers'. Many of our participants (Jammers) are faced with daily physical, mental and emotional challenges as well as experiencing bullying, isolation and exclusion. The detrimental impact that this has on their overall hauora is difficult for not only the participants but their whanau and caregivers. StarJam offers a lifeline to an often marginalised group- where irrespective of their disability they are met with a true sense of belonging and inclusivity. Jammers are given a space that is truly theirs; where they will not be judged and where they are able to explore their new found talents, confidence and motivation to be involved.

Within these music, singing and dance workshops, social events and performances; Jammers are supported by their tutor, volunteers and Jammer friends and essentially develop their emotional, physical and social skills. These skills are vital in assisting them to integrate and contribute to their

communities - creating positive change in their lives and the lives of those around them.

Throughout the Covid-19 restrictions, we ensured that our Jammers could stay connected when face-to-face workshops were unable to happen. StarJam established an online platform so that Jammers could still join their regular workshops in real-time from the safety of their own homes. This online platform is used whenever the need arises, ensuring much needed stability and support for Jammers and their whanau.

StarJam enables strong, inclusive communities by providing a place of acceptance for youth with disabilities, and by building connections with the public through our performance programme. These opportunities for other members of the community to be a part of StarJam performances consolidates the strong sense of validation, contribution, empowerment and inclusivity that these Jammers may not otherwise experience.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
N/A	N/A

## Demographics

<b>Māori outcomes:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)</i></li> </ul> <p>Tutors will have an understanding of tikanga, Māori values (mātauranga, manaakitanga, whanuangatanga) to support tamariki with their learning.</p>
<b>Accessible to people with disabilities</b>	Yes - Our workshops only accept people with disabilities.
<b>Target ethnic groups:</b>	All/everyone
<b>Healthy environment approach:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Promote smoke-free messages, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes</i></li> </ul> <p>Promote smoke-free messages - All venues (workshops, discos, performances) selected are smoke-free (signage checked). No smoking permitted within workshop venues/environs. No smoking permitted at StarJam community events or performances. No smoking permitted within vehicles driven by StarJam personnel for a purpose related to the organisation's work.</p> <p>Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes - Our workshops are designed around movement. Even the singing workshops start off with a physical warm up and include movement with the songs they learn.</p>

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	>65 years	All ages
%	50%	50%	%	%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested: \$3000.00**



**Requesting grant for:** CORE WORKSHOP COSTS:  
 a) Tutor fees  
 b) Venue hire  
 c) Tutor and volunteer training  
 d) Regional Programmes Coordinator's salary, levies (not travel)  
 e) Equipment and resources for the workshops

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Remaining funds will be acquired through further grant applications, fundraising, sponsorship, donations and events.

**Cost of participation:** no

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$83993.00	\$0.00	\$45000.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Tutor fees - 18 workshops @ \$82.59/session x 14 weeks	\$20790.00	\$19000.00
Venue Hire (Between 1/7/22-31/12/22) NB: no charge for Auckland City Council Oranga Community Centre (x2 workshops) no charge for StarJam National Support Office	\$7763.00	\$7000.00
RPC Salary & Levies 1/7/22-31/12/22	\$52500.00	\$26000.00
Workshop equipment & resources - 12 workshops x 14 weeks	\$1680.00	\$1000.00
Tutor/volunteer Training	\$1260.00	\$1000.00

Income description	Amount
Nil	\$0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Foundation North	\$20000.00	Pending
Aktive	\$25000.00	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
Nil	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
----------------------------	---------------------------------	--------

54	2400	\$50760.00
----	------	------------

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	None
---	------

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
CCS22_1_049	<b>StarJam Auckland End of Year Concert 2021</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_1 - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,485.00
LG2217-108	<b>Albany Jazzy Jamming: providing community connections for youth with disabilities.</b> 2021/2022 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
MB2021-229	<b>StarJam Auckland Music Workshops, Community Social Events and Performances, 2021</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$13,000.00
LG2117-112	<b>Albany Jazzy Jamming - performance workshop for youth with disabilities</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
CCS21_1_031	<b>StarJam Auckland End of Year Concert 2020</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_1 - Central & Gulf Islands 21_1	<b>Approved</b> \$3,866.00
MB1920-274	<b>StarJam Auckland Music Workshops, Community Social Events and Performances, 2020</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$12,180.00
CCS20_1_056	<b>StarJam Auckland End of Year Concert 2019</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_1 - Central & Gulf Islands 20_1	<b>Approved</b> \$3,283.00
LG2017-114	<b>StarJam - Albany Jazzy Jamming - performance workshop for youth with disability</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
MB1819-213	<b>StarJam Auckland: Music/Performance for Youth with Disability 2018/19 Round Two</b> 2018/2019 Multi-board Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,200.00
CCS19_1_220	<b>StarJam Auckland End of Year Concert 2018</b> Creative Communities Scheme 19_1 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
MB1819-154	<b>StarJam Auckland: Music/Performance for Youth with Disability 2018/19 Round One</b> 2018/2019 Multi-board Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$7,000.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

## Garden to Table Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Garden to Table Food Education Programme

<b>Location:</b>	Edendale School, Marist School, Maungawhau School, Mt Albert School, Owairaka District School, St Francis Catholic School, Gulf Harbour School, Mairangi Bay School, Silverdale School, St John's School, Torbay School, Whangaparaoa School, Mangere Central School, Mangere East School, Mt Richmond School, Robertson Road School, Sir Keith Park School, Manurewa Intermediate, Roscommon School, Wiri Central School, Panama Road School, Pt England School, Royal Oak Intermediate School, St Joseph's School, Sylvia Park School, Central Auckland Specialist School, Dominion Road School, Hay Park School, Mt Roskill Intermediate, Three Kings School, Wesley School, Hobsonville School, Marina View School, Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Te Raki Paewhenua, Glen Eden School, Henderson Valley School, Oratia School, Avondale Intermediate, Avondale Primary School, Fruitvale Road School.		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>The Garden to Table (GTT) food education programme teaches tamariki how to grow, harvest, prepare and share good food. Throughout the year, tamariki observe the changing seasons and full food cycle and how planting, harvesting, and cooking change to reflect seasonality.</p> <p>Our Regional Coordinators in Auckland provide schools with the training, support, information and resources they need to establish and deliver their own GTT programme within the school. The programme is delivered weekly or fortnightly by the school with support from volunteers in the local community. Our Regional Coordinators facilitate collaboration and engagement amongst the schools, and within the community to ensure the best possible delivery of the GTT programme.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>Garden to Table has been supporting schools to deliver this programme since 2008. We've spent this time developing and improving the resources the schools need to deliver a curriculum-integrated food education programme to their children, as well as improving the delivery model. Garden to Table currently works with over 220 schools across Aotearoa New Zealand (43 currently in the areas covered by the local boards in this application) and we estimate that over 22,000 tamariki are benefitting from the programme (over 4500 of these are in the areas covered by the local boards in this application). The Regional Coordinators in Auckland bring a range of skills and expertise to the programme and have strong networks within their communities.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/06/2022 - 31/05/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	-
<b>People reached:</b>	4500		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	14 %		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>We promote our project directly to schools, at educational conferences, local events, via partner organisations and on our website and social media pages.</p> <p>We will publicly acknowledge the local boards' contribution via social media and</p>		

## Community benefits

### Identified community outcomes:

There are many benefits for tamariki involved in the programme, across multiple aspects of physical and mental health and wellbeing, education and learning, environmental sustainability and community connectedness. And the benefits are not just restricted to tamariki taking part; family, whānau and the wider community benefit too.

As well as developing a life-long love of good food, learning garden and kitchen skills helps grow tamariki's self-esteem, confidence and pride in their abilities. Tamariki learn about sustainability and environmentalism; recycling, composting, waste reduction, making organic sprays and fertilisers for their garden. Teachers tell us they see improved behaviour through tamariki being engaged with hands-on learning, and there is evidence of increased numeracy and literacy through integration of the programme with the curriculum.

For the wider community, volunteering opportunities allow for increased family/community engagement, and wider knowledge and skill sharing. Schools often share surplus produce with their local community. Local businesses work with schools to support the programme by helping with working bees and through donating products.

As one principal told us, "This is a programme that not only provides amazing learning and school development and connection to healthy food for our children, but also a programme that brings the community together".

### Alignment with local board priorities:

#### Hibiscus & Bays

- *Support communities to live more sustainably, and prepare for the impacts of climate change*

One of the principles guiding our mahi in schools and kura is kaitiakitanga. The Garden to Table programme affirms stewardship and care for nature. Our tamariki learn about the life-sustaining qualities of the natural world and gain respect for nature's intrinsic value. Students learn where their food comes from, the circular nature of the food system, and the interconnectedness of all living things.

The Garden to Table programme teaches tamariki about the local environment and biodiversity, helping to foster a sustainable future. Our Regional Coordinators offer support to participating schools through provision of information, expertise, factsheets and activities that they can use to teach tamariki about sustainability in a fun, hands-on, practical and engaging way. Tamariki learn about the ethos of reuse, recycle and recover, and many of the vegetable gardens in the programme are built using reused materials and the kitchens are equipped with donated/reused items. Tamariki also learn about seasonality of food and waste minimisation including composting, worm farms, bokashi and reducing edible waste by learning how to use all edible parts of the fruit/vegetables. They are encouraged to use techniques such as seed saving and seed raising, for a sustainable garden, and learn about soil health and water management and how they relate to growing kai. This year, we have plans for the development of child-focussed resources focussing on gardening and climate and tackling the subject of climate change in a way that encourages tamariki to take action rather than causing climate anxiety. Tamariki are encouraged to take their learning home to family and whanau to extend the benefit of their learning to others.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Volunteering Auckland	Promoting volunteer opportunities
Healthy Families	Promoting Garden to Table to decile 1-4 schools

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- *Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)*

We have begun our work to learn more about te ao Māori and how mātauranga Māori can enrich the Garden to Table offering for all New Zealand children. We are working in partnership with Te Reo Club to co-design resources for schools in te reo Māori, guided by mātauranga Māori. We aim to be inclusive and respect difference and diversity. We acknowledge schools' diversity of tikanga and cultural protocol in growing, preparing, hosting and sharing food. We promote the sharing and celebration of food to bring people together. Hospitality, generosity and inclusion are key parts of Garden to Table. We grow and share kai while upholding each person's mana, uniqueness and self-esteem.

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - Schools support their tamariki in participating in the programme to the best of their abilities.

**Target ethnic groups:**

All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

- *Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\**

**Waste Minimisation:** The Garden to Table programme includes training on sustainability and waste minimisation, including composting, worm farms, bokashi and reducing edible waste by learning how to use all parts of the fruit or vegetable.

**Healthy Options:** The programme encourages increased consumption of fresh fruit and vegetables by teaching children the skills they need to grow, harvest, prepare and share fresh produce, and repeated opportunities to eat what they've prepared in a positive peer environment. All meals are accompanied by water.

**Active Lifestyles:** Gardening is a great physical activity and provides an opportunity for an active lifestyle.

**Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change:** At the core of the programme is encouraging increased local food production, both in the schools taking part and through tamariki taking their learning home to start growing their own food. The programme also encourages food waste reduction as tamariki learn how to use as much of the fruit and vegetables as possible, composting what can't be eaten. Students learn the circular nature of the food system, and the interconnectedness of all living things.

This year, we have plans for the development of child-focussed resources focussing on gardening and climate and tackling the subject of climate change in a way that encourages tamariki to take action rather than causing climate anxiety. Tamariki are encouraged to take all their learning home to family and whanau to extend the benefit of their learning to others.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	>65 years	All ages
%	100%	%	%	%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$4500.00

**Requesting grant for:** We are seeking a contribution towards the salary, mileage and home office costs of our 3 Auckland regional coordinators, Becks Kelleher, Ange Fleming and Candace Weir. Between them, they currently support 43 schools in the relevant local board areas as well as spending time introducing the Garden to Table programme to potential new schools in the area. Becks, Ange and Candace also facilitate collaboration and engagement both amongst the schools taking part and with other local community organisations and stakeholders to ensure the best possible delivery of the GTT programme.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would apply for additional grant funding to make up the difference

**Cost of participation:** \$299 +gst per school in year one. \$99 +gst per school per year thereafter.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$102500.00	\$8514.00	\$0.00	\$53486.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Salaries	\$96800.00	\$39200.00
Mileage	\$4500.00	\$1000.00
Home office costs	\$1200.00	\$300.00

Income description	Amount
School annual subscriptions \$99 x 86 schools	\$ 8514.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Nil	\$0.00	

Donated materials	Amount
Product such as seeds, equipment, discount vouchers (estimated value)	\$1000.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
86	6880	\$145512.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	None
---	------

## Funding history

<b>Application ID</b>	<b>Project title</b> Round - Stage	<b>Decision</b> Allocation
<b>LG2121-224</b>	<b>Garden to Table Programme - Whau Local Board area</b> 2020/2021 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2101-120</b>	<b>Garden to Table Programme</b> 2020/2021 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>MB1920-288</b>	<b>Garden to Table Food Education Programme</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$7,500.00
<b>MB1920-176</b>	<b>Garden to Table Food Education Programme</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,500.00
<b>LG2002-104</b>	<b>Garden to Table Food Education Programme</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2013-106</b>	<b>Garden to Table Food Education Programme</b> 2019/2020 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2006-107</b>	<b>Garden to Table Food Education Programme</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
<b>LG2005-107</b>	<b>Garden to Table Food Education Programme</b> 2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round One - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2001-103</b>	<b>Garden to Table Food Education Programme</b> 2019/2020 Albert-Eden Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>LG1909-272</b>	<b>Garden to Table Programme Coordinator</b> 2018/2019 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>LG1910-241</b>	<b>Garden to Table Local Programme Coordinator</b> 2018/2019 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,381.00
<i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i>		

## Aotearoa Multicultural Families Society

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: The Moving Village

<b>Location:</b>	Devonport, Takapuna, Mission Bay, East Coast Bays, Unsworth Heights, Hobsonville		
<b>Summary:</b>	This project is an organized walking programme for children and families to walk together at different local trails, parks and beaches to build up connection with people within the community and appreciate our unique environment, culture and heritage. We aim to set up a small moving village which supports families to grow together through organized creative activities during the walk. The whole programme is specially designed to have activities led by parents and youth leaders to make them feel valued and have an increased sense of belonging. It empowers participants to be physically and mentally more fit and strong and improve parents-children relationship. It also helps migrant families to understand NZ culture and adapt better to life in NZ.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Our organization has organized many activities for children and families. We have experienced programme designer and coordinator to organize and deliver the event. We have also experienced parenting coaches to work with parents and children. We have a well-designed volunteer programme and system to support volunteers.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/07/2022 - 31/12/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	-
<b>People reached:</b>	300		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	30 %		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will include local board information in the flyer while advertising the event and advise the participants about local board's support.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Children learn from each other to be resilient. Children learn faster and better from other children through organized activities within a mixed age group.

Teenagers practice leadership skills. Older children and teenagers help and guide younger children to complete tasks and this is a great opportunity to practice their leadership skills.

Parents are supported. This project is specially designed to have activities led by parents. It will help parents to build better relationships with children and observe other parents' parenting styles which is a great way to get to know more friends and support each other.

Volunteers are trained and supported. We have parents and youth volunteers involved in the activities which improves their sense of belonging to the community and increases their self value. Learn to appreciate our unique nature, environment and heritage in real life through organized activities, which is very important for the future of society.

Support migrant families to settle in NZ. For migrant families, this is helpful for them to understand NZ culture and adapt to NZ life better and feel sense of belonging.



We will collaborate with other local groups so that we can learn from each other and benefit the wider community.

### Alignment with local board priorities:

#### Hibiscus & Bays

- *Provide a range of play and active recreation opportunities for all ages and abilities in our parks, reserves, and coastal environment*

The Moving Village is an organized walking exercise/activity for children and families to walk together at different local trails, parks and beaches to build up connection with people and nature within the community. We will explore different routes and trails in the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board area. This project is designed for children and parents to walk together with other families to get close to nature and observe and appreciate our unique natural environment, heritage features and cultural taonga. We aim to set up a small moving village which supports the families within the community to grow together through organised walking exercise/activities. We will organize children to complete some tasks during walking, e.g. visiting heritage and cultural sites, museums and observation of sea, trees/birds, collecting stamps at some viewpoints, doing some creative drawings from what they have observed. We will also invite some experienced local people/tour guide to talk about the history and heritages and encourage participants to do research and discuss their thoughts. As nowadays children use computers/ipads a lot during and after school, we want them to do something fun outdoor and get more active through our organized activities. We would like them to grow their passion for our nature through walking and organized activities and learn about protecting the environment, the history and cultural heritages which is very important for them to know NZ and the local area better. Also children can get more chances to know kids of different ages and they support each other during the walk which will help them to build up resilience. Even though they sometimes feel a bit hard to continue walking, they are encouraged to go ahead as a group. We found walking together with a mixed age of children gives them more strength to complete the tasks and walk. The whole walking exercise/activities give them power to be physically and mentally more fit and strong and for the whole community to build a stronger connection, and our programme is specially designed to be inclusive of all family members and for everyone to participate actively. Especially due to Covid-19, many children and families feel isolated and quite stressed with the situation and this will help them to recover from the impact. And getting close to nature and appreciating our heritage and culture is a great way for migrant families to understand NZ culture and help them to adapt better to life in NZ.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Auckland Dodo Group	Volunteering
Pupuke Bidsong Project	Environment protection activity

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:** • *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities** No -

**Target ethnic groups:** Specific ethnic group Chinese

**Healthy environment approach:** • *Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice*

We will include smoke-free and Zero Waste messages in the advertisement and promotion.

We will encourage families to bring water and healthy snacks and include some healthy options in the flyer.

We will do some warmup exercises and promote an active lifestyle during the introduction about the project when we meet up before we start the activities.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	>65 years	All ages
10%	50%	15%	20%	5%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$2000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Programme activity book and certificate design and printouts, venue hire for meetings, volunteer training and material for promotion.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We will do some fundraising events and look for other funding options. We will also ask volunteers to support us more.

**Cost of participation:** Yes, registration \$5 per family.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$6940.00	\$500.00	\$2000.00	\$1000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Venue hire (50hrs)	\$1500.00	\$900.00
Programme activity book and certificate design	\$3400.00	\$3400.00
Flag for promotion	\$65.00	\$65.00
Volunteer training (40hrs)	\$1200.00	\$1000.00
Programme activity book printouts	\$352.00	\$300.00
Certificate printout	\$423.00	\$335.00

Income description	Amount
Registration \$5 per family x 100	\$ 500.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
-----------------------	--------	----------------

Department of Internal Affairs	\$2000.00	Pending
--------------------------------	-----------	---------

Donated materials	Amount
Ropes, balls, cards etc for activities and games	\$300.00
Prizes	\$200.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
30	200	\$4230.00

Additional information to support the application:	None
--	------

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
CCS22_2_067	<b>DODO Creative Holiday Programme</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - North West 22_2	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
CCS22_1_114	<b>Summer Creative Holiday Programme</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_1 - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,925.00
MB2022-162	<b>The Moving Village</b> 2021/2022 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
QR2102-204	<b>The Power of Walking</b> 2020/2021 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
CCS21_3_195	<b>Creative Holiday Programme</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS21_3 - North West 21_3	<b>Approved</b> \$1,800.00

*Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*

## Big Buddy Mentoring Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### **Project: Recruiting volunteer mentors for boys without fathers in their lives**

<b>Location:</b>	31 George Street, Mount Eden, Auckland 1024		
<b>Summary:</b>	We will recruit, screen and train up to 50 more Auckland men as volunteer mentors (Big Buddies) for Auckland boys who do not have a dad in their lives. We will also continue to support the 320 active matches in Auckland. This will include telephone contact with mentors and caregivers, as well as in-person support when/if required. The volunteers will commit up to 3 hours a week to spend time with the boys, promising to: show up, spend time and come back when they promised to.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	We have been doing this work since 1998 and have matched more than 1000 boys with a mentor. Our robust and extensive screening process means we have never had any safety issues. Screening includes not only a police check, but a professional psychological screening and interviews with multiple referees to ensure the man is safe and suitable to be left in sole charge of these vulnerable young boys.		
<b>Dates:</b>	30/09/2022 - 30/09/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	-
<b>People reached:</b>	427		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	5 %		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will acknowledge the local boards on our website's funder page. We will use radio advertising and social media, including Facebook and Google adverts, to promote our service.		

## Community benefits

### Identified community outcomes:

Boys with a Big Buddy mentor in their lives are more confident and have better education outcomes. Caregivers consistently report their boys are better behaved and just happier. Having a positive male role model in their lives teaches the boys what it means to be a good man. They grow up to be valuable members of the community, able to love and care for their own families and contribute to the well-being of others.

### Alignment with local board priorities:

#### Hibiscus & Bays

- *Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Funding will allow Big Buddy to help boys who do not have a father in their lives. Boys with a volunteer Big Buddy mentor in their lives are more confident and feel connected to their community. Because they feel more secure, they're willing to try new things. Their caregivers regularly report improved behaviour, better results at school and say that their boys are just happier. Big Buddy works from a relationship-mentoring model. This means men who volunteer as Big Buddies do not try to 'fix' Little Buddies. They simply stand alongside them and model positive male qualities. The most important thing a Big Buddy can do is 'show up' and be themselves. This regular contact and

genuine interest in a boy's life proves to be a real anchor for him as he grows up. This helps the boys grow into healthy members of society, able to be productive at work and when the time comes they will also be loving and positive husbands and parents.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Heart for Youth	Regular meetings to discuss where we can work together; sharing information.
Pillars	Regular meetings to discuss where we can work together; sharing information.
Big Brother Big Sister	Regular meetings to discuss where we can work together; sharing information.

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- No Māori outcomes identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - As part of our process to understand each boy's needs, we will take account of any disabilities and ensure the mentor he is matched with is suitable.

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

- Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

We encourage participants to spend time together doing the things they both like. Usually that involves outdoor activities such as sports, recreation such as fishing, walking the dog or even mowing the lawn.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
100%	0%	0%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	>65 years	All ages
0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$10,000

**Requesting grant for:** Operational costs, including wages, rent, transport, equipment

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We will continue to make grant applications to philanthropic organisations so we can continue our work.

**Cost of participation:** No cost

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$1076833.00	\$0.00	\$472000.00	\$0.00

<b>Expenditure item</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Amount requested from Local Board</b>
Accomodation	\$34799.00	\$10000.00
Advertising for volunteers	\$66543.00	\$15000.00
Contracted Mentor Managers	\$61867.00	\$15000.00
Fundraising costs	\$40389.00	\$15000.00
Mentoer training	\$3286.00	\$3000.00
Travel	\$28112.00	\$7000.00
Salaries	\$654370.00	\$85000.00
Staff recruitment & training	\$3578.00	\$3000.00
operating expenses	\$107338.00	\$15000.00
IT & comms	\$76551.00	\$7000.00

<b>Income description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Participation is free	\$ 0.00

<b>Other funding sources</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Current Status</b>
Foundation North	\$90000.00	Approved
Lotteries Community	\$100000.00	Pending
TTCF	\$14000.00	Approved
Albert-Eden Local Board	\$2000.00	Pending
Lion Foundation	\$20000.00	Pending
Constellation Trust	\$6000.00	Pending
Big Buddy Foundation	\$240000.00	Approved

<b>Donated materials</b>	<b>Amount</b>
--------------------------	---------------

Nil	\$0.00
-----	--------

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
Nil		\$0.00

Additional information to support the application:	None
--	------

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2201-210	<b>Office rent</b> 2021/2022 Albert Eden Local Grant Round Two - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
MB2022-113	<b>Recruiting mentors for boys without a father in their lives</b> 2021/2022 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$8,500.00
LG2110-409	<b>Finding mentors for boys who do not have a father</b> 2020/2021 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Four - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2102-227	<b>Finding volunteer mentors for boys without a dad</b> 2020/2021 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
QR2117-303	<b>Recruiting mentors for boys who do not have a father</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Quick Response Round Three - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
LG2121-206	<b>Laptop computer for Mentoring Manager</b> 2020/2021 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2111-306	<b>Laptop computer for Mentor Manager</b> 2020/2021 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2101-214	<b>Office rent</b> 2020/2021 Albert Eden Local Grant Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
RegCD00013	<b>CRM replacement</b> Regional Community Development grants programme 2020/2021 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2011-230	<b>Computer and phone for mentor manager</b> 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2021-213	<b>Office rent</b> 2019/2020 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
REGCD2001	<b>To match 10 Auckland boys with a Big Buddy mentor</b> Regional Community Development 2019/2020 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
REGCD19-56	<b>Stakeholder survey</b> Regional Community Development 2018/2019 - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG1911-133	<b>Mobile phone for volunteers coordinator</b> 2018/2019 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i>		

## Pet Refuge New Zealand Charitable Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Pet Refuge shelter costs

<b>Location:</b>	Auckland		
<b>Summary:</b>	Funding is sought to go towards the costs of running the Pet Refuge shelter. Pet Refuge is very fortunate to be able to have generous sponsors for a number of the products needed for the animals - such as food, toys and health treatments. However the administration cost of running the shelter is high.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The shelter has now been open for more than 6 months. There has been challenges and learnings throughout these months. With a fantastic Board of Trustees and strong leadership, the Pet Refuge shelter has been able to grow and meet the challenges, making adjustments as needed. The founder of Pet Refuge is also the CEO of a very successful New Zealand charity that has been operating for more than 17 years.		
<b>Dates:</b>	02/06/2022 - 31/12/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	-
<b>People reached:</b>	5000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	7%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Referrals to the Pet Refuge shelter will be made through Women's Refuge, the New Zealand Police and Shine. Brochures and pamphlets will be made available to the appropriate people who may need the shelter's service. Acknowledgement will be made through the Annual Report.		

## Community benefits

### Identified community outcomes:

Pet Refuge believes in a New Zealand where pets and their owners don't have to live with domestic violence. We will make it possible for people with pets to leave the abuse behind and create new beginnings. By removing one of the barriers to leaving an abusive situation, victims of domestic violence will be able to leave sooner than they previously could have. This is not only good for the victim, but also any children that may be part of the relationship - in a number of instances children are made to watch, or even take part in, pets being harmed or even killed. This is traumatising to the child and extremely damaging psychologically. The location of the shelter will be kept confidential in order to protect the safety of the pets, women and children assisted by Pet Refuge. We are proud to have the experienced team from RSPCA New South Wales helping with the development of our programme. RSPCA NSW has been running their own Domestic Violence programme for 14 years, offering practical solutions for pet owners seeking refuge from abuse.

### Alignment with local board priorities:

#### Hibiscus & Bays

- *Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*



Pet Refuge New Zealand will enable victims of family violence to escape earlier by providing temporary housing for their pets. We will be working closely with organisations such as Women's Refuge, Shine, and the New Zealand Police for referrals. There is a huge community need for the shelter, as shown by the survey undertaken by Women's Refuge.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
N/A	N/A

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- None identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - The Pet Refuge shelter is available to those who need it - regardless of any disability.

**Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

- Promote smoke-free messages, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

The shelter and surrounding grounds will be smoke free.

The shelter grounds have been planted with a number of trees and shrubs (native).

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
5%	95%	%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	>65 years	All ages
5%	5%	5%	80%	5%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$2000

**Requesting grant for:** Funding is sought to go towards administration costs for the Pet Refuge shelter.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Pet Refuge will continue to fundraise and attempt to secure funding for the shelter administration costs - which has been significantly impacted due to COVID-19.

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$794566.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
------------------	--------	-----------------------------------

Administration budget	\$794566.00	\$29000.00
-----------------------	-------------	------------

Income description	Amount
Nil	\$ 0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Nil	\$0.00	

Donated materials	Amount
Nil	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
Nil		\$0.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	None
---	------

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
<b>MB2021-225</b>	<b>Pet Refuge Shelter costs</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2110-208</b>	<b>Pet Refuge shelter costs</b> 2020/2021 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2108-205</b>	<b>Pet Refuge Shelter Costs</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>QR2103-103</b>	<b>Pet Refuge Shelter Costs</b> 2020/2021 Franklin Quick Response Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2121-115</b>	<b>Pet Refuge Shelter Costs</b> 2020/2021 Whau Quick Response Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
<b>QR2117-111</b>	<b>Pet Refuge Shelter Costs</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Quick Response Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2105-113</b>	<b>Pet Refuge Shelter Costs</b> 2020/2021 Henderson -Massey Quick Response Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2111-120</b>	<b>Pet Refuge Shelter Costs</b> 2020/2021 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2101-114</b>	<b>Pet Refuge Shelter Costs</b> 2020/2021 Albert Eden Quick Response Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00

***Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary***

## PHAB Association (Auckland) Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: Covid Recovery - supporting wellbeing and resilience

<b>Location:</b>	Takapuna, Glenfield, Devonport, Albany, Bays, Orewa, Whangaparoa		
<b>Summary:</b>	PHAB utilise fun engaging activities and supportive peer connections to enhance the wellbeing and quality of life for young people and adults with disabilities. Supporting over 210 people each week on the north shore PHAB deliver an array of activities from weekly social groups, to discos, events, outdoor movie nights, art exhibitions, holiday programmes, special Mum / Daughter and Son / Father pampering days, to exercise and nutrition programmes. All PHAB services are delivered free of charge, or at a minimal cost to ensure full accessibility. PHAB provide transport from many local schools to our services to further increase accessibility and ease of use for members and their families.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	PHAB Association are sector leaders in delivering accessible social and recreational programmes, with over 40 years delivering outstanding programmes across Auckland. PHAB have strong connections to local communities, and expert social service providers in the areas of youth, ethnic minorities, disability, mental health, suicide etc. PHAB utilize external contractors frequently to ensure our members are accessing high quality activities.		
<b>Dates:</b>	06/06/2022 - 10/03/2023	<b>Rain dates:</b>	-
<b>People reached:</b>	220		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	25%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Through project advertising, newsletters, social media posts, Reports, annual report, on the website and in articles written by local newspapers.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

People living with disabilities, mental health and/or physical health codiagnoses are supported, strengthened and resilient.  
 Participants are active, engaged and participating in their local communities.  
 Families are strengthened through accessing relevant social services.  
 Young people connect with their peers and have the opportunity to be like 'normal' young people (non disabled).  
 Participants experience independence and autonomy.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### Hibiscus & Bays

- *Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

This priority is strongly aligned.

PHAB run two fully accessible weekly social groups in the Hibiscus and Bays area and has developed strong connections in the community. Assisting the disabled community to be active,

engaged and participating leads to communities with increased diversity and vibrancy and providing a sense of place and belonging for community members. PHAB work closely with local schools and community social service providers to meet the needs of the disabled community. Furthermore, where there are no local support services PHAB assist people to use public transport to gain Independence when accessing services in other parts of the North Shore.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
N/A	N/A

## Demographics

<b>Māori outcomes:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering</i></li> </ul> <p>PHAB ensure we have high representation of Maori staff and offer opportunities for additional training, supervision and promotions.</p>
<b>Accessible to people with disabilities</b>	<p>Yes - All PHAB activities are fully accessible, including those with high and / or complex needs.</p> <p>PHAB ensure financial accessibility, and ease of accessing activities</p> <p>Many PHAB activities are delivered in an outreach capacity, in members own communities, to further support accessibility. .</p>
<b>Target ethnic groups:</b>	All/everyone
<b>Healthy environment approach:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes</i></li> </ul> <p>PHAB incorporate healthy active lifestyle goals on a frequent basis. This includes beach trips, park picnics, accessible sport and recreation games and activities, growing vegetables, composting, cooking and a weekly exercise and nutrition course run by registered Physiotherapists.</p> <p>PHAB have recently purchased an accessible beach buggy and will soon support members to experience being in the ocean - a dream come true for many of our members. The beach buggy will be available for free community hire, supporting the wider community.</p>

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	>65 years	All ages
%	%	65%	35%	%	%

## Financial information

<b>Amount requested:</b>	<b>\$3000.00</b>
<b>Requesting grant for:</b>	<p>PHAB are requesting funding towards our 12 regular weekly social and recreational programmes delivered across the North Shore.</p> <p>Requested expenses include:            Youth worker wages            Project coordination costs</p>

External facilitation costs  
A small administration fee

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

PHAB would invest more time into securing funds elsewhere to cover the deficit.

**Cost of participation:** PHAB request a \$20 per term membership donation, however this is waived for any member of whanau on a low income or facing financial stress.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$23000.00	\$0.00	\$8000.00	\$2000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Youth Worker wages	\$12000.00	\$6000.00
Coordination costs	\$4500.00	\$2500.00
External facilitation - come together and music mixing workshops \$250 per hour x 2 hours = \$500 x 5 discs throughout the year	\$2500.00	\$2500.00
Administration costs - 15%	\$4000.00	\$2000.00

Income description	Amount
Nil	\$0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Lotteries	\$5000.00	Approved
Foundation North	\$3000.00	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
Venue hire	\$5000.00
Resources / equipment	\$3000.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
10	250	\$5287.50

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	None
---	------

## Funding history

<b>Application ID</b>	<b>Project title</b> Round - Stage	<b>Decision</b> Allocation
<b>MB2022-257</b>	<b>Covid Recovery - Supporting Resilience and Wellbeing</b> 2021/2022 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Grants Advisor Assessment completed	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>MB2022-244</b>	<b>Covid Recovery - supporting wellbeing and resilience</b> 2021/2022 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Grants Advisor Assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2202-117</b>	<b>PHABulous Fun Summer Celebration</b> 2021/2022 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$489.00
<b>MB2021-261</b>	<b>Enhancing Resilience and Wellbeing through Social Connection + Belonging</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Awaiting Funding Agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>MB2021-241</b>	<b>Enhancing Resilience and Wellbeing through Social Connection and Belonging</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>MB2021-260</b>	<b>Enhancing Resilience and Wellbeing through Social Connection + Belonging</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$8,000.00
<b>LG2102-246</b>	<b>Enhancing Resilience and Wellbeing Through Social Connection + Belonging</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>CCS21_3_174</b>	<b>Enhancing Resilience and Wellbeing Through Arts and Creative Expression</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS21_3 - North West 21_3	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>QR2102-112</b>	<b>PHAB summer party for disabled youth</b> 2020/2021 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>LG2107-117</b>	<b>East Juniors PHAB Youth Group</b> 2020/2021 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>LG2113-102</b>	<b>PHAB Pasifika</b> 2020/2021 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Accountability overdue	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>MB1920-2116</b>	<b>PHAB Pasifika building wellness and connection</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Review accountability	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>MB1920-2106</b>	<b>Building Social Connection and Wellness - Central</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Review accountability	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>MB1920-297</b>	<b>Building Social Connection and Wellness - North</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Review accountability	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>LG2002-232</b>	<b>Building Social Connection and Wellness</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
<b>CCS20_2_135</b>	<b>Fully accessible art workshops</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_2 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>QR2002-135</b>	<b>Skills Development for local Takapuna youth</b> 2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$998.75
<b>MB1920-157</b>	<b>Youth With Disabilities Disco</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>QR1902-302</b>	<b>PHAB Takapuna Youth centre upgrade</b> 2018/2019 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Three - Accountability overdue	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>MB1819-265</b>	<b>Diversity For All - Central and West</b> 2018/2019 Multi-board Local Grants, Round Two - Review accountability	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>MB1819-266</b>	<b>Diversity For All - South</b> 2018/2019 Multi-board Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,400.00
<b>MB1819-263</b>	<b>Diversity For All - North Shore</b> 2018/2019 Multi-board Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$9,000.00

<b>CCS19_2_138</b>	<b>Culture 101</b> Creative Communities Scheme 19_2 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>LG1901-168</b>	<b>Movement For All</b> 2018/2019 Albert-Eden Local Grants, Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>CCS19_1_217</b>	<b>Hear My Voice</b> Creative Communities Scheme 19_1 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>MB1819-191</b>	<b>Movement For All</b> 2018/2019 Multi-board Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$9,500.00
<b>LG1902-136</b>	<b>InclusionForAll</b> 2018/2019 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,600.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

## Glass Ceiling Arts Collective

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project: "Through The roof" Short Film Project for Disabled Youth.

<b>Location:</b>	Centrestage Theatre Orewa, Papukura Old Central School Hall , Te Pai o Kura, Sunnyvale, Southseas Film & TV School Glenfield.		
<b>Summary:</b>	Rangatahi from our 4 youth theatre programmes in Auckland will each create a short film in their community. The rangatahi will then come together and these films will be showcased at a one day "Festival" called "Through the Roof" at Newmarket Cinema where they will be celebrated by friends, whānau and the wider community. They will be involved in all parts of the process from workshopping, script development, music making, filming, editing and sound. This will help develop new skills in film making, build connections with likeminded young people and celebrate the diversity of each participant.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Charlotte Nightingale produced the Youth Film - Born Different which was a finalist in the Youth section at Galway Film Fleadh an Oscar qualifying film festival in Ireland. We also make digital multi sensory theatre for people with PMLD (Profound and Multiple Learning Disabilities) a large part of this work is the film that accompanies the work. Our new work "Spark" is in pre production. We have produced Youth performances at several high profile events in Auckland including Special Kids Christmas Parties at ASB Showgrounds, Christmas at Eden Park, InMotion Matariki and at NZME and 3 Musical Theatre Productions Madagascar Junior and Shrek Jr at The Rose Centre in Belmont and Beauty and the Beast Jr in Warkworth Town Hall.		
<b>Dates:</b>	04/06/2022 - 01/10/2022	<b>Rain dates:</b>	-
<b>People reached:</b>	200		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	25 %		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We plan on using our existing disability networks to promote the project as well as social media and direct marketing; flyers in schools, in each community as well as posters in libraries, shops etc, the logos will be added to these. Short Teaser films will have Local Board acknowledgment in the credits. The Local Board will be on all advertising material as well as well as mentioned and tagged in posts on social media and TV, radio, online and print. The logos and thanks will be on each of the films in the Festival in the credits. Films will be entered into Festivals internationally and this will mean it will be promoted both here and possibly overseas as well.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

The programme will:

- enable young people with disabilities, high health needs and from the Deaf community to have the rare experience of being seen as artists first, equal with mainstream peers.
- remove the financial barriers for Disabled young people and young people from low socio



economic background who have financial challenges at home. - provide an opportunity for young people (and their families) from a range of backgrounds, diversities, and challenging situations to participate in creative arts.

Outcomes for participants include:

- Greater feelings of inclusion, acceptance, empathy and understanding of the diversity of their peers and their community
- Improvements in health and wellbeing as a result of connection, social bonding, sense of purpose, communication, team work and accepted self expression.
- opportunities to have their work shown at a mainstream movie theatre as well as the potential of having their work shown on the world stage in Festivals here and across the globe.

For families and audiences the programme will:

- increase awareness, acceptance and understanding of the diversity that exists in our community
- create an opportunity to connect with other people and families and increase social cohesion and bonding in the community.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

**Hibiscus & Bays**

- *Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant*

Our programme will deliver to this priority by doing the following.

- Enabling Disabled young people to be seen as performers first. By creating their own short films rangatahi have the opportunity to tell their stories celebrating the diversity of each individual.
- By connecting with rangatahi with similar life experiences from their area through the arts creates a sense of belonging.
- By showcasing these films at Newmarket Cinema rangatahi feel valued for the incredible performers they are, they see themselves as not only connected to their own community but to a wider community of likeminded young people with similar wants and needs.
- Giving Disabled young people the same opportunities as non disabled young people by creating an accessible process that includes Universal Design for Learning techniques, supported learning through the use of highly trained support actors and youth agency where they have choice in what and how they create art.
- By having accessible features on the film itself including closed captioning and audio description to make it fully accessible to audiences.
- Enabling families where there are Disabled and non disabled children to be part of an arts programme together as a family, these opportunities are rare.
- Enabling opportunities for Disabled people in the community to connect with each other to share their passion for the arts.
- Removing financial barriers that exist for Disabled people by providing free or low cost programmes in Film making, this means more members are the community are able to participate removing financial pressure families may have.
- Our programmes support participant agency by facilitating content that comes from their ideas embracing their thoughts and ideas.
- Providing opportunities for the film to be shown in mainstream cinemas so that participants creativity is valued and celebrated.
- Being part of a one day Film Festival for Disabled Young people helps showcase talent in the Hibiscus Coast and Bays community in an Auckland wide stage celebrate our communities and the local area where filming takes place.
- The films will show a vibrant community of young Disabled people that are valued equal to their non disabled peers.
- These amazing performers then realise their own creative potential, and show that to a wider audience.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Yoobee College Southseas Film and TV School	Use of filming equipment pro bono

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - This project is run by Disabled and non disabled teachers, creatives and support people. Creating access is central to our kaupapa as an organisation. Charlotte Nightingale who oversees all programmes is a part time registered Drama and Dance teacher and SENCO at Horizon School and has worked across the arts and disability sector for many years. Our programmes use dedicated support actors, Universal Design for Learning techniques and youth agency to ensure access for all people. We use NZSL and audio description in our mahi and work closely with families and agencies to ensure our work is highly accessible.

**Target ethnic groups:**

All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

- *Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes*

Rangatahi are told to only bring healthy snacks and water to Youth Theatre programmes. We have a dance and movement component to classes that promote being active.

Percentage of males targeted	Percentage of females targeted	All - not targeted male/female
%	%	100%

0-5 years	< 15 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	>65 years	All ages
%	60%	35%	5%	%	%

## Financial information

**Amount requested:**     **\$10000**

**Requesting grant for:**     Teacher and support people wages for 2 day film workshop, Film editor, Sound engineer, Producer and Creative Director fees.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Crowd funding and asking the participants to pay, but this could have a huge impact on participation. Families with Disabled children often have huge financial pressures.

**Cost of participation:**     No there is no cost to participate.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$84049.00	\$3400.00	\$49393.00	\$1256.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Teaching and support persons costs	\$4290.00	\$4290.00
Producer and digital support	\$10500.00	\$5000.00

Creative Director	\$9150.00	\$5000.00
Film Editor and photo-ographer	\$13000.00	\$10010.00
Ipad pros for each location	\$8309.00	\$\$
Camera Operator	\$3200.00	\$\$
Venue hire for all locations combined	\$1600.00	\$\$
Set costs	\$2500.00	\$\$
Sound operator/engineer and music making workshops	\$5700.00	\$5700.00
Props allocation across all Youth programmes	\$2500.00	\$\$
Costume allocation across all programmes	\$5000.00	\$\$
Closed captioning	\$197.00	\$\$
Audio description costs	\$5000.00	\$\$
Direct marketing	\$500.00	\$\$
Poster and flyer printing	\$369.00	\$\$
Catering allocation	\$2000.00	\$\$
T shirts for all participants	\$1334.00	\$\$
Travel allocation	\$500.00	\$\$
Administrative costs including insurance	\$5000.00	\$\$
Newmarket cinema hire	\$3400.00	\$\$

Income description	Amount
200 tickets @ \$17 per ticket for Newmarket Cinema	\$ 3400.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Creative Communities Auckland	\$15000.00	Pending
Four Winds Foundation	\$8309.00	Pending

Lion Foundation	\$11753.00	Pending
Freemasons New Zealand	\$10000.00	Pending
Give a little - through Funding Network Generosity Generator	\$4331.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
Use of camera equipment from Yoobee Colleges	\$10000.00
Use of rehearsal space Southseas Film and TV School	\$800.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours	Amount
4	80	\$1692.00

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	None
---	------

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
CCS22_2_167	<b>"Through the Roof" Short Film making project for Disabled Youth</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - South East 22_2	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
CCS22_2_104	<b>"Through the Roof" Short Film making project for Disabled Youth</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - North West 22_2	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
MB2022-247	<b>"Through The roof" Short Film Project for Disabled Youth.</b> 2021/2022 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Withdrawn	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2202-217	<b>Inclusive Youth Theatre "High School Musical"</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2202-213	<b>Godspell JR - Musical Staging</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
CCS22_1_215	<b>"High School Musical" - Musical Theatre production for rangatahi with and without disabilities</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_1 - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
LG2205-132	<b>West Auckland Dance and Theatre Classes for Disabled youth</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
RegPr_22_107 2_	Regional Arts and Culture 2021/22 Project Grants Round 1 - Strategic Relationship EOI Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
CCS21_3_103	<b>Inclusive Youth Musical Theatre Production - North Rodney</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS21_3 - North West 21_3	<b>Approved</b> \$12,120.00
RegPr060	<b>The incredible and glorious world according to the Fitzroys'</b> Regional Arts and Culture grants 2020/2021 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
CCS21_2_060	<b>Glass Ceiling Christmas Youth Show</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_2 - North West 21_2	<b>Approved</b> \$3,999.00
LG2106-138	<b>Hip Hop programme for young people with and without disabilities.</b>	<b>Approved</b>

	2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	\$2,000.00
<b>LG2102-135</b>	<b>Alice in Wonderland - an inclusive youth musical theatre show</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
<b>CCS20_2_150</b>	<b>Peter Pan Youth Inclusive Musical</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_2 - North West 20_2	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		



## 2022 Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant Applications Summary

### Contents

Gulf Harbour School .....	2
Coastguard Hibiscus Incorporated .....	4
Torbay Lawn Tennis Club Incorporated .....	7
Whangaparaoa Playcentre Incorporated .....	10
Mairangi Bay Tennis Club Incorporated .....	12
Netball North Harbour Incorporated .....	15
Silverdale Squash Club Incorporated .....	17
Orewa Surf Life Saving Club Incorporated .....	19
YMCA North Incorporated .....	22
East Coast Bays Cricket Incorporated .....	28
Hibiscus Coast Anglican Parish .....	31
Waiwera Property Owners and Residents Association .....	34

## Gulf Harbour School

<b>Legal status:</b>	School	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project

<b>Location:</b>	65 Alec Craig Way Gulf Harbour Whangaparaoa 0930 New Zealand
<b>Summary:</b>	We identified the school playground as a health and safety concern that we mitigate within school hours with teacher supervision, however with the extensive outside of school hours community use we are worried that a potential incident could occur. Funding from Hibiscus & Bays Local Board would give an opportunity for us to provide a happy, inspirational and safe facility for our students and the wider community for after school, weekends, holidays, sport and recreation.
<b>Project start date (anticipated):</b>	01/06/2022
<b>Are other groups involved in the project?</b>	No

### Community benefits

#### The identified need for this project:

With the continual population growth within Gulf Harbour and enrolment on the increase at the school a new playground would achieve a number of positive outcomes:

The whole community will benefit from this facility.

At least twenty five percent of the population of gulf harbour are under the age of 15. More than 36% percent of families have 2 children, 18% have 3 children, 15% have 1 child, 4% have 4 children & 3% have 5 & more.

With an ever growing population within Gulf Harbour this would be a great safe environment for the community. Creating a fun space for families.

Gulf Harbour School have fundraised for this much needed project however with Covid it has been difficult as we have had many events cancelled and that is why we are asking for your assistance in order for us to reach our goal.

This playground would provide a low cost opportunity for children and families to spend time together making it socially inclusive.

Better health outcomes for our children; Building community spirit, Replacing the old playground will give our students a strong sense of pride in their school; Encourage students to become more active and healthy, develop various skills, build their self-esteem and confidence all while in a safe environment. Playing exercise is good for the mind, body & spirit. Learning through play is an

extremely important part of our curriculum, it also helps with brain stimulation and cognitive skills.

It also gets children outside playing away from devices.

<b>Active users over 18 years:</b>	0	<b>Active users under 18 years:</b>	1500
<b>Number of active users over a 1-year period:</b>	2500		
<b>Will this project lead to an increase in users?</b>	Yes1000		

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** 50000.00

<b>Total expenditure</b>	
<b>Total cost of overall project:</b>	120000.00
<b>Total cost of the specific project in this application:</b>	50000.00
<b>Applicant contribution to project:</b>	80000.00
<b>Additional sources of funding:</b>	No
<b>Expenditure item</b>	
Playground Equipment	62554.00
<b>Income description</b>	
	\$

## Potential shortfall

**If only part of your project could be funded, how would you make up the difference?**

We will have to come up with more fundraising events that we could provide during these covid times.

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision
	Round - Stage	Allocation
<b>HBLB FG-2201</b>	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2022 - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2006-246</b>	<b>Sports Court Redevelopment Project</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG1906-226</b>	<b>Sustainable Vegetable Gardens</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR1806-115</b>	<b>Gulf Harbour School &amp; Community Cricket Pitch</b> 2017/2018 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round One - Grant not uplifted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00



## Coastguard Hibiscus Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project

<b>Location:</b>	19 Chelverton Tce Red Beach Hibiscus Coast Auckland 0932 New Zealand
<b>Summary:</b>	Our main rescue boat Hib1 is on D Pier at Gulf Harbour on a berth that Gulf Harbour Marina (GHM) leases to us for a peppercorn rent. During last years Auckland lock down we had significant dialogue with the management of GHM about our future. The upshot was that GHM was purchasing the adjacent eastern Marina and that GHM were taking possession of a bare cabin that was erected on a floating pontoon that was being purchased by GHM. As a consequence, & because of our importance to the safety & well-being of all local boat owners, GHM agreed to provide the berth adjacent to our rescue boat along with the cabin on the floating pontoon (also for a peppercorn rent). The understanding was that GHM would relocate the cabin & pontoon for us & that we would be responsible for making the building fit for purpose along with signage that recognised GHM's contribution.
<b>Project start date (anticipated):</b>	27/06/2022
<b>Are other groups involved in the project?</b>	NoThe Hibiscus Sea Rescue Trust organises funding, governance & support to Coastguard Hibiscus. Coastguard NZ provides funding for Operational Requirements Gulf Harbour Marina provides us with our Marina Berth & intends providing us with a Berth & Floating Structure for our Crew Quarters Hibiscus Coast Boating Club shares land where our Sealegs, Hib2, is located at Stanmore Bay Gulf Harbour Yacht Club provides facilities for Meetings & Training. Weiti Boat Club has informal ties. All the above Organisations encourage their membership to also become members of Coastguard NZ.

### Community benefits

#### The identified need for this project:

Coastguard Hibiscus provides Marine Search & Sea Rescue Service (24/7). We have 30 Volunteer Operational Members who are on a roster for call outs to an estimated 31,500 local boat owners in our community as well as the estimated 600,000 recreational boaties in the greater Auckland area(1)  
(2)

Currently we have a Shipping Container in the Car park that we use for storage. However we were advised that Gulf Harbour Marina(GHM) require the site for other purposes & that we need to make other plans for storage & crew muster . The container that we currently have in the Boat park is no longer watertight and does not have power of any form to keep equipment dry. Our crews currently use the container to store their wet weather gear & other equipment when they are called for a rescue. They usually take their gear & equipment back to the container & proceed to Ripples (the

Cafe at the Marina) for some food , refreshment & a crew debrief.

We have been fortunate that through the generosity of GHM we are able to access our Rescue Boat 24/7 because of the berth location. .

GHM is in the process of planning to build in the park where the container is located & Ripples is not always open or suitable when a rescue has taken place

The floating Crew Headquarters next to our Rescue boat will be purpose-fitted to allow our Crews a base so that they have a rally point that is functional 24/7. They will be able to bond together & debrief in a more personable environment which will result in creating a better teamwork that goes into rescues..Having a proper crew base will also allow for more detailed operational briefings which in turn will enhance crew safety, especially at night.

It also means that we will have a facility for our local boating clubs & community to run Boating Education Courses such as for Boat master, VHF Radio etc.

The new building will provide a focal point to improve our visibility to local boat owners & should lead to more new Coastguard members & operational crew. We also intend to use the facility as a base to increase the awareness of safety at sea & run public awareness campaigns.

(1)Maritime New Zealand Recreation Boating Survey 2020

(2) Coastguard Hibiscus Community Participating Numbers

<b>Active users over 18 years:</b>	30	<b>Active users under 18 years:</b>	0
<b>Number of active users over a 1-year period:</b>	30		
<b>Will this project lead to an increase in users?</b>	Yes 15 to 20 more operational trained crew		

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** 50000.00

<b>Total expenditure</b>	
<b>Total cost of overall project:</b>	72827.96
<b>Total cost of the specific project in this application:</b>	72827.96
<b>Applicant contribution to project:</b>	22827.96
<b>Additional sources of funding:</b>	No
<b>Expenditure item</b>	
Aluminium Windows & Doors	8625.00
Kitchen Fitout	14815.00
Plumbing	2607.87
Internal & External Painting	8349.80
Electrical	2718.34
Hireage	3124.40
Carpentry Materials	9728.11
Roof Framing	3413.31
Labour	16946.13
Signage( PC Sum)	2500.00

---

Income description	
	\$

Potential shortfall
<b>If only part of your project could be funded, how would you make up the difference?</b>
We would apply to Hibiscus Sea Rescue Trust & Coastguard NZ.

---

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
HBLB FG-2202	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2022 - Submitted	Undecided \$0.00
<b><i>No previous application</i></b>		

## Torbay Lawn Tennis Club Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project

<b>Location:</b>	33 Watea Rd Torbay Auckland 0630 New Zealand
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>We are seeking urgent replacement of the surface of 3 (out of 4) tennis courts at Torbay Lawn Tennis Club. The courts have been damaged to a state where they are a serious hazard for any user.</p> <p>The re-surfacing covers the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Uplift of old court cover</li> <li>- Disposal of old court cover</li> <li>- Base patching</li> <li>- Manufacture and install new turf synthetic surface.</li> </ul> <p>The base has no sign of damage and does not need replacement.</p> <p>We have been able to fundraise and save to cover for the uplift, disposal and base patching which totals at around \$7,494.25 (incl. GST) and seeking support of \$20,000 with the Lion Foundation. But in order to go ahead with this project we do seek funding support of \$50,000 from Hibiscus and Bays Local Board for the new surface cover.</p>
<b>Project start date (anticipated):</b>	01/06/2025
<b>Are other groups involved in the project?</b>	No

### Community benefits

#### The identified need for this project:

The turf on 3 of the 4 courts at Torbay Lawn Tennis Club have been severely damaged in 2021 and require urgent replacement.

In 2021 the Torbay village area were invaded by swarms of beetles which caused damage to multiple properties in the area. Regardless of ongoing maintenance of the courts, these beetles also ate into the courts and separated the lines. As result the court turf has split and curled up in the middle of the playing areas. This damage is unfortunately (commonly) not covered by our insurance.

The court damage is impacting the possibility to play tennis. On one hand balls bounce off if they hit an area affected and a un-impacted game of tennis is therefore not possible. On the other hand this results in a serious trip hazard for players as players can trip if running or stepping onto the split areas. The tennis turf is a hard surface and filled with sand and therefore can cause serious injuries including fractures, sprains, scrapes and similar.

This impacts all tennis related activities including training, social games, but also impacts the possibility to hold Interclub games or tournaments at our premises.

Therefore, we seek financial support to urgently replace the hazardous turf.

Due to the current COVID Traffic Light Level Red Restrictions and the urgency of the replacement, we would not be able to fundraise for these cost in 2022. However, if we cannot repair the turf in 2022 we might have to face temporary closure to prevent incidents. This would impact our community highly.

<b>Active users over 18 years:</b>	51	<b>Active users under 18 years:</b>	67
<b>Number of active users over a 1-year period:</b>	118		
<b>Will this project lead to an increase in users?</b>	Yes25		

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** 50000.00

<b>Total expenditure</b>	
<b>Total cost of overall project:</b>	72931.75
<b>Total cost of the specific project in this application:</b>	57494.25
<b>Applicant contribution to project:</b>	7494.25
<b>Additional sources of funding:</b>	Yes
<b>Expenditure item</b>	
Court uplift 3 x	5175.00
Court uplift material disposal (30 tonne)	7762.50
Base patching	2500.00
Manufacture and Install new turf	57494.25

<b>Income description</b>	
Lion Foundation	15437.50
Torbay Lawn Tennis Savings	7494.25

<b>Potential shortfall</b>
<b>If only part of your project could be funded, how would you make up the difference?</b>
<p>If only a part of the project would receive funding, we would only replace the appropriate number of courts (1 or 2 instead of 3). This will lead to other affected courts to be shut down until further funding can be secured, which might reduce the possibility to sign up new members due to the lack of facilities.</p> <p>Also the total cost of repairing the courts separately would sum up to a higher cost rather fixing them all at once.</p> <p>However, partial funding would prevent the club from being temporarily closed. Our main priority is to keep the facility available to our community members.</p>

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision
	Round - Stage	Allocation

<b>HBLB FG-2203</b>	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2022 - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b><i>No previous application</i></b>		

## Whangaparaoa Playcentre Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project

<b>Location:</b>	41A Stanmore Bay Rd Stanmore Bay Whangaparaoa 0932 New Zealand
<b>Summary:</b>	We are seeking funding for the implementation of a bike track at Whangaparaoa Playcentre. We know that getting children active and moving in their early years has long term health benefits. The project involves implementing a concrete bike track on the perimeter of our facility. We currently have no biking options for children.
<b>Project start date (anticipated):</b>	01/06/2022
<b>Are other groups involved in the project?</b>	No

### Community benefits

#### The identified need for this project:

Last year we engaged a company to complete the design work for how we reimagine our outdoor area to modernise our facility and increase the play value in the space we have available.

The key recommendation from this work was to implement a bike track on the perimeter of our property to increase the use of the space and the physical challenge available to our children.

<b>Active users over 18 years:</b>	70	<b>Active users under 18 years:</b>	80
<b>Number of active users over a 1-year period:</b>	150		
<b>Will this project lead to an increase in users?</b>	Yes 100		

### Financial information

**Amount requested:** 12490.00

<b>Total expenditure</b>	
<b>Total cost of overall project:</b>	30000.00
<b>Total cost of the specific project in this application:</b>	12490.00
<b>Applicant contribution to project:</b>	15000.00

<b>Additional sources of funding:</b>	No
<b>Expenditure item</b>	
Concrete bike track	12490.00

<b>Income description</b>	
	\$

<b>Potential shortfall</b>
<b>If only part of your project could be funded, how would you make up the difference?</b>
If we could receive 50% or more of the grant we are seeking, we would intend to go ahead with the project and make up the difference through fundraising initiatives.

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
<b>HBLB FG-2205</b>	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2022 - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2206-113</b>	<b>Sun Shade Umbrellas at Whangaparaoa Playcentre</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2106-131</b>	<b>New Stairs at Whangaparaoa Playcentre</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,200.00



## Mairangi Bay Tennis Club Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project

<b>Location:</b>	63 Maxwelton Dr Mairangi Bay Auckland 0630 New Zealand
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>Mairangi Bay Tennis Club (MBTC) has 9 courts split between a top (3 courts) and bottom (6 courts) grouping as well as one volleyboard wall. There are two requirements to secure the courts and volleyboard - fencing and security gates. The club wishes to remove the existing chain link mesh and line wires, replacing them with new line wires and PVC coated chain link mesh. The project would include installing new bottom rails in some sections of both the upper and lower courts to prevent the bottom selvage of the fence fabric from curling over time. This would prevent balls escaping at the bottom of the fencing and prevent potential accidents when players run into the back of the court area. The project would also include re-meshing non-pedestrian (court access service) gates.</p> <p>The quotes provided recommend using powder coated fencing to protect the steel from rust due to the club's proximity to the beach and salt air. The project would include replacing up to 21 rusted posts to avoid further replacement costs in the future. Existing access gates (3) would be removed and replaced with new gates that will have plates installed to allow for the re-installation of the existing swipe card security system. The new gates will assist the club with its plan to install an electronic pin pad security system that enables court access (via an online 'Book a Court' system) for non-members including providing access to schools, community and business groups.</p> <p>Finally, the project would carry out repair to the left side of the volleyboard where the mesh has torn away, replacing approximately two metres of damaged chain link mesh and re-instating the timber to the side of the wall and re-connecting the mesh. The volleyboard wall is used extensively by the general public as there is free access via public walkways surrounding the courts.</p>
<b>Project start date (anticipated):</b>	15/06/2022
<b>Are other groups involved in the project?</b>	No

### Community benefits

#### The identified need for this project:

The existing fencing is in excess of 20 years old, and in constant need of repair, with remedial work regularly undertaken by club volunteers over the past 20 years. In the winter months or during sudden downpours the top courts are frequently affected by flooding and debris that enter the courts from the surrounding gardens of Mairangi Bay Park. This makes the court surfaces unplayable,

reducing court availability and necessitates bi-monthly court sweeping maintenance to avoid long-term damage to the court surface. On the bottom six courts, support poles have obvious signs of rust, and in certain sections fencing has pulled away from the posts. Bricks and wood have been used to prop up the bottom of the fencing to create a barrier from balls escaping. Certain sections of the fencing have sharp edges exposed, which is a safety hazard for users of the facility and members of the public who use the pathways surrounding the courts. Repairs have been remedial, are ongoing and are inadequate long term.

New fencing will reduce ongoing maintenance costs, keep balls in the playing area and secure the courts. It is a design element that will lend a great deal to the aesthetic of the courts, particularly for the recently completed property development adjacent to the lower courts, as well as complementing neighbouring amenities such as the Mairangi Bay Bowling Club, Mairangi Bay Park and Mairangi Bay Volleyball Centre. The MBTC facilities are used for member tournaments and competitions and by a large number of community organisations and clubs, including Tennis Northern for junior and senior interclub, regional representative tournaments and events as well as offering junior social nights and Tennis NZ endorsed community events. The facility supports various competitions and charitable causes. Mairangi Bay village offers a hub of sporting and leisure amenities, in close proximity to each other. In order for the MBTC to continue to retain existing members and attract new members, as well as being an accessible and thriving community asset, the club needs continued investment in and maintenance of this high quality facility.

The club's primary focus is to replace the fencing and security gates which will then enable the club to work towards a long-term goal of installing a 'Pay to Play' electronic gate system. This system will be instrumental in meeting the potential future demand for tennis due to significant population growth (as a result of planned large-scale housing developments in the Mairangi Bay area). The 'Book a Court' system will enable schools to use the club for practices / coaching and to host inter-school tournaments, and due to current roll growth the MBTC court facilities will greatly assist schools with their sports programmes. It will remove booking barriers and open up court accessibility to the wider community, with patrons receiving the same level of service as a member, e.g. lights turn on and access is automatically granted during booking. In addition it will provide the facility with better court utilisation and a diversified income stream, assisting the club to self-fund future development and/or maintenance projects with less reliance on external funding sources. It will ensure the growth and sustainability of the facility and provide a footprint that offers children and adults the ability to learn and play tennis year round within their local community, within their lifestyle preferences and within their financial means.

(Please note, the 'Book A Court' system using an electronic key pad is an independent future project that does not form part of this grant application, but is a subsequent key tool in the future growth and development of the facility).

<b>Active users over 18 years:</b>	259	<b>Active users under 18 years:</b>	180
<b>Number of active users over a 1-year period:</b>	439		
<b>Will this project lead to an increase in users?</b>	Yes Increase membership by at least 10% over the next 3 years; plus increase the number of 'community nights' for non-members, with expected numbers of 100 over the 3 year period		

---

## Financial information

---

**Amount requested:** 50000.00

---

Total expenditure	
Total cost of overall project:	61138.30
Total cost of the specific project in this application:	61138.30
Applicant contribution to project:	11138.30
Additional sources of funding:	No
Expenditure item	
Lower court fencing (courts 1-6), poles and security gates	43456.00
Upper court fencing and security gates	16714.80
Volleyboard	967.50

Income description	

Potential shortfall
<b>If only part of your project could be funded, how would you make up the difference?</b>
The club would potentially break the project into two stages, prioritising the upgrade of the lower courts (1-6). The club would then look to complete the upper courts and the volley board wall once additional external and/or internal funding has been secured.

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
QR221708	<b>TSNH Winter Indoor Tournament July 2022</b> 2021/2022 Upper Harbour Quick Response Grant, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
HBLB FG-2207	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2022 - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2117-205	<b>TSNH Jun21 Indoor Tournament</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
HBLB FG-2107	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2021 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$27,866.11
LG2006-203	<b>Deck/Outdoor area refurbishment</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
HBLB FG-2003	<b>Floodlight upgrade</b> Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2020 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
QR1906-206	<b>Court Sweeper + Nets</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,952.00
LG1806-115	<b>Courts 7-9 Replacement</b> 2017/2018 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
QR1706-210	<b>Funding for an Automated External Defibrillator for Mairangi Bay Tennis Club</b> Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Two, 2016/2017 - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR1606-318	<b>Funding for Mairangi Bay Tennis Club ceiling remedial work</b> Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Three, 2015/16 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG1616-139	<b>Funding for Mairangi Bay Tennis club furniture</b> Rodney Local Grants Round One 2015/16 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00

## Netball North Harbour Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project

<b>Location:</b>	44 Northcote Rd Takapuna Auckland 0622 New Zealand
<b>Summary:</b>	To reinstate the floodlighting at the Hibiscus Coast Netball Centre to be able to offer evening competitions from school age up to an adult social competition, thereby encouraging the local community to get out and get active, aligning with the Hibiscus & Bays Local Board's outcomes of a connected community and open spaces to enjoy - providing active recreation opportunities for all ages and abilities
<b>Project start date (anticipated):</b>	06/06/2022
<b>Are other groups involved in the project?</b>	No

### Community benefits

#### The identified need for this project:

Previously, only 8 of the 16 lamps/lights worked, and to upgrade these to be fit for purpose would have cost approximately \$10,000.00, but in August last year, two of the poles were removed by Auckland Council contractors without our knowledge – these now need to be completely replaced. Since taking over the site and running Primary netball programmes, we have had a lot of parents ask if we will run other competitions, in particular, an adults Twilight league, which we cannot run without lighting.

<b>Active users over 18 years:</b>	120	<b>Active users under 18 years:</b>	400
<b>Number of active users over a 1-year period:</b>	500+		
<b>Will this project lead to an increase in users?</b>	Yes1000+		

### Financial information

**Amount requested:** 50000.00

<b>Total expenditure</b>	
<b>Total cost of overall project:</b>	100000.00
<b>Total cost of the specific project in this application:</b>	81482.80
<b>Applicant contribution to project:</b>	0.00
<b>Additional sources of funding:</b>	No

Expenditure item	
Floodlighting works	81482.80
Income description	
n/a	\$

Potential shortfall
<b>If only part of your project could be funded, how would you make up the difference?</b>
<p>Firstly, we would replace the two missing poles. The remaining poles would be assessed and remaining funds would be used to either fix them or replace them. If we cannot be awarded this grant we will not be able to offer evening netball this year. We have applied for local board funding as it was Council contractors that removed the poles.</p>

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
HBLB FG-2208	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2022 - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2206-139	<b>Upgrade of Court Lighting</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG1908-224	<b>Community Facility Operations - Waste Management</b> 2018/2019 Kaipātiki Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$7,500.00
LG1908-106	<b>Community Facility operations - Waste Management</b> 2018/2019 Kaipātiki Local Grants, Round One - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
LG1608-132	<b>Onewa Domain Annual Maintenance</b> Kaipātiki Local Grants, Round One, 2015/16 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$50,000.00
SCF14_100052	<b>Community Development</b> North - Strengthening Communities Fund - Round 1 2013/2014 - Paid	<b>Approved</b> \$25,000.00

## Silverdale Squash Club Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project

<b>Location:</b>	6 Hibiscus Coast Hwy Silverdale Silverdale 0932 New Zealand
<b>Summary:</b>	We need a new door entry system so we can open up our club to Casual Players. I get 2-4 enquiries each week from our community asking if they can come and play squash. Our current system is unable to cater for this and we are an un-manned facility made up of volunteers so at the moment I have to turn these people away. Our current system is around 12 years old and is now very old technology. The new system would also give people the ability to pay membership fees on a weekly/monthly basis. At the moment members have to pay up front for the whole year and we are finding members are struggling with this huge financial commitment upfront. We don't want to lose members because they are unable to pay a full years worth of fees up front, if they can pay weekly or monthly.
<b>Project start date (anticipated):</b>	04/07/2022
<b>Are other groups involved in the project?</b>	No

### Community benefits

#### The identified need for this project:

I get 2-4 enquiries each week from people that want to play squash on a casual basis. Members are always asking for payment plans but as we are volunteers this puts extra pressure on our treasurer to process more transactions and the President to chase late payers. This new system would automatically direct debit from their account/credit card and send them reminders when payments are overdue.

<b>Active users over 18 years:</b>	450	<b>Active users under 18 years:</b>	50
<b>Number of active users over a 1-year period:</b>	500		
<b>Will this project lead to an increase in users?</b>	Yes At least 4 new people a week as that's the enquiry I get now, but if I advertise I would like to double that to around 10 and that's compounding as people come back time and time again to play		

### Financial information

**Amount requested:** 17324.26

<b>Total expenditure</b>	
<b>Total cost of overall project:</b>	17324.26
<b>Total cost of the specific project in this application:</b>	17324.26
<b>Applicant contribution to project:</b>	0.00
<b>Additional sources of funding:</b>	No
<b>Expenditure item</b>	
Hardware	8211.00
Key Tags	1840.00
Software	1110.00
Installation	5997.00
<b>Income description</b>	
	\$

<b>Potential shortfall</b>
<b>If only part of your project could be funded, how would you make up the difference?</b>
We cannot proceed with this project if you only part fund it and not having the latest technology to deal with access to our club and finances is holding our club back from the community being able to play squash. We have previously applied and we were not successful you said insufficient funds, so we are hoping this time we have moved up your list.

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision
	Round - Stage	Allocation
<b>HBLB FG-2209</b>	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2022 - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2206-165</b>	<b>New Door Access System</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2106-250</b>	<b>Upgrade to lounge</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2106-123</b>	<b>Carpet for club room area and Viewing Gallery</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG1906-205</b>	<b>Painting of squash court walls</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$7,500.00

## Orewa Surf Life Saving Club Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project

<b>Location:</b>	275 Hibiscus Coat Highway Orewa Auckland 0931 New Zealand
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>The club is well advanced with plans for a new facility with a view to providing a modern Surf Life Saving Community Hub that caters to the wider community. The club is awaiting the new lease agreement and in the meantime has attached a letter of comfort from Auckland Council.</p> <p>With 2,000m<sup>2</sup> over 2 levels the Community Hub has been architecturally designed in consultation with the local community and experts in the field of community sports spaces and environmental preservation, including Surf Life Saving NZ, Auckland Council, and within the scope of the Orewa Reserve Management Plan to meet the needs of a growing community to enable us to protect those enjoying our beach and offer social, business and functional space for all.</p> <p>Importantly this building is a central tenet for allowing safe coastal recreation in the Hibiscus and Bays area supporting active recreation for the community.</p> <p>The Club is seeking funding to partially cover Consultancy Services - Engagement of a project management company to assist with the planning and design management, council discussion and tender.</p>
<b>Project start date (anticipated):</b>	15/06/2022
<b>Are other groups involved in the project?</b>	<p>No Orewa SLSC works closely with other Surf Life Saving Clubs, Sport and Recreation Groups, Event promoters and Police and other emergency services, including Civil Defence.</p> <p>As well as providing a venue for our own operations and people, the facility currently hosts multi-sport opportunities for several other sporting codes and activities which is a growth area for the club. The facility will be available to other emergency services, first responders, the general public, service groups, corporates, local businesses, business associations, educational facilities, schools, function and event attendees. See attached Feasibility Study.</p>

### Community benefits

#### The identified need for this project:

Consultancy Services for project management to assist with the planning and design management, council discussion and tender are vital at this stage and are part of the overall planning process for such a large development. Our current facility is dilapidated and unable to support the ongoing operations of the club or to cater for current and future community need. The club is also positioned such, that it is a coastal risk and cannot be maintained in its current position.

The club cannot operate efficiently and effectively from its current facility. There is lack of space for equipment essential to the club's operations, and this impacts on its ability to provide essential surf life savings services and the promotion of sport and recreation opportunities to the community.



A study was commissioned by OSLSC, to establish whether it is feasible to construct and sustainably operate a new building to house the operations of the club in place of the existing clubroom located on Orewa Domain Recreation Reserve.

In 2013 the OSLSC undertook an analysis to determine whether there is a need for a new building. That report recommended that the club undertake a feasibility study and develop a plan for the Orewa Surf Club building and its operations, considering potential operating restrictions such as the Reserves Act and liquor licensing restrictions.

A feasibility report was completed in 2018, updated in 2019 and 2021/22.

Considerable effort has been made by OSLSC since 2013 to plan for a replacement clubroom. This work includes designing the new clubroom, securing an agreement to extend the current lease and agree on terms of a new lease from Auckland Council and securing a Resource Consent for construction of a new life saving community hub.

<b>Active users over 18 years:</b>	138375	<b>Active users under 18 years:</b>	138375
<b>Number of active users over a 1-year period:</b>	276750		
<b>Will this project lead to an increase in users?</b>	YesSee attached Usage Figures document		

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** 20000.00

<b>Total expenditure</b>	
<b>Total cost of overall project:</b>	8107500.00
<b>Total cost of the specific project in this application:</b>	30108.75
<b>Applicant contribution to project:</b>	5108.75
<b>Additional sources of funding:</b>	Yes
<b>Expenditure item</b>	
Project Management	30108.75
<b>Income description</b>	
Youthtown Inc	5000.00
Orewa Surf Life Saving Club Inc	5108.75

### Potential shortfall

**If only part of your project could be funded, how would you make up the difference?**

The club has launched a foundation partner appeal and a community wide appeal for funding to help with this part of the project. Grants will continue to be applied for.

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision
	Round - Stage	Allocation

<b>HBLB FG-2210</b>	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2022 - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>0008</b>	<b>Orewa Surf Life Saving Community Hub Redevelopment</b> Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund 2022 -	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>HBLB FG-2110</b>	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2021 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,025.00
<b>LG1906-239</b>	<b>OSLSC Redevelopment Campaign Administration Assistant</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>HBLB FG-1903</b>	Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Facilities Grant 2019 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$40,000.00
<b>LG1906-123</b>	<b>Orewa SLSC Building Redevelopment project</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
<b>QR1906-109</b>	<b>Orewa SLSC Buiding Redevelopment Project</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round One - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
<b>LG1716-232</b>	<b>Redevelopment of Orewa Surf Lifesaving Club building</b> Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two, 2016/17 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00

## YMCA North Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project

<b>Location:</b>	Cnr Pitt St & Greys Ave, Auckland Auckland Auckland 1142 New Zealand
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>Shakespear Lodge is a 82 bed residential camp located in the Shakespear Regional Park, Whangaparaoa. YMCA North has a 25 year lease to operate the facility. YMCA North has had preliminary discussions with Council to extend the lease for a longer term.</p> <p>Our proposal is to undertake research, investigation and design work to increase the capacity of the camp to 130 beds. This will enable us to host 4 classes of school children at any one time as opposed to 2 classes. The extra 48 beds will enable us to double our occupancy, and reduce the number of unoccupied beds at Camp. It will enable us to deliver school camps to over 10,000 school children.</p> <p>Subject to approved funding, YMCA North will engage Danny O'Donnell from RSL Consultancy to undertake the investigation and design work. Danny is a Hibiscus Coast local, and has significant experience in research and feasibility studies for facility developments.</p> <p>This funding application is for \$45,000 as per the attached proposal from RSL Consultancy</p>
<b>Project start date (anticipated):</b>	01/07/2022
<b>Are other groups involved in the project?</b>	No

### Community benefits

#### The identified need for this project:

Every year we deliver Outdoor Camps to over 5,000 school children. The current capacity of the lodge is 82 beds. This seriously inhibits our ability to attract larger schools to the Camp. With its current capacity, we can only host two school classes (approximately 30 students per class). The roll on effect is that we have 20 beds unused during any one school camp. In many cases Schools have to split there camp, with one group arriving Monday and departing Wednesday, and the second group arriving Wednesday and departing Friday, which is not ideal. With the current number of beds we have to turn away a lot of potential schools.

Increasing our capacity to 130 beds will enable us to host four classes of school children at any one time. The extra 48 beds will enable us to double our occupancy, and reduce the number of unoccupied beds at Camp. The current bed capacity limits our ability to financially break even. In the last four financial years, only once has Shakespear Lodge returned a net profit (All YMCA North

profits are returned to the organisations charitable causes). Research undertaken by Christian Camping NZ highlighted that 130 beds is the minimum number of beds required for financial stability.

Demand for camps is now stronger than ever. After two years of Covid lockdowns, schools recognise that the Camp experience provides an opportunity for our Tamaraki to re connect with the outdoors, improve their physical and mental health, and build confidence and resilience. An Outdoors Camp Experience is a Kiwi's "rite of passage". Providing this experience is now more critical than ever.

<b>Active users over 18 years:</b>	2500	<b>Active users under 18 years:</b>	5000
<b>Number of active users over a 1-year period:</b>	7500		
<b>Will this project lead to an increase in users?</b>	YesAn additional 5,000 annual visitors. Double our current visitor numbers		

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** 45000.00

<b>Total expenditure</b>	
<b>Total cost of overall project:</b>	1000000.00
<b>Total cost of the specific project in this application:</b>	45000.00
<b>Applicant contribution to project:</b>	\$
<b>Additional sources of funding:</b>	No
<b>Expenditure item</b>	
RSL Consultancy - feasibility study (see page 21 for project fees)	45000.00
<b>Income description</b>	
	\$

### Potential shortfall

**If only part of your project could be funded, how would you make up the difference?**

Apply to alternative funders for any shortfall, or potentially YMCA North to fund shortfall, subject to available funds.

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2210-415	<b>Raise Up Youth Development Programme – Manurewa crew</b> 2021/2022 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Four - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2201-306	<b>Wāhine Self Defence Workshops</b> 2021/2022 Albert-Eden Quick Response Grant, Round Three - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2205-206	<b>Raise Up Henderson-Massey Youth Development Programme</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Local Grants Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
CCS22_2_022	<b>New Found Sound Central Heat &amp; Finals 2022</b>	<b>Approved</b>

	Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - Central & Gulf 22_2	\$4,250.00
<b>CCS22_2_023</b>	<b>New Found Sound North and West regional heats</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - North West 22_2	<b>Approved</b> \$1,955.00
<b>LG2213-211</b>	<b>Raise Up Youth Development Programme - Ōtara &amp; Papatoetoe Crews</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2206-252</b>	<b>YMCA Shakespear Lodge - Low Ropes Course Development</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>HBLB FG-2211</b>	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2022 - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2209-214</b>	<b>Raise Up Youth Development Programme - Māngere Crew</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2215-211</b>	<b>Raise Up Puketāpapa Youth development &amp; Leadership programme</b> 2021/2022 Puketepapa Local Grant Round Two - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2202-206</b>	<b>Raise Up North Shore youth development programme</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>ASF202203</b>	2022 Waitemata Accommodation Support Fund - Submitted	<b>Approved</b> \$8,000.00
<b>CCS22_2_024</b>	<b>New Found Sound South &amp; East heats 2022</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - South East 22_2	<b>Approved</b> \$2,684.00
<b>LG2201-214</b>	<b>Raise Up Mt Albert Youth Development Programme</b> 2021/2022 Albert Eden Local Grant Round Two - Awaiting funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$7,500.00
<b>0048</b>	<b>Community Superhub development - Feasibility Study</b> Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund 2022 -	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2211-228</b>	<b>Raise Up Onehunga youth development programme costs</b> 2021/2022 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>WMIF2101-072</b>	<b>Youth-led waste audit and minimisation project</b> WMIF August 2021 - 3b. Awaiting reimbursement request	<b>Approved</b> \$11,052.54
<b>FSG22-117</b>	<b>Hunua Falls Water Safety project</b> 2021/2022 Franklin Partnership Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$12,303.00
<b>NCE220103</b>	<b>Albert-Eden Schools Cultural Festival</b> 2021/2022 Non-contestable Events - Albert Eden - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
<b>LG2208-129</b>	<b>Raise Up North Shore youth development programme costs</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>TRG21-124</b>	Transitional Rates 2021-2022 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,489.39
<b>QRTP2112-218</b>	<b>Gold Fit - strength and balance equipment for seniors</b> 2020/2021 Ōrākei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,706.00
<b>LG2105-236</b>	<b>Raise Up Massey</b> 2020/2021 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
<b>LG2111-348</b>	<b>Sport &amp; recreation drop-in equipment &amp; Raise Up Onehunga</b> 2020/2021 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2108-326</b>	<b>Fun kids' recreation equipment &amp; Raise Up North Shore</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2115-226</b>	<b>Raise Up Puketāpapa</b> 2020/2021 Puketepapa Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,200.00
<b>MB2021-210</b>	<b>South Auckland Intermediate Sports Camps 2021</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$16,100.00
<b>LG2108-227</b>	<b>Raise Up North Shore Youth Development Programme</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>RegCD00026</b>	<b>Peer led youth tutoring and support</b> Regional Community Development grants programme 2020/2021 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00

<b>CCS21_2_050</b>	<b>New Found Sound 2021 Central heat &amp; Finals</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_2 - Central & Gulf Islands 21_2	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>CCS21_2_051</b>	<b>New Found Sound North &amp; West 2021</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_2 - North West 21_2	<b>Approved</b> \$2,400.00
<b>LG2111-225</b>	<b>Raise Up Onehunga</b> 2020/2021 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>NCE2021-002</b>	<b>Albert-Eden Schools Cultural Festival</b> 2020/2021 Non-Contestable Events - Albert-Eden - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
<b>LG2109-137</b>	<b>Raise Up Youth development programme - Māngere Crew</b> 2020/2021 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Refund requested	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
<b>MB2021-130</b>	<b>YMCA Youth Advisory Panel</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2110-136</b>	<b>Raise Up Youth development programme - Manakau Crew</b> 2020/2021 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,600.00
<b>LG2103-129</b>	<b>Hunua Falls Water Safety Project</b> 2020/2021 Franklin Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>CCS21_1_182</b>	<b>New Found Sound South &amp; East 2021</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_1 - South East 21_1	<b>Approved</b> \$2,700.00
<b>CCS21_1_072</b>	<b>New Found Sound North &amp; West 2021</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_1 - North West 21_1	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2121-117</b>	<b>Jump Scare - youth Halloween event</b> 2020/2021 Whau Quick Response Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,600.00
<b>CCS21_1_064</b>	<b>New Found Sound 2021 Central heat &amp; Finals</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_1 - Central & Gulf Islands 21_1	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2010-210</b>	<b>South Auckland Intermediate Sports Camps</b> 2019/2020 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Grants refunded	<b>Approved</b> \$1,540.00
<b>QR2003-222</b>	<b>New Hot Water System for YMCA Camp Adair</b> 2019/2020 Franklin Quick Response, Round Two - Grants refunded	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>QR2005-219</b>	<b>equipment and resources for holiday programme</b> 2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round Two - Accountability overdue	<b>Approved</b> \$800.00
<b>QR2013-202</b>	<b>South Auckland Intermediate Sports Camps</b> 2019/2020 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Grants refunded	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2017-312</b>	<b>equipment and resources for holiday programme</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2014-203</b>	<b>South Auckland Intermediate Sports Camps</b> 2019/2020 Papakura Small Grants, Round Two - Grants refunded	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2011-108</b>	<b>equipment for OSCAR and holiday programmes</b> 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,934.00
<b>PKTSRG2021-12</b>	Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationship Grant 2020-2021 - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2010-230</b>	<b>Raise Up Manukau</b> 2019/2020 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2021-225</b>	<b>Raise Up events &amp; workshops in Whau LB</b> 2019/2020 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2011-233</b>	<b>Raise Up Maungakiekie-Tamaki youth development</b> 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2020-207</b>	<b>Walk the Line 2020</b> 2019/2020 Waitematā Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2003-207</b>	<b>waste water treatment upgrade</b> 2019/2020 Franklin Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$11,127.00
<b>CCS20_2_064</b>	<b>New Found Sound South &amp; East Auckland Heats 2020</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_2 - South East 20_2	<b>Approved</b> \$2,821.00
<b>REF20-200008</b>	<b>Raise Up Youth Fest</b>	<b>Approved</b>

	Regional Event Fund 2019/2020 - Round 2 - Application	\$0.00
QR2005-112	<b>Community Pickleball</b> 2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
REGCD2033	<b>Youth led safeguarding workshops</b> Regional Community Development 2019/2020 - Submitted	<b>Approved</b> \$0.00
LG2008-219	<b>Raise Up North Shore Youth development programme</b> 2019/2020 Kaipātiki Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
ATBF19-26	<b>Bikeability</b> 2019/2020 Community Bike Fund - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
RENH19/20094	<b>Riparian planting project - YMCA Camp Adair (incl. Willow tree removal)</b> Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grant 2019 - 2020 - Assessment Healthy Waters	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
CCS20_1_262	<b>New Found Sound South &amp; New Found Sound East 2020</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_1 - South East 20_1	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
CCS20_1_240	<b>New Found Sound North &amp; New Found Sound West 2020</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_1 - North West 20_1	<b>Approved</b> \$1,453.00
CCS20_1_094	<b>New Found Sound Central &amp; New Found Sound Final 2020</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_1 - Central & Gulf Islands 20_1	<b>Approved</b> \$2,905.00
NCE2001-002	<b>Albert-Eden School's Cultural Festival 2019</b> 2019/2020 Non-Contestable Events - Albert-Eden - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
MB1920-147	<b>Family Camp</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,500.00
MB1920-155	<b>Counties Manukau Intermediate Sports Camps</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$12,000.00
LG2011-133	<b>Life jackets and Kickboards for water safety and swimming lessons</b> 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2015-112	<b>Raise Up Puketāpapa Youth Festival and local event</b> 2019/2020 Puketāpapa Local Grants, Round One - Refund requested	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2005-113	<b>Raise Up Massey - event and programme costs</b> 2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
QR1912-217	<b>Ellerslie ELC Community Murals</b> 2018/2019 Ōrākei Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
PKTSRG1920-24	Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationship Grant 2019-2020 - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
PKTSRG1920-09	Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationship Grant 2019-2020 - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR1901-326	<b>YMCA Mt Albert - Equipment Enhancement</b> 2018/2019 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG1911-354	<b>Raise Up Onehunga &amp; Panmure Event and Crew/Volunteer costs</b> 2018/2019 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG1912-229	<b>Ōrākei Health &amp; Well-Being Expo</b> 2018/2019 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
LG1905-220	<b>Community Pickleball</b> 2018/2019 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG1902-244	<b>Raise Up North Shore Crew and events</b> 2018/2019 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG1906-248	<b>YMCA Shakespear Lodge - helmets and harnesses</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG1910-209	<b>YMCA Manurewa ELC Water Harvesting &amp; Community Garden Project</b> 2018/2019 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,287.00
LG1908-312	<b>Raise Up North Shore Youth development programme - wages</b> 2018/2019 Kaipātiki Local Grants, Round Three - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
CCS19_2_100	<b>Walk the Line 2019</b> Creative Communities Scheme 19_2 - Regional 19_2	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00

<b>REF19-2-00028</b>	<b>Raise Up Youth Festival</b> Regional Event Fund 2018/2019 - Round 2 - Application	<b>Approved</b> \$15,000.00
<b>00007-MTSP</b>	Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnerships Grants 2018/2019 -	<b>Approved</b> \$0.00
<b>CCS19_2_026</b>	<b>New Found Sound Mt Albert</b> Creative Communities Scheme 19_2 - Central 19_2	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>REGCD19-62</b>	<b>Parent/carer safeguarding briefing events (to be decided by the Youth Advisory Group)</b> Regional Community Development 2018/2019 - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR1914-213</b>	<b>YMCA camp Adair Waterway Planting Project</b> 2018/2019 Papakura Small Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR1901-219</b>	<b>Mt Albert Youth Hub</b> 2018/2019 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Two - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
<b>QR1906-229</b>	<b>YMCA Shakespear Lodge - AV equipment for recreation hall</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>WPF18/19036</b>	<b>YMCA Camp Adair Waterways planting project</b> Waterway Protection Fund 2018-2019 - Project completed - pending report	<b>Approved</b> \$12,362.50
<b>WPF18/19036</b>	<b>YMCA Camp Adair Waterways planting project</b> Waterway Protection Fund 2018-2019 - Project completed - pending report	<b>Approved</b> \$12,362.50
<b>NCE1901-001</b>	<b>Albert-Eden Schools Cultural Festival 2018</b> 2018/2019 Non-Contestable Events - Albert-Eden - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
<b>LG1908-117</b>	<b>Raise Up North Shore youth development programme</b> 2018/2019 Kaipātiki Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>2017/201809</b>	<b>Raise Up Youth Development Programme, Summer Splash "Whanau Day Out" and Zumba class</b> Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnership Programme - Submitted	<b>Approved</b> \$0.00
<b>REF18S00020</b>	<b>Walk the Line</b> Regional Event Fund 2017/2018 - Round 2 Strategic Priorities - Application	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>LG1810-129</b>	<b>Sensory room development</b> 2017/2018 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG1806-155</b>	<b>replacement wetsuits</b> 2017/2018 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG1808-115</b>	<b>Raise Up North Shore youth development programme</b> 2017/2018 Kaipātiki Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG1820-139</b>	<b>Accessible Toilet</b> 2017/2018 Waitematā Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>NCE1801-002</b>	<b>Albert-Eden Schools Cultural Festival</b> 2017/2018 Events - Albert-Eden - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
<b>QR1814-108</b>	<b>Community Garden</b> 2017/2018 Papakura Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>WE1820-129</b>	<b>Community Christmas Party</b> 2017/2018 Waitemata Local Events Development Fund - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		



## East Coast Bays Cricket Incorporated

*Under the umbrella of*

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project

<b>Location:</b>	496 East Coast Rd Windsor Park Auckland 0630 New Zealand
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>Cricket is a sport that requires sightscreens in order for players to properly see the ball. This is a health and safety issue as a cricket ball hitting a player will result in a serious injury or death. It is a requirement of being able to play in Auckland Cricket Association competitions that we have sightscreens in place.</p> <p>The current sightscreens, whilst reputed to be the best in Auckland in terms of performance for players, are now in a state of disrepair. They are now well over 30 years old and the panels are falling down, decaying and no longer capable of coping with a strong wind. This is creating safety issues especially for young people who use Windsor Park.</p> <p>We now need to replace the old and decaying panels with new panels and paint them white in order for the cricket ball to be seen.</p>
<b>Project start date (anticipated):</b>	01/07/2022
<b>Are other groups involved in the project?</b>	No

### Community benefits

#### The identified need for this project:

The current panels are no longer fit for purpose and are creating health and safety issues.

<b>Active users over 18 years:</b>	357	<b>Active users under 18 years:</b>	576
<b>Number of active users over a 1-year period:</b>	933		
<b>Will this project lead to an increase in users?</b>	Yes The repairs will allow us to continue using the park. Otherwise we won't be allowed to play there and members will leave our Club as they will never get to play at their home.		

### Financial information

**Amount requested:** 50000.00

Total expenditure	
<b>Total cost of overall project:</b>	63526.00
<b>Total cost of the specific project in this application:</b>	55240.00
<b>Applicant contribution to project:</b>	13526.00
<b>Additional sources of funding:</b>	No
Expenditure item	
Repairs to Sightscreen	55240.00

Income description	
	\$

Potential shortfall
<b>If only part of your project could be funded, how would you make up the difference?</b>
We would undertake a major fundraising drive. We might also look to stage the repairs by repairing the sightcreens one at a time over 2 years.

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
HBLB FG-2212	Hibiscus and Bays Facilities Grant 2022 - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2206-142	<b>Junior Cricket Coaching</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
QR2117-310	<b>Indoor Net Hire</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Quick Response Round Three - Accountability overdue	<b>Approved</b> \$3,570.00
LG2106-257	<b>Girls' Cricket Programme</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
LG2117-206	<b>Replace vandalised cricket pitch covers</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2117-206	<b>Net Rubber replacement</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Quick Response Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
LG2106-133	<b>Junior Cricket Coaching</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
LG2117-113	<b>Tablets</b>	<b>Declined</b>

	2020/2021 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Declined	\$0.00
<b>QR2117-102</b>	<b>Indoor Net Hire</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Quick Response Round One - Refund requested	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2017-303</b>	<b>Treasurer Contract Costs</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2017-215</b>	<b>Indoor Net Hire</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2017-201</b>	<b>Treasurer Contract Costs</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2006-121</b>	<b>Cricket in Schools and Junior Cricket Coaching</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2006-127</b>	<b>Cricket Net Repairs</b> 2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>LG2017-111</b>	<b>Container</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR1906-317</b>	<b>Youth Winter Programme</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR1917-313</b>	<b>Junior Winter Programme</b> 2018/2019 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,020.00
<b>LG1917-207</b>	<b>Electronic Scoreboard</b> 2018/2019 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$7,000.00
<b>QR1917-210</b>	<b>Treasurer Contract Costs</b> 2018/2019 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR1906-225</b>	<b>Cricket in Schools and Junior Cricket Coaching</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR1917-104</b>	<b>Match scorer costs</b> 2018/2019 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG1906-113</b>	<b>Cricket net repairs</b> 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$7,500.00
<b>LG1917-105</b>	<b>Windsor Park Facility costs</b> 2018/2019 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00

***Applications prior to the 2018/2019 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary***

## Hibiscus Coast Anglican Parish

*Under the umbrella of under the umbrella of "The Anglican Diocese of Auckland"*

<b>Legal status:</b>	Other	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project

<b>Location:</b>	117 Centreway Rd Orewa Auckland 0931 New Zealand
<b>Summary:</b>	We are applying for funding towards the rebuild of the Church Community Hall at St Chad's Church, on Centreway Road in Orewa. The original hall on the St Chad's site, which is attached to the later church building has serious structural issues because of subsidence. The hall is built on sand and movement under the foundations has caused the subsidence resulting in substantial cracks in the brick work and making doors and windows difficult to open. The Parish has sought professional advice on the current state of the hall and the possible options for remediation. Whilst the building is not currently deemed unsafe, doing nothing is not a viable option as a sudden catastrophic failure of the hall section of the buildings could also cause significant damage to the church building (currently unaffected). Whilst repair of the building is a possibility, professional advice has indicated that the building is 'past its sell by date' and any repairs would be a short-term fix. In considering the options for dealing with the failing hall, the Parish have considered not only current needs of the community but also the possible future use of the hall, taking account of population growth. As such we have prepared plans and received resource consent to demolish and rebuild the hall.
<b>Project start date (anticipated):</b>	01/07/2022
<b>Are other groups involved in the project?</b>	No

### Community benefits

#### The identified need for this project:

The structural need for the rebuild was identified as described above. The community needs were identified through an independent feasibility study which reviewed the community spaces currently available in the area and the needs of community groups. St Chad's already works with several local groups who use the existing facility including the Police, Orewa Lions, Neighbourhood Support, Genealogy and more. These groups are all supportive of the rebuild.

The Parish has also recently developed a partnership with local community organisation Love Soup offering community meals in the church hall, school lunches and take home meals for members of our community in need.. The Parish are delighted to be able to offer the space and volunteers to make this happen, while Love Soup provide the food supplies and oversight. Other groups such as playgroups, fitness groups and cultural groups have expressed an interest in using the new hall when it is complete. These groups are all seeking welcoming, affordable and flexible spaces for their

activities which can be hard to find in the local area. A number of community groups who would normally meet at the library have also been using the hall of late as COVID restrictions have prohibited their use of the library.

The plans for the new hall include a number of design features to improve accessibility for the community including: widening of the hall to allow use by larger groups, floor levelling to make the hall more accessible for wheelchairs and prams (it is currently on 2 levels), room dividers to allow several groups to use the space at once, the addition of a small private room suitable for small meetings or counselling, a covered entry area and welcoming reception and plenty of storage community groups can use for their equipment etc.

The Parish does not aim to make a profit from the hireage of the community hall and only seeks to recover costs as engagement with the community is an important part of the church mission. At present, the church charges only \$25 per hour for the hireage of the entire hall which can accommodate 50-100 people depending on the set-up. There are no plans to significantly increase hire costs.

In addition to offering the hall to other community groups, the Parish also regularly runs events for the community from the premises including monthly market days, quiz nights, pensioners lunches and music events.

<b>Active users over 18 years:</b>	800	<b>Active users under 18 years:</b>	200
<b>Number of active users over a 1-year period:</b>	1000		
<b>Will this project lead to an increase in users?</b>	Yes1000		

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** 50000.00

<b>Total expenditure</b>	
<b>Total cost of overall project:</b>	1491529.00
<b>Total cost of the specific project in this application:</b>	1259579.00
<b>Applicant contribution to project:</b>	359579.00
<b>Additional sources of funding:</b>	Yes
<b>Expenditure item</b>	
Project Estimate	1259579.00
<b>Income description</b>	
Lottery Community Facilities Fund	100000.00
Anglican Diocese of Auckland Development Fund	750000.00
Parish Fundraising	359579.00

## Potential shortfall

**If only part of your project could be funded, how would you make up the difference?**

If the project is only part funded we would consider remedial works that would keep the hall safe and functioning for as long as possible or continuing to fundraise over a longer period. However, we are

confident that with the fundraising achieved so far and still underway and the support of the Anglican Diocese of Auckland, along with this application, the goal is achievable.

**Funding history**

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Waiwera Property Owners and Residents Association

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
<b>Conflicts of interest:</b>	None identified		

### Project

<b>Location:</b>	14 the Strand Waiwera Waiwera Auckland 0950 New Zealand
<b>Summary:</b>	The Waiwera Property Owners and Residents Association ("WAIPORA") and Riverhaven Community have defined a project to clear about 3000 square metres of mature mangroves from the Waiwera river and estuary to the east of Waiwera Bridge. Volunteer labour will cut, clear and stack the mangroves for mulching into 12 cubic metre bins. \$5,250 of funding is sought to fund the cost of the bins, trailer and mulcher hire and petrol and incidentals. The project can only take place in the 4 hour low tide window and will take place over two or three weekends where there is a suitable midday tide. WAIPORA has also approved an annual fund of up to \$1000 for control of seedlings in the lagoon area to prevent re-colonisation after clearance of the mature mangrove trees.
<b>Project start date (anticipated):</b>	01/07/2022
<b>Are other groups involved in the project?</b>	Yes Riverhaven Community

### Community benefits

#### The identified need for this project:

Waiwera estuary and river - all the way up to the motorway overpass - was once a well known habitat for native wading birds. In 1995 the council installed a birdwatching seat at 79 Weranui Road. Since then mangroves have increasingly colonised Waiwera estuary and river to the extent that the wading birds can no longer be seen on the riverbed to the west of Waiwera Bridge. Despite the efforts of residents to remove seedlings - the mangroves are increasingly colonising the Waiwera Lagoon and estuary area (to the east of Waiwera Bridge) and left uncontrolled we will surely lose that wading bird habitat as well.

<b>Active users over 18 years:</b>	200+	<b>Active users under 18 years:</b>	0
<b>Number of active users over a 1-year period:</b>	300+		
<b>Will this project lead to an increase in users?</b>	No		

### Financial information

**Amount requested:** 5250.00

Total expenditure	
Total cost of overall project:	13000.00
Total cost of the specific project in this application:	13000.00
Applicant contribution to project:	7750.00
Additional sources of funding:	Yes
Expenditure item	
Equipment hire and operation	5250.00
seedling control - 5yrs at \$500 per year	2500.00
Volunteer Labour @ \$25 per hour	5250.00

Income description	
	\$

Potential shortfall
<b>If only part of your project could be funded, how would you make up the difference?</b>
We will have to defer the project until we can generate subscription income or we can solicit private donations to bridge the gap. The issue is that we have a small population of mainly retirees in Waiwera and we call on them regularly for donations for local projects such as pest control, security cameras, privet eradication etc

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision
	Round - Stage	Allocation
<i>No previous application</i>		